

Incorporating RS/Magazine

APRIL 1997 Vol. 8 No. 4 \$5.50

SUNEXPERT

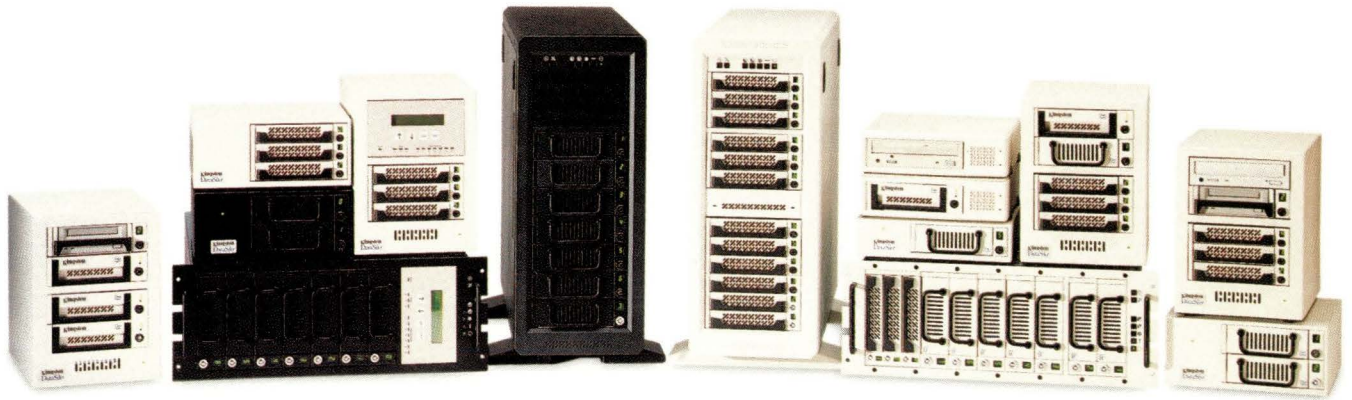
The Server/Workstation Magazine for UNIX IS Managers

UNIX NOT IMMUNE
TO WRATH OF
Y2K




Reviews: RAID Disk Array and Ultra Clone

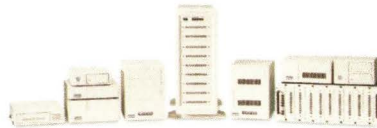
Mr. Protocol on Modems



PICTURED CONTROLLERS AND DRIVES NOT INCLUDED WITH DATA SILO OR DATA EXPRESS

**WHEN IT COMES TO DATA STORAGE,
IT'S NOT JUST ABOUT BEING TOUGH.
IT'S ALSO ABOUT BEING FLEXIBLE.**

 Flexibility. It might be one of the last things you think about when buying storage enclosures, but the first thing you need when your storage requirements grow or change. However, if you are already using the Kingston® rugged line of Data Silo® expansion chassis or removable Data Express® drive enclosures, you've got plenty of choices. Kingston's storage products are specifically designed to meet long-term storage needs, offering an unparalleled variety of mix-and-match solutions. Our reliable Data Silo expansion chassis are available with up to



DATA SILO® EXPANSION CHASSIS



DATA EXPRESS® REMOVABLE STORAGE

9 bays, and our Data Express enclosures are ideal for your internal and external removable storage needs. Best of all, you can integrate a variety of Data Express models into a stand-alone Data Silo and create your own custom removable solution. Plus, all Kingston storage enclosures are backed with Kingston's superior service and support, including a generous 7-year warranty.



Kingston Storage enclosures—proof that you can be both tough and flexible at the same time.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY
STORAGE PRODUCTS DIVISION

For more information, call us at (800) 435-3973



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/ses.htm>



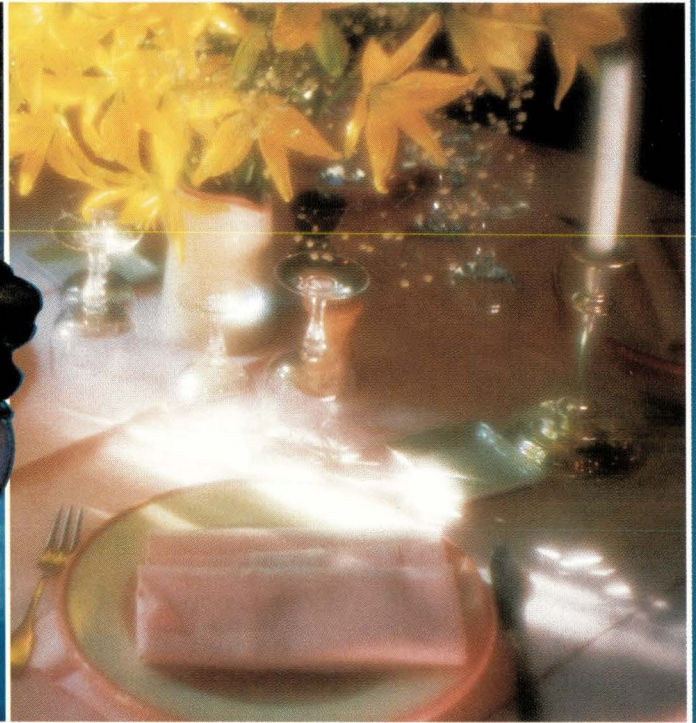
Kingston is a member of RAB (Raid Advisory Board)



SiliconGraphics Computer Systems

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708, USA (714) 435-1850 Fax 435-1847, e-mail: storage@kingston.com.
© 1997 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. Kingston, the red head logo, Data Silo and Data Express are registered trademarks and Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective holders.

THE NEXT TIME YOUR BOSS
SAYS HE'D LIKE TO HAVE YOU FOR DINNER,
WHAT EXACTLY WILL HE HAVE IN MIND?



StorageTek®

STORAGETEK TAPE

LIBRARIES: *StorageTek's 9714 tape library allows up to a six Digital Linear Tape (DLT) drive configuration with a maximum storage capacity of 3.5TB. The 9710 Tape Library (PICTURED) allows up to*



capacity of 20.58TB!

10 DLT drives with a maximum storage

Cranel. STORAGE SOLUTIONS TO DO THE JOB RIGHT.

Ok, so maybe your boss isn't quite the Big Bad Wolf. But still, you want to look good on the job. At Cranel, we not only provide you with the best equipment, we also provide the know-how to make sure it's always performing properly. So you can perform properly. Ensuring that if your boss ever has you for dinner, you won't be the main course. Bon appetite.

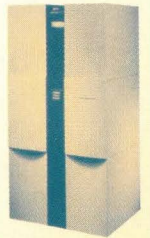
CRANEL
*The products you want.
The services you need.*

888-722-6548 • www.cranel.com
AIIM Show & Conference, booth #1640



HEWLETT-PACKARD
SURESTORE OPTICAL
330fx AND 600fx

LIBRARIES are a proven way to keep vast amounts of archival storage online. Already the industry's most reliable libraries, HP's



stronger new 2.6GB optical drives double the capacity and performance specifications across the product line.

SUNEXPERT

The Server/Workstation Magazine for UNIX IS Managers

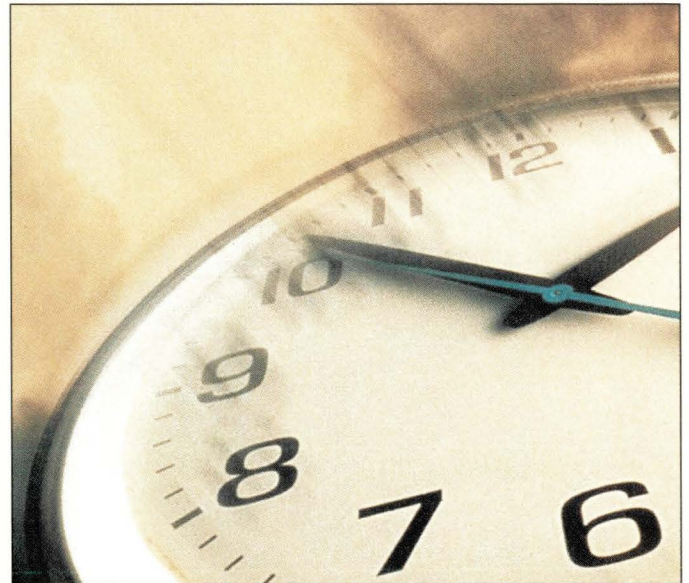
CONTENTS

Feature

46 **UNIX Not Immune to Wrath of Y2K**

Alex Simeonides

UNIX operating systems may be good for another 41 years, but are your applications and utilities ready for the next millennium?

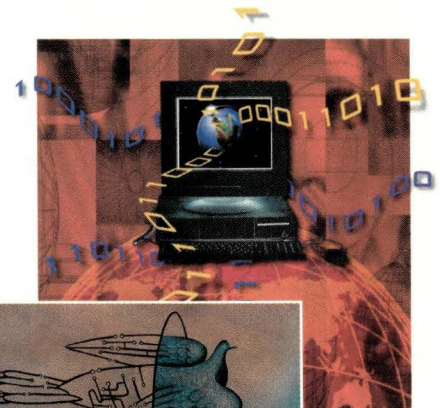


News

- 6** **Includes:** NetView Supports Solaris...Again; Veritas, OpenVision Pool Talents; IBM Offers Free Management Software; Gigabit Ethernet Firming Up; NT Closing in on UNIX in Data Warehousing; New RAID Classifications; Insignia Delivers Windows to Java Desktops; Microsoft Shakes Up Windows-NC Connectivity.

Columns

- 24** **Ask Mr. Protocol** *by Michael O'Brien*
Mr. Protocol Speaks Quickly
Modem interconnection is not the trouble-free world we'd all like.
- 31** **UNIX Basics** *by Peter Collinson*
Talking to the World
There's more to the way the world works than the byte stream model.
- 37** **I/Opener** *by Richard Morin*
The Unreasonable Man
A guest appearance by FSF and GNU Project founder Richard M. Stallman.
- 41** **Systems Administration** *by S. Lee Henry*
The Lay of the LAN
Let your fingers do the exploring of an unknown UNIX system.



COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: M.Tcherevkoff/Image Bank

SUNEXPERT Magazine (ISSN 1053-9239) is published monthly by Computer Publishing Group, 320 Washington St., Brookline, MA 02146. Telephone (617) 739-7001. Periodicals Postage Rates paid at Boston, MA, and at additional mailing offices. Posted under Canadian IPM #0235873. This publication is free to qualified subscribers as determined by the publisher. Subscription rates are \$60 per year in the United States, and \$95 (surface mail) and \$150 (air mail) outside the United States. Subscription requests can be sent to: Circulation Department, SUNEXPERT Magazine, 320 Washington St., Brookline, MA 02146 or electronically mailed to circ@cp.com. POSTMASTER, please send all address changes to SUNEXPERT Magazine, Circulation Department, 320 Washington St., Brookline, MA 02146. Please allow 6-8 weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new-enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. All rights reserved. © Copyright 1997, Computer Publishing Group. No part of this publication may be transmitted or reproduced in any form by any means without permission in writing from the publisher.

Material for publication should be sent to the attention of: Doug Pryor at the above address or electronically mailed to dpryor@cp.com. Letters sent to the publication become the property of the publication and are assumed to be intended for publication and may be used so. SUNEXPERT Magazine is not sponsored or endorsed in any way by Sun Microsystems Inc. All information herein is believed to be accurate to the best of our ability.



58 Reviews

RAID Disk Array and Ultra 2 Clone

Ian Westmacott

This month, we report on a speedy RAID solution for moderate amounts of data and an Ultra 2 clone that comes with a range of hardware and software options to fit most desktop needs.

SUPPLEMENT

RS/Magazine

Feature

94 DCE Begins to Deliver on Promise

George Lawton

Whether you're looking for a complete distributed computing infrastructure or merely secure data distribution via the Web, DCE can be the solution.

Columns

67 Q&AIX by Jim Fox

Keeping an Eye on Those Daemons

Argus can be a good friend to the lonely administrator.

71 Systems Wrangler by Aileen Frisch

Keeping the Herd Up-to-Date

rdist, an alternative to NIS, keeps system configuration up-to-date across a set of systems.

75 Datagrams by John S. Quarterman

USENIX Conferences

With the Internet accelerating product cycles, few vendors have time to experiment.

81 AIXtensions by Jim DeRoest

Distributed File System

Increased demand for network file system services poses interesting scaling and security problems.

87 Work by Jeffreys Copeland and Haemer

Drawing on the Net

Mapping out election results.



Departments

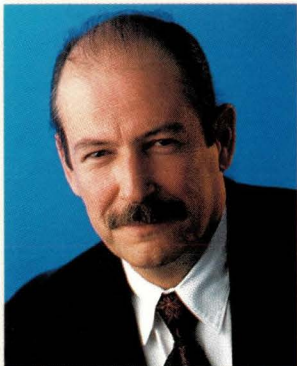
4 Editorial
28 Reader Feedback

101 New Products
109 The RS Marketplace

115 The SunExpert Marketplace
128 Advertisers' Index

EDITORIAL

dpryor@cpg.com



UNIX and You

Rumors abound about the future of UNIX. I have heard more than a few pundits suggest that one way to save UNIX is to brand NT as a UNIX-compliant system—based on some POSIX APIs. Some even suggest that Apple will become the largest UNIX vendor in terms of licenses after the MacOS is integrated with NeXT. To me this sort of rhapsody sounds a little discordant. I for one am not worried about the future of UNIX. Speculation of this ilk represents a lot of UNIX envy. If Microsoft sees a UNIX brand as proof that its OS is robust, scalable and manageable, doesn't that tell all of you committed to UNIX that you made the right choice? Sure, I would have been happy if UNIX had won a larger share of the client market. I don't especially like paying boutique prices for ordinary productivity tools like spreadsheets and word processors.

All of these issues will unfold in the fullness of time.

Meanwhile, you'll see something new beginning in *SunExpert* this month. Take a look at the table of contents on Pages 2 and 3. You'll see a section called Supplement: RS/Magazine. Despite the fact that AIX and Solaris have different UNIX roots, Computer Publishing Group feels there's a vast common ground. For some time, CPG has been watching the demographics of *SunExpert's* readership change. As of this issue, which will reach more than 93,000 UNIX professionals, some 80,000 of you have Sun servers and workstations, more than 42,000 use RS/6000 machines, about 31,000 use HP-UX, approximately 21,000 use IRIX (SGI) and about the same number use a UNIX from DEC. What these figures make clear is that the network has become heterogeneous.

Any UNIX jockey will find a wealth of new ideas in the RS section. Written by UNIX pros with decades of experience, the columns in particular provide practical advice for living with UNIX.

I am eager to hear what you think of the expanded content. You can even make suggestions about the new look and feel of the magazine if you want to. Drop me a note at dpryor@cpg.com.

Doug Pryor

SUNEXPERT

The Server/Workstation Magazine
for UNIX IS Managers

April 1997

Vol. 8 No. 4

Publisher	S. HENRY SACKS shs@cpg.com
Editor-in-Chief	DOUGLAS PRYOR dpryor@cpg.com
Managing Editor	LISA GUISBOND lisa@cpg.com
Senior Editor	JOHN S. WEBSTER johnw@cpg.com
Technical Editors	IAN WESTMACOTT ianw@cpg.com RICHARD MORIN rdm@cpg.com
Contributing Editors	MICHAEL JAY TUCKER SIMSON L. GARFINKEL MARK SEIDEN
Research Editor	MAUREEN MCKEON mm@cpg.com
Staff Editors	ALEX SIMEONIDES alex@cpg.com PATRICK T. COLEMAN pat@cpg.com
Production Editor	LISA BUCHER lisab@cpg.com
Marketing Manager	SUSAN R. SACKS sts@cpg.com
Art/Production Director	JOHN W. KELLEY JR. jwk@cpg.com
Senior Designer	JERRY COGLIANO jerry@cpg.com
Designer	BRAD DILLMAN bdillman@cpg.com
Production Assistant	JOSEPH MACDONOUGH joem@cpg.com
Circulation Director	DEBORAH MOORE dm@cpg.com
Circulation Coordinator	GREGORY HART ghart@cpg.com
Administrative Assistant	TINA JACKSON jamal@cpg.com

World Wide Web
<http://www.cpg.com>

EDITORIAL OFFICES

320 Washington Street • Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 739-7002



THE PTI ADVANTAGE

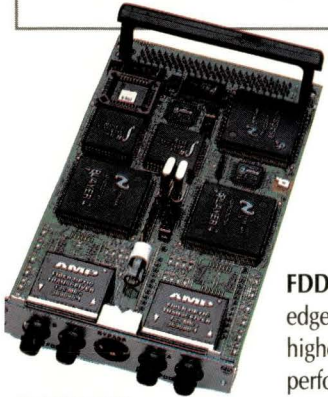
At Performance Technologies we deliver the kind of innovation and dependability that keep our customers at the forefront of technology.

Performance Technologies is synonymous with high-performing, fault tolerant communications, networking, switching and data storage interface system products. We're providing solutions that comply with a broad spectrum of industry standards and platforms such as VME64, SBus and PCI. Major end user and OEM technology manufacturers continue to rely on us for a wide variety of innovative and reliable product alternatives. We're listening to the needs of our customers and we're responding with the results they're asking for. Our success and reputation in the marketplace depend on it.

Performance, Teamwork and Innovation...put the PTI Advantage to work for you.



For more information
 Tel: 716-256-0200 Fax: 716-256-0791
<http://www.pt.com> E-mail: info@pt.com



PT-SBS600

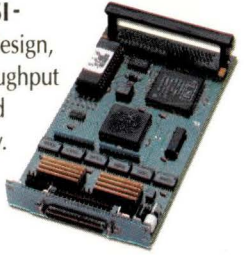
FDDI- Leading edge NICs, highest performance, minimal host utilization.

WAN Connectivity- Onboard intelligence, fastest data rates and highest overall system performance.



PT-PCI334

ULTRA SCSI- Innovative design, highest throughput with ensured data integrity.



PT-SBS450



Connectivity Solutions for the 21st Century

GSA Schedule #GS-35F-3238

Performance Technologies, Inc. 315 Science Parkway Rochester, NY 14620

NetView Supports Solaris...Again

Tivoli Systems Inc., a subsidiary of IBM, has brought Solaris support back to NetView. In February, the company shipped test versions of its TME 10 NetView 5.0 for Solaris, the first NetView release to support Sun's operating system since Version 2. The reason for the change has to do with the January 1996 merger between IBM and Tivoli.

development at Tivoli. "It was geared toward selling IBM networking equipment and RS/6000s."

The move away from the hardware-centric strategy began in January 1996, when it was announced that IBM would spend \$743 million to merge with the Austin, TX-based systems management company. IBM then began to hand over management responsibilities of its SystemView product line, including NetView, to Tivoli. Also, IBM reassigned 700 employees from its Raleigh, NC-based research facility to Tivoli.

With this new management philosophy behind NetView, the development of multiple platform versions was no longer hindered. The latest version is TME 10 NetView 5.0 and was scheduled to ship by the end of March. It now supports Solaris 2.5 and 2.5.1, Microsoft Corp. Windows NT 4.0, as well as AIX 3.2.5, 4.1 and 4.2, Windows NT 3.5 and 3.5.1, Digital UNIX 3.2 and 4.0, and OS/2 2.1.

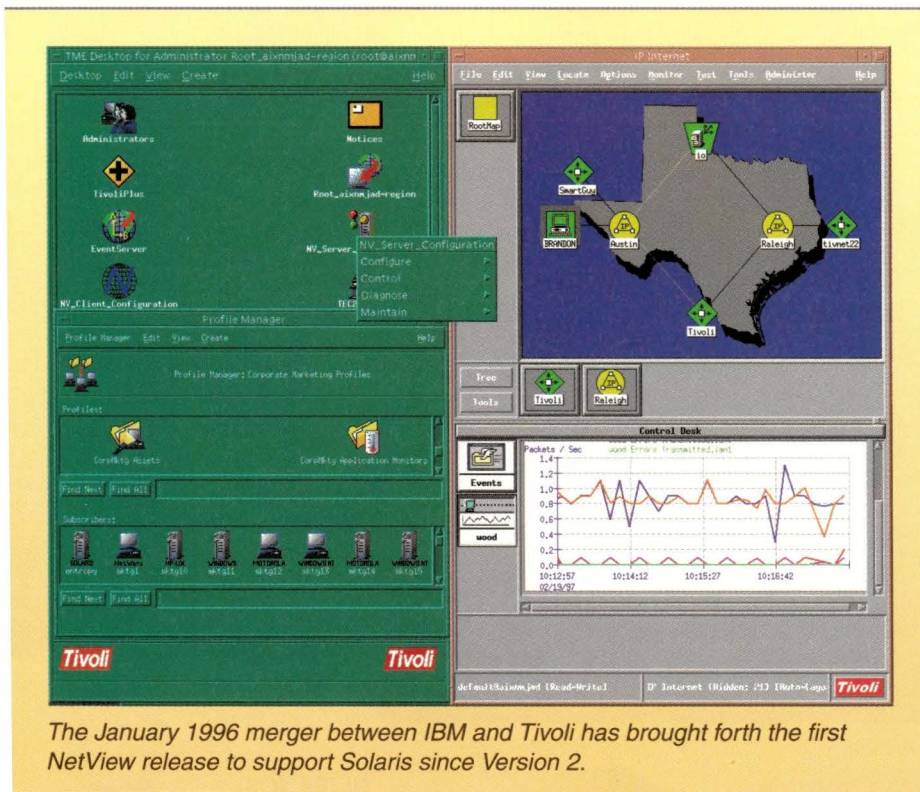
The TME 10 NetView product is designed to identify and solve problems with network resources and includes features such as integrated rules-based event correlation, operator security and manager-to-manager backup capability.

In addition, TME 10 NetView offers Web accessibility that provides the status display of objects in a collection or in a map. Managers can use a Web browser to run diagnostic applications. In addition, SNMP traps and other network events can be viewed with the Web feature.

Also being offered is TME 10 NetView Mid-Level Manager, which addresses scalability issues. The Mid-Level Manager is designed to reduce the traffic that a management system creates on the network. It allows users to distribute network availability management close to the source, handling tasks such as status polling, thresholds and event automation, and automatic detection of newly added or deleted devices.

There have been changes to the NetView product resulting from the integration with the TME. NetView for AIX uses the AIX-specific SMIT (systems management interface tool) for the installation process, and that is being replaced with Tivoli desktop. "SMIT is an AIX-unique way to install, administer and configure your system," says Cole. "So what we've done for 5.0 is remove our AIX-unique system calls, and we are now using the TME framework services."

Now the TME 10 NetView will



The January 1996 merger between IBM and Tivoli has brought forth the first NetView release to support Solaris since Version 2.

While NetView was managed by IBM, the product was developed largely from a hardware perspective; instead of being handled and marketed as a separate software package, the network management product was used to facilitate IBM's hardware sales.

"The focus of NetView under IBM was very hardware-oriented," says Leo Cole, director of TME 10 NetView

One of the first results of the merger was the introduction of the TME 10 product line. A combination of the Tivoli Management Environment (TME) and IBM's SystemView products centered around the Tivoli Management Framework (TMF), TME 10 provides cross-platform software for managing different parts of a computing environment.



For those of you who want both speed and capacity.

Don't putz around with inferior equipment. Get the show on the road with the NEW DLT 7000™ tape subsystem from Western Scientific.

The newest member to our family of high-speed tape backup systems features the DLT 7000™. It is the ideal data storage and retrieval solution for the most demanding data back-up, archive, and on-line storage applications. With a capacity of 70 Gbytes compressed and a rapid 10 Mbyte per second transfer rate compressed (that's 36 Gbytes an hour!), the DLT 7000™ provides great advantages in performance and capacity compared to previous tape technologies. And for those already using the DLT™ technology, the DLT 7000™ is backward compatible with all DLT™ formats. Western Scientific offers a complete line of DLT™ backup solutions, from drives to high-end autoloaders. You're in the driver's seat, so give us a call today.

Quantum®



- ▶ 10 Mbytes per second transfer rate at 2:1 compression (5 Mbytes per second native)
- ▶ 70 Gbytes capacity per tape compressed (35 Gbytes native)
- ▶ Full Backward compatibility with all DLT formats



FOR OUR 1997 CATALOG, CALL:
1-800-443-6699

Western Scientific: 4631 Viewridge Ave, San Diego, California 92123, USA Tel: (619) 565-6699 Fax: (619) 565-6938 Email: info@wsm.com URL: http://www.wsm.com
The Quantum logo and DLT name are registered trademarks of Quantum Corporation

Circle No. 46

install as a TME application from the Tivoli desktop and have a common installation process across all operating systems. The services available in the framework of Release 5.0 are installation, configuration, administration, security and database. Users running NetView 4.1 can upgrade to TME 10 NetView 5.0 by first installing the TME framework and then installing NetView on top of the framework.

Cole believes the combination of the two companies' technology will benefit customers in the long run. People will be able to take advantage of Tivoli's strengths in systems management while benefiting from the network management abilities of a product like NetView.

"In the past, TMF wasn't necessarily an option for me," says Rod Bowman, manager of network operations for Foundation Health Systems in Rancho Cordova, CA, who runs NetView for AIX 4.1. "I was doing all that integration already on NetView. As TMF becomes part of NetView or as NetView becomes part of TMF, then maybe I can take advantage of some of the other added functionality in the systems management arena."

One of the problems facing NetView users in the first few months after the merger was not knowing exactly what was going on with the product. "Up until a year ago they didn't know what would happen," says Jim Hurley, director of operation environments with Boston-based The Aberdeen Group. "In general, they feel that they have a future now."

Bowman felt the confusion but says Tivoli's efforts to clear up any questions have been helpful. "In the past couple of months it has started to get a little bit clearer," he says.

Tivoli published a road map back in April 1996 to outline the integration path of the SystemView products and TME. "We came out with a product road map within 30 days of the merger. The document listed all of IBM's products and all of Tivoli's products and

what was going to happen to them," Cole says.

More than a year after the merger, Tivoli and IBM appear to be maintaining their course. According to Aberdeen's Hurley, they have been able to meet the goals stated in the road map, and their customers have been happy with the treatment they've received.

In addition, Tivoli is using its strength as a software vendor and bringing a better product to market faster than IBM was able to in the past. "[Tivoli's] lead time is shorter, and they're rolling out product quicker than IBM ever did," Hurley says. "[NetView] has big improvements. It brings them into the 20th century."

Future plans include furthering the integration of IBM's SystemView technology and Tivoli's TME technology.—*pc*

More than a year after the merger, Tivoli and IBM appear to be maintaining their course.

Veritas, OpenVision Pool Talents

Touted as a giant step toward "end-to-end" storage management software, two big players in the Sun Microsystems Inc. storage arena have joined forces in a merger that combines their complementary product lines and gives users a comprehensive suite of backup tools.

In January, Veritas Software Corp., Mountain View, CA, and OpenVision Technologies Inc., Pleasanton, CA, agreed to merge. Called a "tax-free, pooling-of-interests stock transaction," the agreement bestows all OpenVision products, services and technology research upon the resulting entity, which keeps the Veritas name, in exchange for about \$400 million worth of Veritas stock. The new, 400-person company will be headquartered in Mountain View, CA.

The merger came shortly after Veritas expanded its relationship with Sun. The Veritas Volume Manager will be bundled with Future

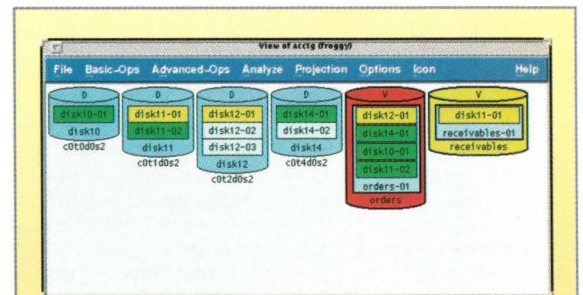
versions of Solaris. Previously, the companies merely had a "price-listing" agreement, which continues with the Veritas File System online management software and other Veritas products. In August 1996, Microsoft Corp. announced that it would embed the Volume Manager into its Windows NT operating system.

Those agreements tie Veritas software to a lot of servers, and OpenVision's product line can only benefit from the merger. This includes OpenVision's Axxion-NetBackup package, for backup, archiving and recovery of data across the enterprise. Sun also resells the OpenVision package under the name Sun Enterprise Backup.

Officials from both companies view their respective product offerings as complementary, and the synergy between the Veritas Volume Manager and OpenVision Axxion-Net Backup, for example, allows the new entity to build a class of storage automation and configuration products that will drastically improve overall manageability of the backup process.

The scope of the company's offerings will encompass online (server-based magnetic disk storage), near-line (storage on tape and optical drives) and off-line (backup of files to optical or tape media) software products.

The main thrust of the merger is to provide an all-in-one storage management system, eliminating configuration hassles that customers can encounter when they implement a complete file management and backup system. Storage industry analysts predict a warm welcome for such a broad line of



The Veritas Volume Manager GUI lets systems administrators configure a server environment by choosing an optimum layout to meet I/O demands of applications.



System Integrator to the AIX® User Community

Linda,
Aspen has an RS/6000™
TRADE-IN EVENT
Going on Now! Bill



Bill,
Called Aspen @ 1-888-249-4968

- 3.9% Total Solution Financing*
- Qualified Trade-ins Welcome*
- Immediate Delivery*

Linda

*Some restrictions and exclusions apply. Contact your Aspen Consulting, Inc. Client Manager for complete details. Offer expires July 18, 1997. Call Today!

AIX® • TIVOLI • ADSM • LEGATO • HACMP • STORAGE SYSTEMS
RS/6000™ SP • PERFORMANCE MONITORING, ANALYSIS AND CAPACITY PLANNING



2550 GOLF ROAD, SUITE 100 • ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
1-888-249-4968 • FAX: 847-806-1260
info@asp.com • www.asp.com



All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

The IBM logo is a registered trademark and the IBM Business Partner Emblem is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation and are used together under license.

IBM Offers Free Management Software

IBM has introduced a Java application called Network Printer Manager (NPM) that enables users to manage their network printers with a Web browser.

NPM is reportedly designed to help determine printer availability and evaluate which printers are best suited to handle specific jobs. According to IBM, this will reduce the number of jobs sent to the wrong printer or a printer with low toner or with the wrong type of paper.

Installed directly into a Web server, NPM requires no additional client software. Once the Java-based application is launched, it runs outside of the browser, freeing up the browser for other uses, IBM says.

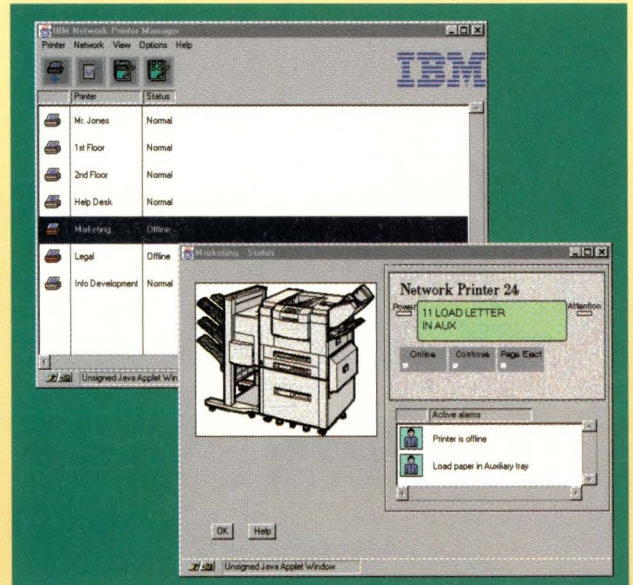
In addition to offering the remote installation and configuration of a printer, NPM has a directory service that lists available printers on the network. Also, the new software can indicate each printer's capabilities and features, such as PostScript support, paper handling, finishing options and statistical information about usage.

IBM also says NPM can integrate with network management applications such as IBM's NetView and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView. Administrators can configure printers to send SNMP traps and alerts to these network management applications.

NPM is initially available for Windows NT only. Additional versions for AIX, OS/2, HP-UX and Solaris are scheduled for the second half of 1997. Supported

browsers include the Netscape Communications Corp. Navigator and Microsoft Corp. Internet Explorer.

NPM can be downloaded free of charge from the IBM home page: <http://www.ibm.com>.—PC



IBM's Network Printer Manager helps determine printer availability.

management software.

"OpenVision has a number of technologies. In addition to Net Backup, they offer security and encryption, a console environment and the Event Manager. What they plan to do is pull them together into a storage management suite. Before, these other products were available separately. We believe that by offering the console, for example, along with the Veritas Volume Manager, the new company will have the best-of-breed in storage management," says Donna Scott, research director of systems and network management at consulting firm Gartner Group Inc., Stamford, CT.

This all-encompassing approach to storage management will greatly simplify the task of configuring and administering network backup and related functions.

"The problem for users has been implementing end-to-end storage management," says Mark Nicolett, a storage

management analyst also with Gartner Group. "People spend a lot of time automating their backup, which requires a lot of shell script writing and interaction with other hardware components. With this merger, a new level of automation is possible. No one else is doing this right now, and, for the Sun and NT environments, this will be very useful. We're very positive about the technical potential for the merger."

For their part, Veritas officials, too, espouse the benefits of providing a range of storage management functionality. Peter Levine, vice president of marketing at Veritas, says: "Together with OpenVision, we can deliver a new concept in defining storage management. The merger lets the new Veritas set a whole new bar for enterprise stor-

age management. The definition of storage management goes beyond backup—that's only one piece. OpenVision brings the online piece together with the near-line and off-line pieces, which come with the Veritas Volume Manager."

Until now, OpenVision has seen sales of its security products, including Axxion-SecureMax and Axxion-Authenticate, lag behind its backup products. The recent merger will allow them to market the lagging product lines as accompanying packages to the storage products, and to emphasize the need to focus not just on managing files and performing backups, but on ensuring data is also secure.

"We want to apply all our security products to our storage products. We

This all-encompassing approach to storage management will greatly simplify the task of configuring and administering network backup.

Searching the World for

Backup/Archiving

Discover the fastest Archiving Solution the World Over!

Apunix began its legendary career by being the first company to introduce 8mm and 4mm tape backup solutions to the Sun marketplace! We provide **network backup software, archiving software** and enhanced **drivers for DAT and Exabyte tape drives and libraries**. Our legendary software optimizes the features of the **Tape Drives** to give our clients **faster performance, complete error-reporting functions, unattended backup methods and quick-file retrieval**. Apunix supports an entire suite of 8mm and 4mm DAT drives and tape libraries. And we **include our software** with each of the hardware products. Call Apunix to guide you to the finest back up/archiving solutions available!



1-800-8APUNIX

...our journey led us to the pinnacle of back-up/archiving...

Apunix Software

...included with every hardware product

Network Backup Daemon™ (NBD)

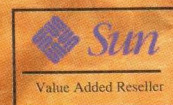
...provides unattended network backups of Sun™, SGI, and other UNIX based workstations.

QuickChange™

...provides unparalleled software support to control the robotics features of a wide variety of 8mm and 4mm tape libraries.

FarTool™

...provides users with the mammoth ability to store files into a single archive and to very quickly retrieve specified files.



Apunix

9555 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 105, San Diego, CA 92123.
(619) 495-9229 <http://www.apunix.com>

will offer an event-driven, secure line of storage products, which we will still sell as separate components. We plan to apply all our nonstorage products to our storage products to get pull-through. Then, one year from now, we'll have built a revenue stream with our security products," says Steve Foote, director of product marketing at OpenVision (and holding the same position now with Veritas).

In terms of improving storage management, Foote says that some of OpenVision's larger customers, such as Chrysler Corp. and MCI Communications Corp., are backing up enormous files into 800-GB data repositories, using NetBackup. With the addition of the Veritas Volume Manager, users will be able to replace the raw partitions they've been creating with the Veritas file system, allowing them to do "block-level backup," for on-, near- and off-line storage.

"We can now provide an event-driven storage solution. With the addition of Veritas products, it's low-hanging

fruit. We have customers that were looking for us to offer this capability, and now we do," Foote says.—*jsw*

Gigabit Ethernet Firming Up

According to the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance, an industry forum dedicated to the promotion of 1,000-Mb/s Ethernet, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' (IEEE) proposed 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet proposal is on track.

The IEEE 802.3z Task Force met in February to review a first draft of the Gigabit Ethernet standard and, according to Bob Grow, vice president of Industry Relations for XLNT Designs Inc., San Diego, CA, and spokesman for the alliance, found few significant flaws with the original proposal.

"One clear reading of what went on during the week is the strong desire of committee members to keep on schedule and not to be distracted into working on issues that broaden the scope of

work beyond specification of Ethernet for 1,000-Mb/s operation," said Grow, in a prepared statement. The 802.3 working group is expected to vote on the 1000BaseT standard in November; final standard approval is expected in July 1998.

"I've been to this movie before," says Don Miller, chief analyst with Dataquest Inc.'s networking services group in San Jose, CA. "The [IEEE] working group eventually says that there are no more technology proposals on the table and, from that point on, it's just a matter of time until they can hammer out the details."

Miller adds that this is particularly true of the IEEE 802.3z working group, which is composed of people who have worked together through several iterations of the Ethernet standard.

Analysts expect the 802.3z working group to adopt 1000BaseT, or 100m unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable, for extending Gigabit Ethernet out to the desktop. As it stands, the Gigabit Ethernet proposal encompasses 1000-

NT Closing in on UNIX in Data Warehousing

If you have a data warehouse, chances are it's a UNIX-based data warehouse, at least for now. Of sites surveyed recently by the Data Warehousing Institute, 85% store their data on a UNIX platform, while 30% use Windows NT, and 11% of respondents say they use mainframes. (Obviously, some respondents use multiple platforms.)

While UNIX continues to dominate as the data warehouse platform of choice, the survey shows that NT is gaining ground.

The institute, based in Baltimore, MD, conducted its survey at Oracle Corp.'s Open World trade show in November 1996. The survey encompasses all "information servers" (a term the organization applies to data warehouses, data marts, online analytical processing and related technologies) in production, in development or planned for development, including Web servers.

Questions included platform used, number of users, amount of data stored and Web server links. The results were tallied from 387 respondents, most

of whom were from development or systems administration backgrounds, with some project leaders and management personnel as well as users and consultants in the mix.

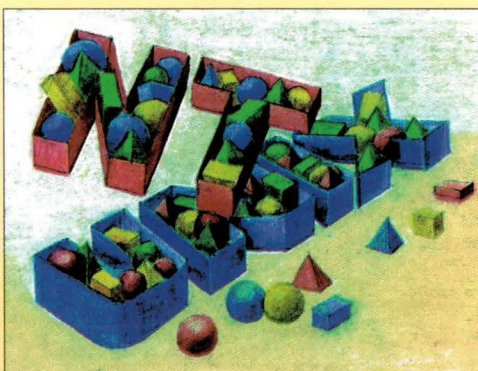
According to the institute, "the results showed a significant growth trend for NT, in contrast to UNIX, which showed a flat to small increase in selection as a data warehouse platform."

UNIX still has a strong grip on this market at the time of the survey, in terms of data marts in production, with 12 times the number of NT data marts in production. But respondents plan to develop five times the existing number of NT data marts.

Specifically, the survey revealed the following numbers:

among UNIX data warehouses, 381 are in production, 311 are in development and 380 are planned; as for NT, 65 data warehouses are in production, 114 are in development and 258 are planned.

Clearly, NT is making inroads in the data warehouse arena.—*jsw*



Manage An Entire Computer Room From A Single Location!

Lightwave Communications provides system and network administrators with a complete line of console management solutions with features that make them the most reliable and most innovative switches available.

From PCs to Suns to text terminals, Lightwave Communications has the console management solution to give you a more efficient, cost-effective computer room. Call today to learn more about your console management solution. 800-871-9838.



SystemConsoleSwitch: Central management for your data center and up to 120 console ports from a single text (RS-232) terminal. SystemConsoleSwitch is an intelligent switch that includes a continuous audit trail for each port, telling you why your devices crashed, helping to reduce your system downtime. Access your devices from home or off-site with Remote Access via modem or on-site either directly or through tel-net.

PC ServerSwitch: The latest addition to Lightwave's family of console management solutions, PC ServerSwitch allows you to eliminate costly monitor and keyboard expenditures and save valuable space by controlling eight PCs with one monitor/keyboard/mouse. Equipped with an additional cascade port, PC ServerSwitch can be cascaded to support up to 120 PCs. PC ServerSwitch is an excellent solution for Novell and NT environments.

ServerSwitch: This SPARC Verified™ switch allows you to control/monitor up to 25 SUN® Workstations from a single keyboard, monitor and mouse. Effortlessly switch between CPU GUIs without affecting any software or network processes. ServerSwitch provides 'no single point of failure'—your workstations won't halt if ServerSwitch loses power.

Lightwave Communications is an approved Sun, Silicon Graphics and HP developer.



Lightwave Communications, Inc.

261 Pepe's Farm Road • Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 878-9838 • Fax: (203) 874-0157 • email: sales@lightwavecom.com • www.lightwavecom.com/sun

Circle No. 28

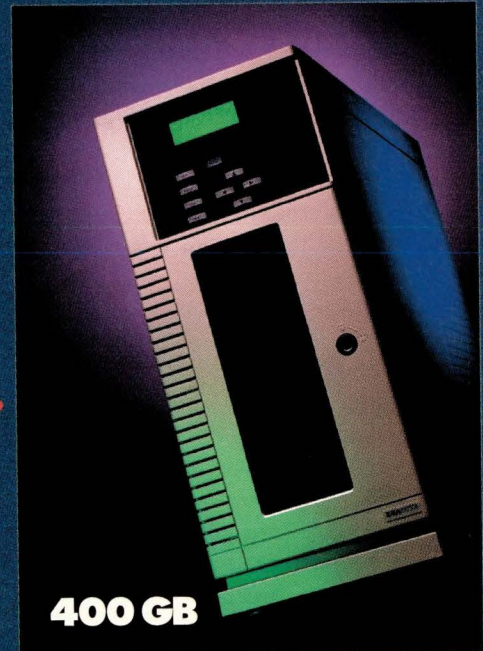
8mm
Capacity
of
Mammoth
Proportions

Exabyte Mammoth is available now.
For more information call 1-800-EXABYTE.



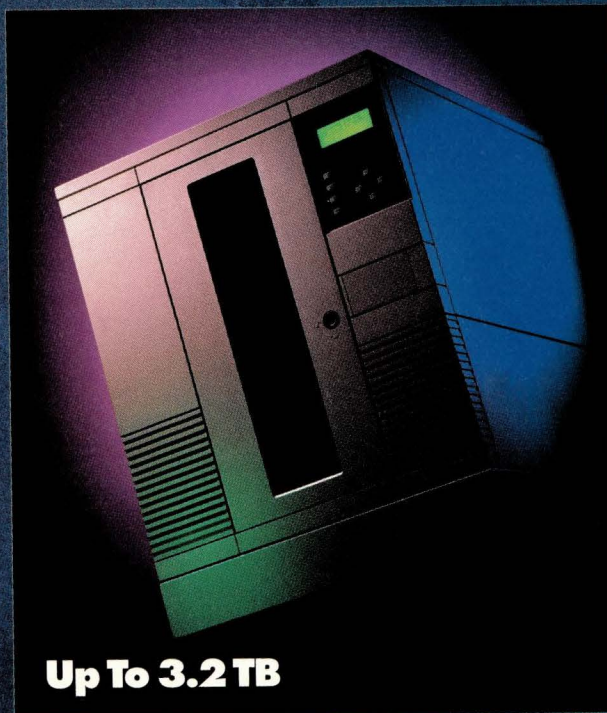
40 GB

The Exabyte Mammoth 8mm Tape Drive



400 GB

The Exabyte 210 Automated 8mm Tape Library



Up To 3.2 TB

The Exabyte 440/480 Automated 8mm Tape Library

We've created a half-high 8mm tape drive of Mammoth proportions. With 40-GB capacity and 360-MB-per-minute data transfers, Exabyte's Mammoth meets today's most demanding information storage needs.

Fully compatible with a broad range of system architecture and software applications, Mammoth joins more than one million other hardworking Exabyte tape storage devices already installed throughout the world.

Exabyte is also the world's leading designer and manufacturer of tape libraries — intelligent, automated storage systems that can cut the time and cost of data management in half. Exabyte's 480 library with Mammoth drives stores 3.2 TB and backs up 173 GB in under two hours.

Exabyte. Since 1985, helping you make the best of backup.

EXABYTE
www.exabyte.com



BaseSX (short wavelengths on fiber) and 1000BaseCX (25m copper link). The 1000BaseCX and SX implementations stand to be ratified early in 1998, whereas 1000BaseT will be ratified in July 1998.

That said, the market will quickly begin to produce prestandard Gigabit Ethernet products, Grow says. Most will come in the form of LAN "uplink" switches, Grow predicts, for moving a network backbone from Fast to Gigabit Ethernet. Another kind of Gigabit Ethernet application will address replacing traditional FDDI and ATM server-to-server networks, offering both switches and network interface cards (NICs).

One company focusing its energies on the server-to-server market is Alteon Networks Inc. This San Jose, CA, start-up released its flagship AceNIC (Network Interface Card) and AceSwitch 110 products for PCI architectures in March, and in May plans to announce AceNICs optimized for both IBM AIX and SBus-based Sun Solaris. A PCI-based NIC for Solaris is also in the works.

Alteon's approach is unique in several ways. First, few vendors offer both switch and NIC solutions, but rather, offer "bandwidth aggregating" switches. Second, Alteon reportedly "tweaks" its products for different hardware platforms. This represents a change from the prevailing philosophy of generic networking products. One notable exception to this rule is networking giant Cisco Systems Inc., Coral Springs, FL, which last February announced an alliance with Hewlett-Packard Co. to deliver its networking software Cisco IOS on HP's UNIX and NT server families.

Third, Alteon switches support "Jumbo Frames," a nonstandard technique designed to minimize the performance hits servers suffer when confronted with 1,000-Mb/s streams of data. Jumbo Frames is an optional feature that allows users to send Ethernet frames

in 9-Kb chunks, as opposed to 1.5 Kb, the Ethernet standard. Thus, an Alteon Gigabit Ethernet network can transfer an 8-Kb NFS frame in a single pass. A traditional Ethernet network would require six passes to send that same NFS frame, thereby increasing the number of CPU cycles needed to process the data, the company says.

Despite Alteon's nonstandard approach to a niche market, analysts seem to think that the start-up has a fighting chance. "Alteon seems to have a defensible market position by concentrating on servers," says David Passmore, president of Decisys Inc., a networking consulting firm based in Sterling, VA. "Everyone else has an enterprise networking focus, and no NIC," he says,

adding that product differentiation is key in this crowded market.

Frank Dzubek, president of Communications Network Architects, Washington, D.C., points to another feature of Alteon's NICs: They are standards-based. Jumbo Frames, while proprietary, is optional, so you could conceivably connect Alteon's NICs to Gigabit Ethernet switches from other vendors.

"Other vendors offer server-to-server gigabit products that compete with Alteon's line," Dzubek says, "but you have to read between the lines; a lot of them are simply repackaged Fibre Channel or HIPPI that rely on matched pairs of switches and NICs. "If all you want to do is connect your servers, what do you care? But if you eventually want to connect back to the LAN, then you've got trouble," Dzubek says.—as

New RAID Classifications

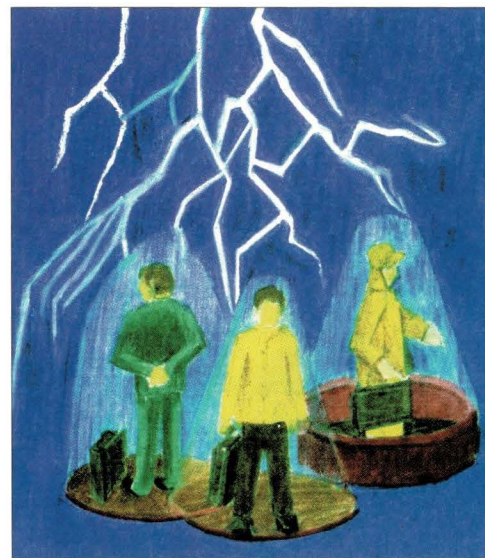
The RAID Advisory Board (RAB) has reworked its RAID classification system and has put together what it claims is a simplified method of naming the functionality of RAID devices.

These new classifications replace the existing RAID Levels 0 through 5 established in 1993. Consumers can now choose from these options: failure resistant, failure tolerant and disaster tolerant.

Failure resistant describes systems that protect data in the event of a single component failure but do not offer immediate access to data during a failure. This type of RAID would be appropriate for users whose online data requires protection but is not sufficiently critical to justify the cost of continuous availability.

Failure tolerant RAID systems protect data and offer continuous data availability in the event of any single system component failure. Disaster tolerant RAID offers the most protection by dividing the storage across two zones, which cooperate to protect against data loss in the event that one system suffers complete failure. Zones should be at least 1 kilo-

Despite Alteon's nonstandard approach to a niche market, analysts seem to think that the start-up has a fighting chance.



JOHN W. KELLEY, JR.

meter apart. These systems offer protection against environmental disasters such as floods or fires but still allow users immediate access to their data.

John Hartjen, senior product marketing manager at EMC Corp., Hopkinton, MA, chaired the committee that put together the new RAID classifications. "The RAB Disk Classification Program is the culmination of many months' work by the RAB subcommittee to further educate customers and eliminate confusion surrounding data protection capabilities of various RAID

Bulletproof CD Recording.



When you chose UNIX, you expected to get a robust and dependable system. CD Studio follows those same principles. Quite simply, CD Studio is the best UNIX CD recordable solution you can buy.

It's a complete hardware and software solution for making CD-ROMs. You get everything you need - the CD Studio Intelligent Controller, MakeDisc™ Premastering software, and the CD-recorder of your choice. Whether you want to record from your workstation or across a network, CD Studio handles it flawlessly. Simply point to your data and start recording. Or set up script files for unattended recording.

For network recording you don't need to dedicate a workstation for disc production. CD-Studio works in the background leaving your workstation free for other tasks. Plus, CD Studio is upgradeable and flexible. It's easily upgradeable to over 26 different platforms, including NT.

CD Studio grows as your recording needs grow. You can even record and label CDs unattended.

CD-Studio's robust design eliminates costly downtime and headaches. No more fooling around trying to make a CD recorder work with UNIX. Its bulletproof design was developed *for* UNIX from the top down by the leading UNIX CD recording experts. CD Studio is the first, most reliable UNIX CD solution around - and we guarantee it to work.

If you need to make CDs in your UNIX environment, you want CD Studio. Call 800-328-2347 today (international call 703-331-2200). dataDisc. The CD-ROM people.

Dealer inquires welcome.

dataDisc[™]
CD-ROM Solutions[™]

implementations," Hartjen says.

"The old RAID classifications did us a great service and, at the same time, a great disservice. Many customers believed that the higher the RAID level, the better the product, and that wasn't necessarily true," he says.

The current RAID level classifications depend on the needs of the consumer, but many consumers do not take the time to fully understand what each RAID level stands for. For example, RAID 0 (disk striping) offers the best overall cost and performance without fault tolerance. RAID 0, although cost-effective, would not be appropriate for most applications in the finance industries.

RAID 1 (disk mirroring) offers super fault tolerance and availability of data but at a higher cost. RAID 1 offers more assurance than most small "mom and pop" operations would require when its high cost is considered.

The old-style numbering system for RAID classification is now being phased out.

Many consumers do not take the time to fully understand what each RAID level stands for.

If a vendor has been awarded the logos for existing products, it may continue to use them, but new products must use the new classification system. If vendors want to use the new system on existing products, they

must submit the product for inspection. Then, the product will be awarded the appropriate logo based on the inspector's findings. Only one logo is allowed on product packaging, so there will be no possibility of old and new logos appearing on the same package.

"At present, certification is based on an inspection of the product's documentation. The RAB currently has a functional test subcommittee working on practical tests that equipment will have to go through in the future before being awarded a logo," Hartjen says.

The new classification is supported by industry players such as Adaptec

Inc., Amdahl Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM Corp., Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co.—*mm*

Microsoft Shakes Up Windows-NC Connectivity

In the Network Computer (NC) world, most users get their Windows applications using technology developed by Citrix Systems Inc., Coral Springs, FL. Citrix's WinFrame software is a multiuser application server that lets users run 16- and 32-bit Windows applications remotely on a thin client, such as an NC. Through a close technology-sharing relationship with Microsoft Corp., Citrix's WinFrame has enjoyed widespread licensing from NC vendors, including Network Computing Devices Inc., Wyse Technology Inc., HDS Networked Systems Inc. and Sun Microsystems Inc.

But, according to market research firm Zona Research Inc., Redwood City, CA, it looks as if Microsoft wants to be the primary supplier of Windows-to-NC connectivity. Microsoft has informed Citrix that it intends to offer capabilities allowing concurrent, multiuser and remote access in the Windows NT operating system. This is essentially what Citrix offers with its WinFrame product.

The big question is whether Microsoft will supply that technology by licensing WinFrame, or whether it will develop it in-house, leaving Citrix to its own (NC) devices, so to speak.

"The reason for the big hoo-hah is that Microsoft notified us of their intention to support multiuser functionality in NT," says David Weiss, director of product development at Citrix. "The discussion was centered

around cross-licensing WinFrame and Windows NT, and Microsoft hasn't stated where their technology will come from. Our licensing agreement with Microsoft will continue, and we will continue to sell WinFrame."

The controversy began at the end of February, when Citrix warned its investors that Microsoft may develop WinFrame-like technology internally or "may cross-license such technology from alternative sources." Despite this proactive statement, Microsoft's indication that it will include multiuser and remote access capabilities with the next release of Windows NT does not mean that technology will not be supplied by Citrix, says Stephen Auditore, president of Zona Research.

"But," Auditore says, "Microsoft is highly unlikely to pay royalties to another company using components of their operating system. They will prob-

ICA Products and Vendors

Citrix Systems has client software licensing agreements with a number of vendors whose client devices and software use the Citrix Intelligent Console Architecture (ICA) to work with its WinFrame multiuser Windows application servers.

Company	ICA-Enabled Product
Boundless Technologies Inc.	Boundless NC
Cruise Technologies	CruisePAD
HDS Network Systems Inc.	@workStation
Insignia Solutions Inc.	NTrigue
Microsoft Corp.	Internet Explorer 3.0 Windows NT Windows 95
Motorola Inc.	PowerPC chip
Network Computing Devices Inc.	WinCenter Pro
Plexcom Inc.	QUE
Sun Microsystems Inc.	Java Virtual Machine
Tektronix Inc.	WinDD
TransPhone LLC	TransPhone
Wyse Technology Inc.	Winterm



UltraSPARC[®] 2...More Power



Highest speed, dual processor performance in an easy plug in module

More power for faster processing, 3-D imaging, high-bandwidth networking and your choice of one or two

of the industry's fastest UltraSPARC processors. The COMPstation[™] U-series of Sun[®] Ultra[™] 2 compatible workstations from Tatumg, lead the workstation market in affordable performance.

UltraSPARC Port Architecture (UPA) has forever changed the definition of high performance workstations. The incredible power of high clock speeds and floating point performance brings even the most demanding application to its knees.



When you combine this great architecture with up to 100mbits per second network throughput, and the well respected Solaris[™] OS, you have the best in all around computing. Solaris now offers more than 10,000 applications that run—and run best—on SPARC[™]/Solaris. Use this powerful system with on-chip Visual Instruction Set (VIS) for your demanding Engineering, Multimedia, or Internet/Intranet computing.



As with all Tatumg Workstations, the U-series is manufactured in the U.S.A. Call us today to power up a U-Series workstation for you, 1-800-659-5902.

Contact Tatumg for Internet/Intranet Server Solutions at 1-800-659-5902.



Tatumg's full line of UltraSPARC, SuperSPARC, hyperSPARC, microSPARC workstations and servers
©1997 Tatumg Science and Technology, Inc.

The Intelligent Choice in SPARC Computing Solutions



Phone 1-800-659-5902 • Fax (408) 383-0886
1-408-383-0988
email — mkt@tsti.com or website — www.tsti.com

All trademarks are property of their respective owners.

27GDA

**Ask about our
JAVA X Server.**

Fast Access of UNIX/X Applications from Anywhere.

GO-Global. The first thin client PC X Server solution fits seamlessly onto the Windows desktop and provides high performance access to X Window and UNIX based applications anywhere on an organization's intranet or the public Internet.

Never before has Microsoft Windows to UNIX/X access been so fast, so easy to use, or so flexible. It's all you need for a fully integrated desktop.



*GO-Global is so fast,
so easy to use over phone
lines, you won't believe it.*

Take a test run today, and prepare to be impressed. For more information contact GraphOn at 1.800.GRAPHON. Or, simply connect to our web site at www.graphon.com for a fully functional demo.

GO-Global is so easy to install, you can begin working within minutes.

Finally, a fast connection from Windows to Unix/X, from anywhere.



GraphOn Corporation, 150 Harrison Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
Phone: 408.370.4080, Fax: 408.370.5047, Email: sales@graphon.com

© 1996 GraphOn Corporation. The GO-Global logo is a trademark of GraphOn Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

ably figure out how to supply the technology on their own, but Citrix will support it.”

If Microsoft terminates its current agreement with Citrix, the latter will have a more difficult time supporting upgrades to the operating system. Indeed, WinFrame currently supports a dated release of Windows NT, Version 3.5.1, while Microsoft ships Version 4.0 of the operating system.

The controversy began at the end of February, when Citrix warned its investors that Microsoft may develop WinFrame-like technology.

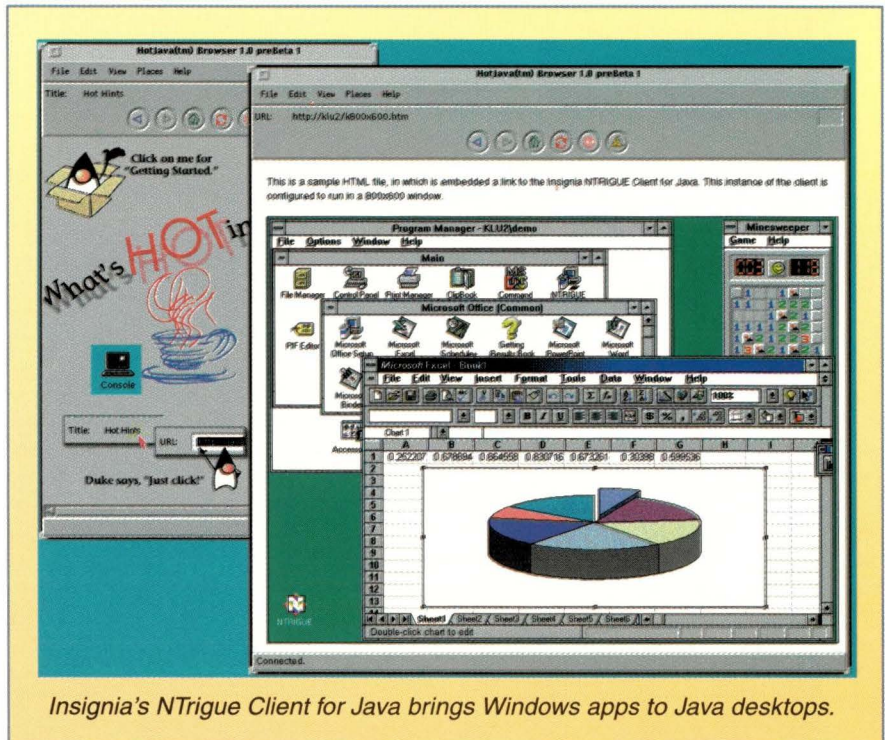
NC vendors, including Sun, will have to consider what this means to customers, who will

surely desire support for the latest features in Windows NT. Part of the impetus for Microsoft's desire to give NCs access to Windows is the thought of the “Anyone But Microsoft” crowd, of which Sun is a charter member, providing Windows access using WinFrame, says Zona Research.

“This could have very significant ramifications for NC vendors, most of which are banking on WinFrame, and this would cause a cosmic disruption as the market is going forward,” Auditors says.—*jsw*

Insignia Delivers Windows to Java Desktops

Sun Microsystems Inc. promises its JavaStation, and other devices that can support a Java Virtual Machine (JVM), will be utilitarian network devices, but by themselves, they're not very useful if you want to access Windows applications residing on the network. Java alone can't do that, but Insignia Solutions Inc.'s NTrigue Client for Java, which began shipping in volume in February, can. It does this by taking the form of a thin client application that downloads to



Insignia's NTrigue Client for Java brings Windows apps to Java desktops.

Source: Citrix Systems Inc.

the desktop when a user logs onto the network. Windows applications can subsequently be launched from an NTrigue server by clicking on an icon.

The NTrigue Client for Java actually made its first appearance in October, when Sun announced that it would be bundled with its JavaStation, allowing users to access Windows applications from a Windows NT server. Now, the NTrigue Client for Java is available directly from Insignia Solutions, Santa Clara, CA. By delivering standard Windows applications to Java-supported platforms and browsers, the Java applet lets corporate sites fully implement Java technology while preserving their investment in Windows applications, the company says.

Specifically, the new software is a Java applet that is transparently downloaded from an Intel Corp. microprocessor-based server running NTrigue to any Java desktop. It works with Java-enabled desktops and Web browsers such as the Microsoft Corp. Internet Explorer and Netscape Communications Corp. Navigator.

“The philosophy behind NTrigue is to bring Windows to the desktop throughout the enterprise, and the Java client is one more step in that direction,”

says Peter Crosby, product line manager for the NTrigue server at Insignia.

Crosby adds that while Java is touted as a platform for developing mission-critical applications, “right now it is not powerful enough to deliver those, and Sun isn't even going to ship the JavaStation until late summer. The NTrigue Client for Java will let JVM users continue to use Windows applications while they're developing Java-based applications. It's an undisputed fact that Windows is the dominant OS on the corporate desktop right now.”

Based on the company's portable Keoke technology, the NTrigue Client for Java ships as part of the NTrigue Product Enhancement Pack (PEP) 1.0. The PEP program is made up of a proactive release of bug fixes and service packs, as well as early access to new technology. It can be downloaded from the Insignia Web site: <http://www.insignia.com/>.

“Sun's argument, which is valid, is that a big part of Java is still on the development side, so there are not a lot of shrink-wrapped applications out there. This comes down to how many users know Java, and how many know Windows, which is already installed as the front end at most corporate sites.



OptiFile/OptiServer™
for UNIX and VMS
Optical Drive/Jukebox
Management Software

*State of the Art Storage Management
Designed Exclusively for UNIX & VMS
For WORM, Rewritable and CD-ROM
Standalone Drives, Jukeboxes/Libraries and Towers*

Benefits:

- Operates with all 5.25", 12" and 14" optical drives and jukeboxes.
- Now supporting CD-ROM towers and autochangers/libraries.
- Allows optical devices to integrate transparently with existing systems and applications.
- Provides standard network access for all clients.
- Supports all native file system attributes including security.
- Writes the native UNIX and VMS file systems directly to the optical disk to ensure compatibility with future operating system releases.
- Software development kit with powerful API library also available.

Microsoft SOLUTION PROVIDER
HEWLETT PACKARD
Independent Software Vendor

KOM inc

Canada
4019 Carling Ave., Kanata, Ontario, K2K 2A3
Tel: (613) 599-7205 • Fax: (613) 599-7206
E-Mail: sales@kominc.com
<http://www.kominc.com>

U.S.A.
78 Northeastern Blvd., Nashua, NH 03062
Tel: (603) 883-6974
Fax: (603) 883-8944

Toll Free Numbers: 1-888-5KOMINC • 1-800-668-1777

Circle No. 27

SAVE 50% ON SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE SUN DEVELOPER CD

TOOLS, CODE SAMPLES, AND MORE FOR IN-HOUSE AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPERS

Mention this ad to receive these special promotional rates:

	REGULAR RATES	PROMO RATES
1 YR.	\$199	\$99
2 YR.	\$395	\$195

To subscribe by phone, call:
800.945.6111
or
303.338.9561

Or subscribe via the World Wide Web at:
<http://www.sun.com/devcd/enroll.html>

The Sun Developer CD is a single-point resource for developers working with current and emerging Sun technologies. You'll save time searching for vital technical information, and gain access to new tools and techniques that can help you develop high-quality, leading-edge software solutions.

As a subscriber, you will receive 4 updates of the CD per year, a 20% discount on SunSoft Press books, and exclusive access to upcoming developer resources on the World Wide Web.

JAVA POWERED

SUN CATALYST DEVELOPER PROGRAM

Sun microsystems

Circle No. 41

This client will be the solution while development people get up to speed, but also, in the long term, it's a way to bring Windows to Java desktops," Crosby says.

Insignia, with the help of Citrix Systems Inc., Coral Springs, FL, has been providing Windows access to a variety of platforms, including a number of UNIX desktops, and Network Computers. Citrix licenses its Intelligent Console Architecture (ICA) protocol, also found in its WinFrame multiuser Windows NT server, to various UNIX-to-Windows connectivity software developers and systems vendors, including Microsoft Corp., Boundless Technologies Inc., Tektronix Inc., Network Computing Devices Inc. and Zenith Data Systems. For its part, Insignia uses the protocol in parts of its NTrigue software line.

"The technology for accessing Windows from a variety of platforms has been in use for some time, but the piece of software that allows products to run Windows from Java has not been a part of that picture, and that's why this was developed," says Greg Blatnik, vice president of Zona Research Inc., Redwood City, CA, an Inter/intranet market research firm.

The Java client is based on Keoke, a "thin" version of the X Window System graphics protocol. By employing a subset of the X protocol, it is designed to distribute graphics over a LAN or company intranet to Java desktops. Its inclusion of X allows Keoke, and hence the NTrigue Client for Java, to run on any JVM, and ensures that users can run Windows applications on their Java desktops.

"Keoke is written in the Java language as a thin, light version of X. Because Java and X share some of the same graphics commands, we stripped out the duplicate commands in the X protocol. Keoke is completely open and portable, and it connects to the NTrigue server. We plan to base future products on it as well," Crosby says.

The NTrigue server is priced at \$7,495 for 15 concurrent users. The NTrigue Client for Java is included with PEP 1.0.—jsw

BREECE WHO?

You may not know Breece® information storage products,



Q1

Digital Linear Tape (DLT™) technology.



Q2.15!

In fact, we're the leading supplier of DLT storage libraries



Q7

in the world. Q Series products offer maximum

storage capacities from 70 GB up to 4.2 TB—along

with easy expansion. And, our tape libraries are

the number-one choice for reliability. Isn't it time

you get to know Breece Hill Technologies?



Q47



Breece Hill Technologies, Inc.
6287 Arapahoe Ave.
Boulder, CO 80303
1 800 941-0550
Fax: (303) 449-1027
<http://www.breecehill.com>

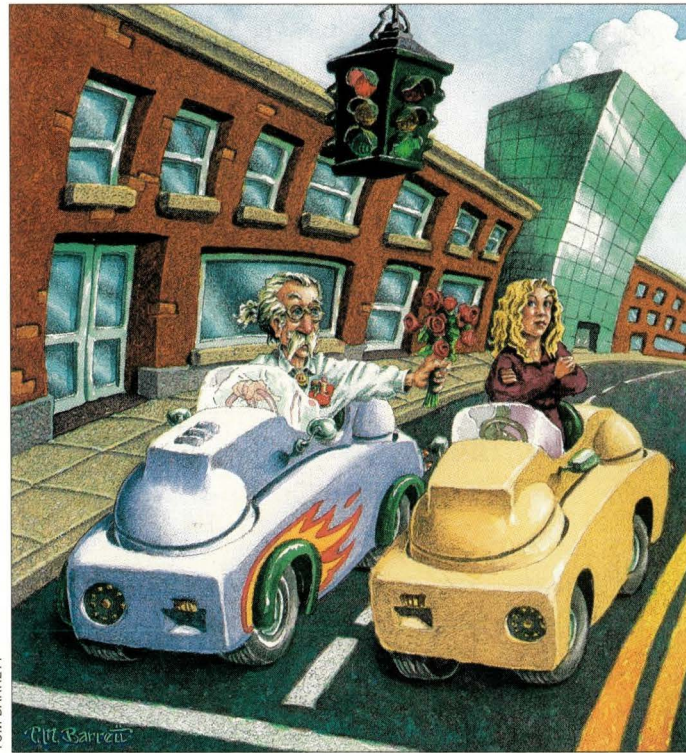
Breece Hill Technologies, Europe
137, rue de Versailles
78150 Le Chesnay, France
Phone: 33 1 39 54 19 10
Fax: 33 1 39 55 85 06

Quantum®
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

DLT™ is a trademark of Quantum Corporation.
Breece® is a trademark of Breece Hill Technologies, Inc.

Ask Mr. Protocol

by Michael O'Brien



"There's a limit to how much water you can fit into the hose." – Claude Shannon

"We can always sell you a bigger hose." – Yesterday's modem manufacturers

"We invented the hose. (pause) Holes? What holes?" – Today's modem manufacturers

Mr. Protocol Speaks Quickly

Q: *How can Mr. Protocol be such an amazing expert? All I ever see him do is sit around with a dreamy look on his face. I'm not even sure he knows how to type. How does a guy like that talk to the Net?*

A: Wrong question. What you should be asking is, how does someone like that communicate with anyone who's *not* on the Net? The answer is, mostly he doesn't. That's why I earn the big bucks.

Here's an example. You've got to figure this place has to be well connected to the Net, right? Well, the last time I decided to speed things up, Mr. P. threw a fit and a half. He had decided that he was tired of all this constant change in the maximum rate, and he wanted something that would last a while. He was holding out for a network speed of OC48. Now, some people have heard of rates like T1 and T3, but not many people have heard of rates that start with OC. OC3 is generally regarded as so blindingly fast that you don't even want to think about it, let

alone think about paying for it. When I asked the phone guy for documentation on OC48, he handed me a copy of the Book of Revelation.

Now, I'm a guy who makes his living by following this nearly incomprehensible apparition around through his haze of irreality, transcribing what he says, getting it wrong occasionally, and making a monthly column out of it. Nowhere in any of this does it say that I get to rip the walls out of my house and rewire the whole place for OC48. As best I can figure out, the hardware at this speed consists of cables the diameter of a human hair, branching out into connectors the size of garbage-can lids. The strain relief arrangements must be phenomenal. The cable is shielded in neutronium, and its cost alone is measured in GNPs per foot. I don't even want to think about the interface box. And Mr. Protocol expects it to be bought, installed and passing packets by dinnertime, or I can consider my meal ticket revoked.

I did what any right-thinking administrator would do in a case like this. I wandered on down to the local comic book emporium, bought a bunch of lightly electrified fake prop equipment based on those great old *Commando Cody* serials of the '30s and '40s, stuck a regular old 28.8-Kb/s modem inside the model junk, glued the lot together, and told Mr. P. this terrible story I'd read about how the backbone was so overloaded you were lucky to get 20 Kb/s during the day, and only somewhat better at night.

Little did I know the Pandora's box I'd opened with all that junk. It wasn't that Mr. Protocol was having such a bad time. He's actually pretty time-insensitive, so unless you give him a specific time to look for something or be somewhere, you can forget it, nada, goose egg, next question please. I'm still convinced I was on the right track. The problem is that my "solution" was subject to problems of its own. I knew little about the ins and outs of getting two modems to

Using NFS to Connect PCs to UNIX?



We're Happy to Announce the Alternative.



Is your PC-based NFS solution providing less-than-expected performance? With TotalNET Advanced Server (TAS) software, you can share files, printers, and applications among Windows (3.x, 95, NT), NetWare, OS/2, Macintosh and UNIX computers without adding or changing anything to the client computer.

TotalNET Advanced Server delivers distinct advantages over PC-based NFS solutions:

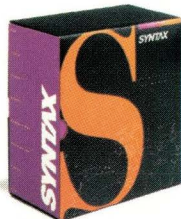
Reduced Administration: TAS installs directly on and is administered from the server, greatly reducing time spent on LAN administration.

File Integrity: TAS offers precise file and record locking for all network operating systems it supports.

Protocol Independence: TAS includes NetBEUI, NetBIOS, TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, and AppleTalk protocols for compatibility with most native client computers.

No Additional User Training: TAS emulates all popular PC LANs, enabling users to connect to the server and share resources in each client's own environment.

Test drive the TotalNET answer to high-performance networking. Call or visit our website today for a free network evaluation.



© 1996 Syntax, Inc. All Rights Reserved
All trademarks of companies whose products are referenced are hereby recognized.

SYNTAX

2 0 6 8 3 8 2 6 2 6
<http://www.syntax.com>

Ask Mr. Protocol

agree. I was stuck. I had a protocol problem, and the one guy in the world best qualified to solve the problem was the one guy I didn't dare tell. My only hope was to talk to him in broad generalities and hope that the specific problem and its solution would drop into my lap.

Consider what we're trying to do with modems. Generally, we don't think much about them, except when they don't work, and then, we generally limit ourselves to thoughts of ill will. What's actually going on inside them we don't think about. This is a good thing, too, because for most of us, really understanding what goes on inside a modem would involve cluttering our harried minds with enough material on complex differential equations, filter theory and digital signal processing, not to mention a whole bunch of stuff by guys named Nyquist and Shannon, that we wouldn't want to get up in the morning.

What we need to remember is that modern modems are computer systems all on their own. They're controlled by a microprocessor and have enough settable variables to keep us busy from now to next Tuesday. Of course, all these little-bitty variables have to be set only once, which means that when we discover after weeks or months that this is a lie, and we have to set them again, we've not only forgotten everything we ever knew about those variables, we've lost the manual.

But for all that, modems are designed to talk to one another with a minimum of muss, fuss and bother. What could go wrong that isn't fixable with all these variables?

Mr. Protocol is glad you asked.

A Bit of Binary Background

Mr. Protocol, being an unbelievably sticky old so-and-so, naturally sympathizes with those who continue to make unhappy noises about the confusion of the terms *kilobit* and *kilobaud*. These people are fighting a battle that was lost some time around the time that *data* became a singular word. *Baud*, of course, is a contraction of *binary audio*, and refers to the actual bits that move over the wire. Thanks to data compression techniques, the number of bits of information actually transferred can be far higher. This means, however, that the modems at each end have to agree on several levels in order to transfer data successfully.

Early modems were fairly direct. Teletype machines used this sort of modulation, called AFSK (for audio frequency shift keying) to transmit binary information. One tone meant one, a second tone meant zero, and that was pretty much that. This was good for a rousing 110 bits per second, limited mostly by the fact that Teletype machines were almost entirely mechanical. Mr. Protocol notes that there was a certain amount of ego-building involved in using a machine where it was possible to type characters faster than the machine could accept them. Fast typists noted that, at high typing speeds, the Teletype machine keyboard became notably "stiff," almost like a manual typewriter, due to the inertia of the mechanical linkage.

Higher speeds meant fancier methods, mostly involving the use of more than two tones. Modern modems sound like white noise. What's going on here is that the modems, at start-

up, go through an elaborate negotiation to test the connection and determine how many tones can be distinguished. This determines the actual speed of the connection.

Obviously this song and dance must obey a choreography that's known to each end at the start. The notations V.32bis and V.34 refer to the standards that define this behavior. Because the tones used by the modem extend over the entire range of frequencies that the phone line can carry, and because the tones are so close together that they can barely be distinguished, the result sounds like white noise.

Above this we have the compression techniques. These tend to be more proprietary and less standardized, or at least, they have been in the past. Market forces and the inconvenience of not having universal compression have recently pushed modem manufacturers into agreeing on common ground here too, so that most modems are able to negotiate some sort of common compression scheme.

There's a problem here, though. A modem that is compressing data in order to transmit it to the far end has to get that data from somewhere. It may come from computer software, sending, for instance, PPP packets wrapped around IP packets wrapped around TCP packets. Or it may be transferring ZMODEM packets during a file transfer to a BBS. Or it may be something as simple as handling a dial-up connection to a shell, in which case, it's transmitting single key presses. The point is that the modem literally doesn't know where its next byte is coming from, or when.

Compression techniques by definition compress a sequence of bytes into a shorter sequence of bytes. These two facts, taken together, spell headaches. The modem has to wait for the "right" number of bytes to pile up locally before applying compression to the entire sequence. If the modem is transmitting raw key presses instead of PPP packets, this means that it must actually notice that fact and transmit each character as it comes in. This, in turn, means that it has to time the arrival of packets to notice when they are coming in at a rate less than the negotiated connection speed, in which case, it can send them immediately, without compression, and when they're piling up at a respectable rate. This means that compression will actually move the data somewhat faster.

And sometimes this whole house of cards falls down.

Consider the headache of U.S. Robotics Corp. (recently acquired by 3Com Corp.). To find out who they are, let's look at the marketplace.

Modem Marketplace

Generally speaking, there are two types of modem buyers: those who buy one modem, and those who buy several hundred. It's a real bimodal distribution. There just aren't that many people who buy five modems, compared with those who buy 500. If you have 500 modems, you tend to buy modems that come plugged into racks, with status consoles and centralized power supplies and maybe even fancy hardware for talking directly to a telephone switch. In fact, the rack looks suspiciously like a telephone switch all by itself. If you buy one

Ask Mr. Protocol

modem, you get a modem in a box. End of story.

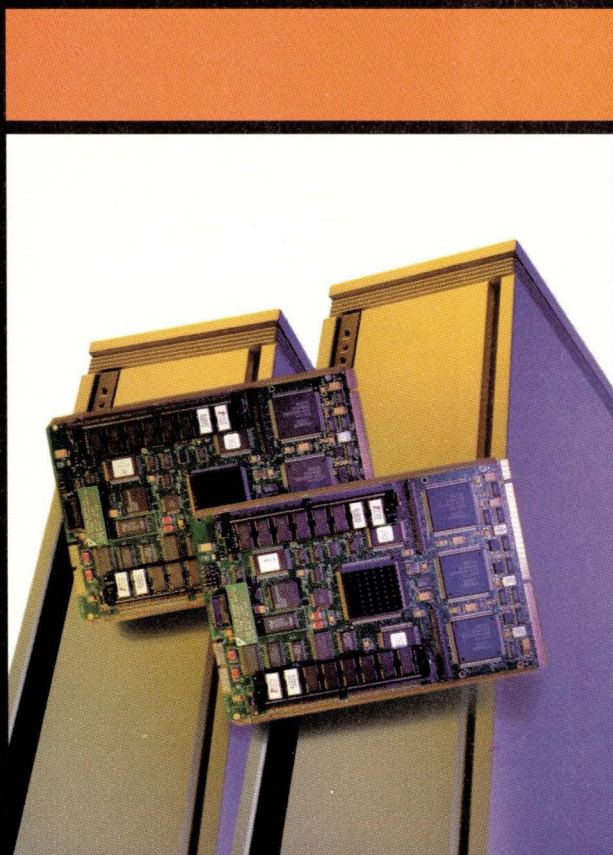
It makes sense that modem manufacturers target one or the other of these markets. The software that goes into the modem proper is really just about the same, but the overall construction and packaging couldn't be more different. Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., for example, makes some very nice rack-mount stuff. The company also happens to make a line of consumer modems. U.S. Robotics, on the other hand, concentrates on the consumer end of things. Its Sportster line is almost ubiquitous, because it has a reputation for coming out quickly with the highest speed technology at an affordable price.

Modem software being pretty much the same, it should come as no surprise that many modem manufacturers end up using a common chipset. One of the most common chipsets is made by Rockwell. Many Hayes models use Rockwell chipsets. The difference between modems comes in areas such as the analog part of the modem (the part that actually handles listening to and making noises, and in getting the noises to and from the phone line), custom firmware and writing a manual that's at least got English words in it, even if they're strung together in the usual impenetrable fashion.

U.S. Robotics bucks this trend. It designs and fabricates its own chips. This saves the firm boodles in royalties but leaves it open to other problems.

Consider protocols in general. Usually, we wind up in one of two camps. In the first camp are the denizens of the world at large, such as TCP/IP, which have dozens of implementations. Do these implementations interoperate, just because they were each written to the standards? Hah. Each new implementation has to be hooked up to a fair fraction of the older ones to make sure that it interoperates. The Interop conference actually started out as a nonmarketing, technical-types-only get-together to do exactly this sort of interoperability testing. Gradually, the marketing droids took over and the meeting lost its utility except as a sales venue, and people started holding "Connectathons" to do the same thing Interop was originally supposed to do: provide a forum and a laboratory for TCP/IP implementors to get together, point their protocol stacks at one another and hash out the differences, many of which aren't covered by the standards in their present form.

So U.S. Robotics goes its own way, but there's a problem (see "Sportster's Tendency to Freeze"). Suddenly a whole bunch of individual cases of oddball behavior wind up being linked to one big firmware problem. It's a problem that only shows up in applications involving people typing into dial-up connections, with no packet software in between to trigger possible compression. If you're running packet software, as in a PPP connection, you may never see the problem. If you're typing to a BBS, you'll get frozen out.



Dual Active Failover.

(when failure is *not* an option)

"What do you mean, you can't find the data?"

You've taken precautions against a hard disk failing, but never gave much thought about losing access to your data. If you operate an environment where losing access to data means losing money, Mylex™ has the solution. It's called dual active failover, which preserves access to your most valuable data — even when the connection to that data is interrupted.

Dual active failover utilizes two boards instead of one, almost doubling your system performance. And, of course, if either board fails, the other immediately takes over. The heart of this solution is our DAC960SX, the ideal SCSI-to-SCSI disk array controller for business-critical applications requiring extreme fault tolerance and higher performance.

If it's an external RAID solution, it must be Mylex.

MYLEX™



(800) 77-MYLEX • (510) 796-6100 • www.mylex.com

©1997 Mylex Corporation. All rights reserved. Mylex Corporation, 34551 Ardenwood Boulevard, Fremont, California 94555 USA

Ask Mr. Protocol

What to do? Well, U.S. Robotics did the only thing it could do. It announced that it would fix the bug in existing modems. All you have to do is change the chips, if they were socketed, or otherwise return the modem to U.S. Robotics for upgrading.

Sounds like a manufacturing glitch, eh? Except there are other things going on. For example, Hayes modems have the reputation of hanging onto a line like grim death. Even if the line quality is so crappy that other modems drop the line regularly, Hayes modems keep the line going without even blinking the "retrain" light. Mr. Protocol's columns written in Yellowstone National Park, for instance, were accompanied by

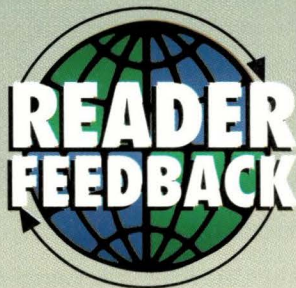
trouble-free 14.4-Kb/s connections back to his place of employ, via a Hayes modem, while his companion's Sportster continually flashed the "retrain" light. On the other hand, the Sportster is built like, and weighs like, a Celica, while the Hayes resembles a HumVee.

The point of all this is that modem interconnection is not the wonderful, trouble-free world we'd all like. There are rumors that the rate of successful connection attempts between modems of dissimilar ancestry hover around 95%, while between modems of identical manufacture it's closer to 100%. Imagine the stink if this were true of TCP/IP implementations. Things might not be so bad if it were as simple as that, but Mr. Protocol also knows that far from being the bad guy, U.S. Robotics is the winner in reliability for huge installations of dial-in modems. Mr. P. has seen the modem rooms of two respectable Internet service providers (ISPs), and these amount to some hundreds of individual little U.S. Robotics Sportsters sitting in a wire frame cage. Nothing beats them, and they still don't work exactly right.

And things will only get worse. In the bad old days, each jump in modem speed was a proprietary jump. The mad fools who wanted to spend \$2,000 for a modem that would go 9,600 baud had to spend their money all in one place, because the encoding scheme used by the first 9,600-baud modems was proprietary. It was only when all that Vee-dot stuff started

SPORTSTER'S TENDENCY TO FREEZE

The U.S. Robotics Sportster external modems with serial numbers beginning 00083900, 00083901 or 00083902, and internal modems beginning with 84001 or 84002, having ROM software dates between 10/18/95 and 3/4/96, have a tendency to freeze during interactive use with BBSs, that is, when sending single keystrokes. Freezes can last up to three minutes. To check the ROM date, type *ati7* to the modem using a terminal program. If your modem has the problem, call U.S. Robotics at (847) 982-5151.—*mob*



To help *SunExpert* serve you better, take a few minutes to close the feedback loop by circling the appropriate numbers on the Reader Service Card located elsewhere in this magazine. Rate the following column and feature topics in this issue.

	<i>Interest Level</i>		
	High	Medium	Low
Features:			
UNIX Not Immune to Wrath of Y2K.....	170	171	172
Reviews: RAID Disk Array and Ultra 2 Clone	173	174	175
DCE Begins to Deliver on Promise.....	176	177	178
SunExpert Columns:			
Ask Mr. Protocol—Mr. Protocol Speaks Quickly	179	180	181
UNIX Basics—Talking to the World	182	183	184
I/Openers—The Unreasonable Man	185	186	187
Systems Administration—The Lay of the LAN	188	189	190
RS/Columns:			
Q&AIX—Keeping an Eye on Those Daemons	191	192	193
Systems Wrangler—Keeping the Herd Up-to-Date	194	195	196
Datagrams—USENIX Conferences	197	198	199
AIXtensions—Distributed File System	200	201	202
Work—Drawing on the Net	203	204	205

Ask Mr. Protocol

to attract widespread recognition in the marketplace that we had the interoperability we have now, where you can go down to the local candy store and buy anybody's 28.8 modem with the confidence that you can connect to your ISP with it, no matter what they've got stacked up. Those days may be coming to an end.

Rockwell and U.S. Robotics have both discovered that, in one very special case, it's possible to jack the line speed up to 56 Kb/s. They use several tricks. The primary trick is to limit the usage of such modems to one case only: dialing in from home to an ISP. In this particular case, it is often true that the circuit is entirely digital, except for the copper loop connecting the subscriber's home to his central office. ISPs are hanging digital modems off of T1 or T3 multiplexers, without ever converting the signal back to an analog form.

It turns out that in this particular case, the characteristics of that copper subscriber loop can be discovered and controlled so completely that Shannon's law no longer quite applies. The noise sources on the copper are not random. The Web site <http://www.nb.rockwell.com> has an excellent white paper on the technical details behind this, and it is worth looking over as a very clever piece of engineering of which the company is rightly proud.

The trouble is that Rockwell and U.S. Robotics have both had the idea, and are pursuing it with incompatible technol-

ogies. Each is rushing to establish both a de facto and a de jure standard. It's Beta vs. VHS all over again. If you want 56 Kb/s to your house, you'd better ask your ISP which flavor of modem he's buying.

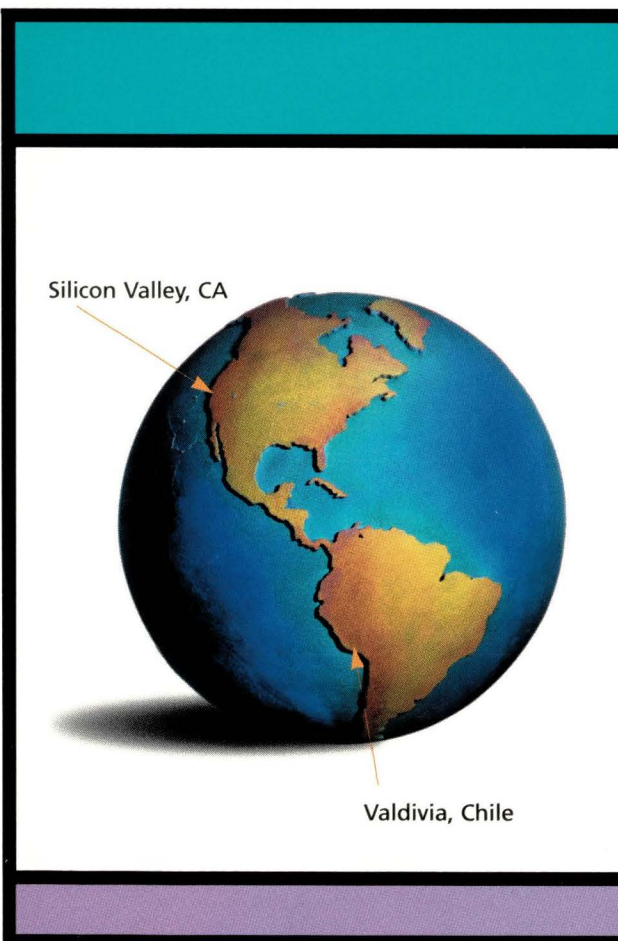
It used to be that ISDN was an underrepresented technology. Thanks to this stupid little market war, ISDN is looking better all the time, not to mention ADSL, cable modems, DirectPC, telepathy and banging out Morse code on a light pole with an angle iron.

Mr. Protocol counsels you to track these technologies, and don't be afraid to get irritated. →

Mike O'Brien has been noodling around the UNIX world for far too long a time. He knows he started out with UNIX Research Version 5 (not System V, he hastens to point out), but forgets the year. He thinks it was around 1975 or so.

He founded and ran the first nationwide UNIX Users Group Software Distribution Center. He worked at Rand during the glory days of the Rand editor and the MH mail system, helped build CSNET (first at Rand and later at BBN Labs Inc.) and is now working at an aerospace research corporation.

Mr. Protocol refuses to divulge his qualifications and may, in fact, have none whatsoever. His email address is amp@cpq.com.



Manage Your Storage From Anywhere.

(and we mean *anywhere*)

We understand that you can't always be where your server is located. In fact, with today's network structure, it's entirely likely that you can be a world away from the server and desktops you have to manage.

Mylex™ has the solution. We call it Global Array Manager™.

Global Array Manager is a GUI software program that unleashes the power of managing network RAID and host adapter storage from anywhere via the internet or intranet, without shutting down the server. From even the most remote location, you can configure, monitor and manage your network storage. The product even features Mylex Online RAID Expansion™ (MORE™), which allows users to add disk capacity without taking down the system. Global Array Manager provides an easy-to-use toolset to manage all Mylex RAID controllers and FlashPoint host adapters.

If it's network storage solution, it must be Mylex.

MYLEX™



(800) 77-MYLEX • (510) 796-6100 • www.mylex.com

©1997 Mylex Corporation. All rights reserved. Mylex Corporation, 34551 Ardenwood Boulevard, Fremont, California 94555 USA

Choices

Create your own vision of storage management with AMASS software

AMASS software gives you the freedom to choose the optical jukebox or automated tape library, and media, that best meets your specific storage requirements.

LIBRARIES		MEDIA
EMASS	Kodak	5.25" optical
ATL Odetics	MountainGate	12" & 14" WORM
Breece Hill	Panasonic	CD ROM
Cygnat	Philips LMS	DLT
DISC	Plasmon	DTF
Hewlett Packard	Sony	VHS
IBM	StorageTek	3590
	others	others

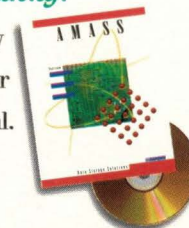
And the best part is AMASS is so easy to use. The automated library is presented as a single UNIX file system under one mount point compatible with NFS. Your applications simply read and

write files to the library as if it were a large magnetic disk. An on-line index tracks files, on media *in and out* of the library, for fast file system operations such as ls, cd, find... Optional multi-tier file migration and automatic file replication is also available.

EMASS, Inc. also offers the only automated true mixed-media libraries, in capacities from GBytes to hundreds of TBytes.

So why not draw on our creativity?

Contact EMASS for a free copy of the AMASS Overview book or for a 30 day free software trial. Reseller inquiries welcomed.



1-800-653-6277

Europe +44-1344 382 119

storage@emass.com

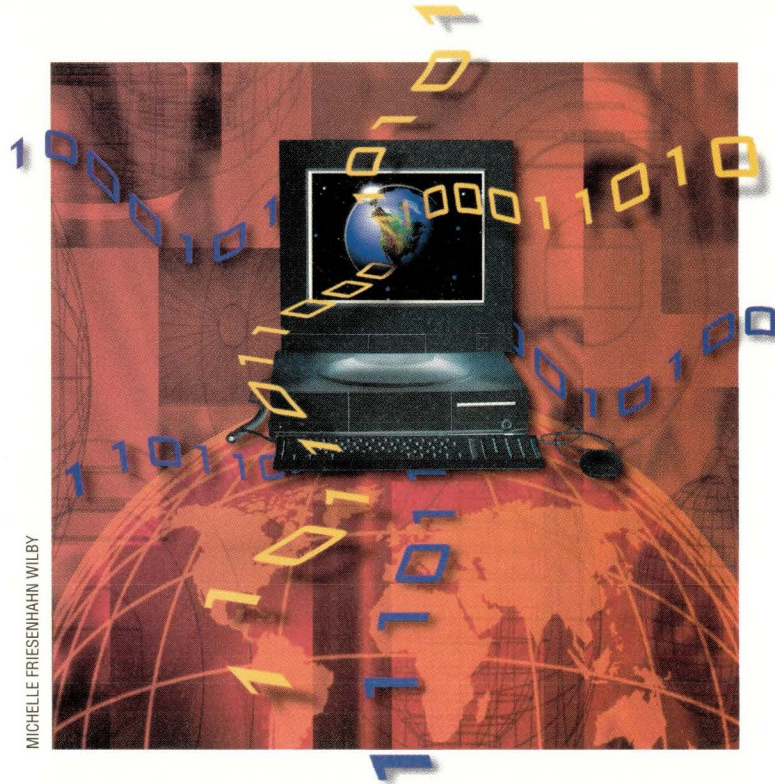
<http://www.emass.com>

EMASS
Storage Management Software

A Raytheon E-Systems Company

UNIX Basics

by Peter Collinson, Hillside Systems



MICHELLE FRIESENAHN WILBY

Talking to the World

Most processes on UNIX acquire or emit data as byte streams. They open a file, read a stream of data until the source is exhausted, or write data until they have nothing more to say. Finally, they close the file. The open, close, read and write actions are system calls used by the process to affect the outside world. Essentially, a system call allows the process to run a piece of kernel code that undertakes some task. When the task is over, the kernel will return a result to the calling process. The result may be a value saying, "Yup I did that, and things went OK" or an error return saying, "Tough luck, there were problems." If the kernel is moving data into the address space of the process, then the return value can be the number of bytes that were moved.

System calls access routines in the kernel that do the work. These routines also mask the nasty truth about the real world by providing the process with an ideal model of how the outside world operates.

For example, a process can write a 1K file by making 1,024 system calls that each send a single byte, or by creating a buffer in the process address space and making a single system call that tells the kernel to write 1,024 bytes. The UNIX model says that these two very different sets of actions should be equivalent because the process is writing a stream of bytes. In general, and there are exceptions, the act of making a read or write system call implies nothing about the data.

So when a process writes information, the data traveling between the process and the kernel is a stream of bytes. The order is significant, but the number of write system calls is irrelevant. The same thinking is true when a process is reading data: The read system call tells the kernel how much data the process is expecting. If the kernel has the correct number of bytes available, then it will move the data into the process address space. The kernel may have more data available and is expected to hang onto it until the

process requests more. Alternatively, the kernel may not have the correct amount of data and can wait for more to come in, or can simply return what it holds. Notice that the model implies that the kernel buffers data for the process. In fact, managing the memory resources to provide data buffering is one of the most important jobs of the kernel.

If the process is dealing with a disk file, then the UNIX model is able to select the position in the file where the reading or writing is to start. Setting the position in the file is done with the seek system call, known as `lseek` because its argument changed from a 16-bit pointer to a 32-bit "long" integer when UNIX Version 7 was released on the PDP-11. The system call in Solaris is now called `lseek` because it deals with a 64-bit file pointer. The existence of the seek call doesn't break the byte stream model. The data is still a stream, but the programmer can affect the positioning of the read or write pointer in the stream.

Record-Oriented Behavior

I suppose the fact that I am discussing the byte stream model may not be surprising to you, because you are convinced that it's the only way the world works. Well, there are other schools of thought. Many systems use record-oriented I/O, where the act of writing creates a record that is a complete single unit of data. For example, a record could be a card image, 80 bytes of data stored in chunks. The act of reading will return a record, and if the process has not asked for all the bytes in the record, then some information will be discarded.

We see record-oriented behavior when UNIX deals with magnetic tapes, where the normal rules about byte streams have been pragmatically ignored. The original 9-track reel-to-reel tape storage systems used variable-length records written on the tape. The end of the record was marked by a special data block that the hardware recognized. Several modern tape-based systems still operate using variable-length records. UNIX needed to have a way of creating a record of a known size on the tape, and a pragmatic solution was provided by setting the size of the record equal to the number of bytes in the write system call. Later in this article, I'll discuss some other reasons for providing record-oriented I/O for tapes.

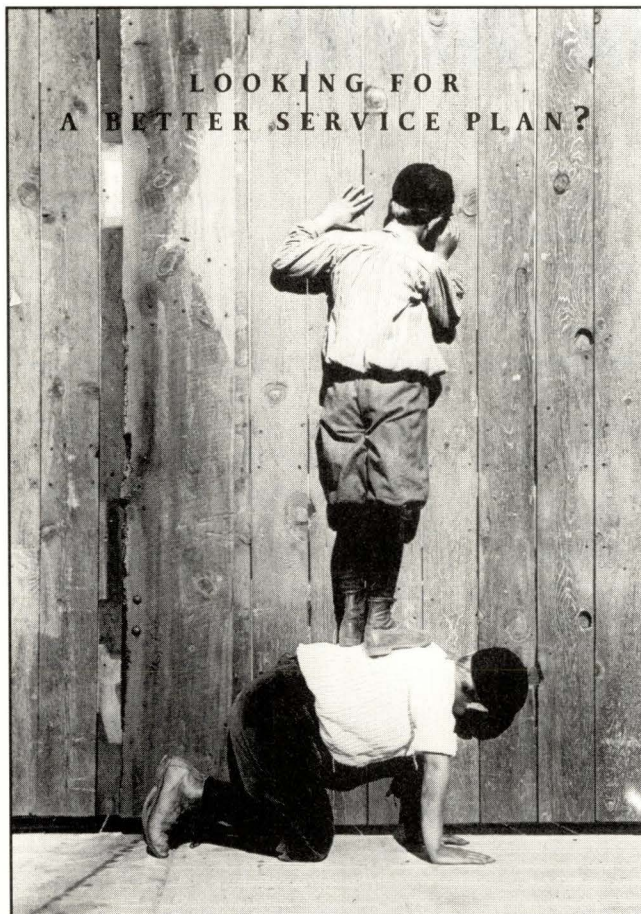
Each file on the tape should have records of the same size; otherwise there can be problems when the data is read back. If the program that is reading asks for too little data in one read,

then some of the tape block will be thrown away. Each program dealing with the tape device needs to know how the tape interface behaves to ensure the integrity of the data.

Most of the programs that deal with tapes are actually special utilities written specifically for tape manipulation; for example, `tar`, or the original `dump/restore` programs. So the person writing the code knows that tape devices needed special handling. Every write to the output device means a new record on the tape, and when the tape is read back, the programmer can provide a memory buffer that is the maximum blocking factor on the tape.

Problems can arise when general-purpose programs are used with tapes. For example, you can use `cat` with a tape device, but you cannot guarantee what block sizes will be used. The `cpio` program has an option to set the blocking factor, and the option is designed to be used when `cpio` is dealing with tapes. However, it's up to the programmer to remember, or record, the blocking factor that is used by a particular data set.

UNIX treats its hardware devices as part of the file system. Each device is accessed through a "special" file, providing a name in the file system tree. The special file behaves like any other file on the system. It can be opened by quoting its name, data can be read or written, and the file can be closed. The special device is implemented by a kernel device driver, which provides device-specific routines that are called in place of the



LOOKING FOR
A BETTER SERVICE PLAN?

Sun and HP Service Make a Lasting Difference.

Contemplating a change? Maybe it's time to rethink your service assumptions. Polaris has new, flexible, reliable alternatives for Sun and HP 9000 users that will make a lasting difference.

We will show you how to take better advantage of your resources, capitalize on new trends in computer service, and get a better return on your service investment.

Find out about your options. Call 800-541-5831 in the U.S., or +31-26-3116068 in Europe. You can also e-mail us at sales@polaris1.com in the U.S. and sales@polaris.nl in Europe.

Custom Service Plans

On-Site Maintenance
Self-Maintenance
Software Support

Education Services

Maintenance Training
SunSoft Authorized
Training

Expert Support

Help Desk
Parts and Systems

See our homepage: <http://www.polaris1.com>

POLARIS

The Leader in Independent UNIX Systems Service.

Circle No. 37

#15



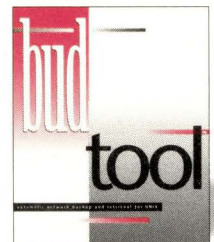
MAKE A GOOD THING BETTER.

Now BudTool® provides backup support for Sybase®, Oracle® & Windows NT®, too. The country's best backup tool for UNIX has dramatically extended its reach. Now NT data can be backed up and retrieved within the framework of an enterprise-class solution. Sybase and Oracle database administrators can automate backup and simplify retrievals, using BudTool to manage media and tape libraries. As usual, there's no client-side software or proprietary tape formats that put data at risk.

And since BudTool was developed by PDC®, it comes with a trunk full of on-site installation,

technical support and training. We have more than a decade of experience providing the most comprehensive, innovative storage management solutions (all of which helped us become one of Sun Microsystems® leading VARs, with experience integrating the full line of Sun SPARCstation™ systems).

End of tale? Not yet. For a free product trial and a 'Tailswat' poster, call 800-654-4PDC. And never forget to check out our web site: www.pdc.com.



BUILDING & MANAGING OPEN SYSTEMS NETWORKS

BOCA RATON, FL • DES PLAINES, IL • KING OF PRUSSIA, PA • CARROLLTON, TX • LIVERMORE, CA • METUCHEN, NJ
SOUTHFIELD, MI • BURLINGTON, MA • WESTMINSTER, CO • SAN CLEMENTE, CA

Sun, Sun Microsystems, SunOS and the Sun logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks belong to their respective holders. All services performed by PDC Services, Inc., an independent contractor.

regular file-based I/O routines.

There are two types of special files: *block* and *character*. The block special files are used for any device that is intended to be used as part of the file system. Block special files are usually disk partitions that can be mounted to make the single tree-structured file system that UNIX supports. The device drivers deal with the hardware and manage the blocks of data that form part of the file system.

It's usual for the hardware of disks to operate using direct memory access (DMA). A disk controller is given a command to move data between a point on its surface and the memory of the machine. The disk controller performs the command, reading or writing the memory with no intervention from the CPU of the computer to which it is attached. The CPU is notified with an interrupt when the transfer has taken place.

The hardware of the disk is a shared resource, and so is the file system that is written on its surfaces. It makes sense for all the processes on the system to share the pool of data buffers used to communicate with the disk. When several processes update the same file, perhaps a directory, they are really updating a single block or set of blocks held in the kernel memory. The data block in memory will eventually be copied out to the disk surface.

The pool of buffers managed by the disk drivers acts as a cache, storing data in the memory of the machine. The cache is a win for small temporary files that are written and immediately read. The files need never exist on the surface of the disk, they can remain in memory for their entire lifetime. The cache is also a win for files that have been read and whose contents are currently in memory when the same files are reread. There are many files, mostly directories, that are frequently read by processes.

UNIX also implements "read ahead" of blocks into the cache. Most processes read files sequentially, and the kernel will queue a read of the next block of a file before it is requested by the process. In most circumstances, read ahead is a win, improving processing speed because, while the process is munching on the data that it has just read, the system is getting on with loading the next block.

Block device drivers are generally called by the file system management code on behalf of processes that are accessing files in the file system. When a process writes data to a file, it will travel from the address space of the process into a kernel buffer before being written to the disk. Data that is read will also move from the disk into the kernel and from there to the process that originated the request. The cost of this copy is outweighed by the sharing of data that occurs in the cache, and the ability of the disk driver to control access to the disk surface.

Character Special Files

Character special files primarily support all the other devices on the system, for example, terminals or printers. The kernel imposes the byte stream model on the devices, so a stream of data is sent from a process to a printer; and streams of data are traveling in both directions between a process and the terminal line. Generally, apart from terminals, only one process deals

with a particular character device at any one time.

Incidentally, in his 1977 paper in the *Bell System Technical Journal*, Ken Thompson says, "while the term *block I/O* has some meaning, *character I/O* is a complete misnomer." He would prefer the term *unstructured I/O* to be applied to character devices and *structured I/O* to block devices. If you hold fairly tightly onto the idea that block I/O supports the file system and everything else is done using character I/O, then you will not get terribly confused.

Character special devices are also used to provide "raw" access to disks and other DMA devices. Raw devices allow data to be moved directly between the address space of the process and the peripheral, avoiding the kernel copy that is demanded by the block special devices. This allows faster data copying for the raw devices and the DMA of large arbitrarily sized data blocks. Tape handling programs need both features.

There are often restrictions on the size of the data that is moved. The data request must fit in with the hardware, typically moving data in units of 512-byte blocks to and from disks. A read DMA request for tape devices with variable-length records must fit the block of data that is to be read; a write request will cause one record to be written by DMA directly to the tape, creating a tape block of the size of the write call. Thus, there are good hardware reasons for the model of tape activity that I outlined earlier.

Raw devices allow programs to deal with a whole disk or partitions within the disk as sequences of blocks, permitting programs like `df` or `dump` to operate outside the constraints of the normal file system. Most programs that deal with the file system as an entity operate with raw devices. One example is `fsck`, which checks and repairs the file system. Some people run this program on a live system overnight to "see if the file system is OK." Panic can set in when errors are reported. The errors are illusory, and go away when the machine is taken down to single-user mode and `fsck` is run again. The false errors occur because data on the disk which `fsck` is reading via the character device is not synchronized with the live file system, part of which is stored in the buffer cache and is accessed independently via the usual block device driver. Running `fsck` on a live system is a waste of time and nervous energy.

Character Peripherals

As I said earlier, character special devices were designed to deal with peripherals like terminals and printers. Printers are generally attached to the machine by a Centronics parallel interface. The device driver for such an interface is simple. Its job is to take characters from the process and throw them down the line to the printer one by one. The character special device implements a byte stream interface for the processes that call it, so you can use a simple program like the `cat` command to send data to be printed. These days, we wrap the printing command with a complex line printer spooling program, but the central routine of this spooler will simply open the file to be printed, read the data in chunks and write the output to the printer.

The device driver for terminal lines was always considerably

UNIX Basics

more complex than a printer driver. Terminal device drivers are complicated pieces of software that are configurable from user processes. The hardware is generally simple to drive, but we expect the line to function in many different ways: We can attach a hard-wired terminal, a modem for dial-in, a modem for dial-out, a printer, a mouse—the list of uses goes on and on.

A terminal line is controlled by a small block of data that the kernel interrogates to select different processing options when characters are received from the outside world or sent by a process to output half of the line. In the early UNIX systems, there was a need to set values in this control block, and this was done by the `stty` system call. The values in the block were returned to a process using the `gtty` call. (Of course, the name `stty` is preserved in the command used today to set up and print values from the terminal interface.) Later, it was realized that the `stty/gtty` system calls were too specific. The `ioctl` call was born, providing a general-purpose kernel interface to set device characteristics for all character special devices.

The `ioctl` call is used to establish many aspects of the terminal interface. The stream of text flowing to the terminal can be processed by the code in several ways. For example, UNIX stores the end of a line as a single character (the newline character; actually, the ASCII line feed character), and the interface provides automatic conversion to the carriage return and line feed that most devices need to move down to the next line.

The text flowing into the system from the user can also be processed. For example, it's possible to stop the interface from echoing characters, used to suppress your password being displayed when you log in. Also, in the default state, the interface will store all the text that is typed and will only pass it to a process waiting in the read system call when the user hits return. The interface processes the stored data, applying the control characters that delete a character and delete a line, ensuring clean data is sent to the process. The interface will also look for control characters that mean interrupt (often control-C), end of file (control-D), suspend (control-Z), and will cause the appropriate signal to be sent to processes attached to the terminal.

It's common for a process to wish to change the default action of the interface. For example, the `vi` program wants to see any character the user types immediately after the key is pressed and will disable much of the input character processing. If the process gets things wrong, or dies unexpectedly, then the terminal can be left in an unusable state.

In today's Solaris systems, terminal functionality is provided by a Streams module called `ldterm`. The Streams-based device drivers were originally designed by Dennis Ritchie, who saw a need for a clean way to glue parts of the kernel together. Streams modules are pieces of code that have well-defined input and output interfaces. Messages containing information flow in both

Attention SunExpert Magazine Advertisers

(The largest UNIX circulation and the largest multiplatform 100% server/workstation magazine)

BONUS DISTRIBUTION

MAY Issue

Database and Client/Server World

Boston, MA May 20-22

COMDEX/Spring

Atlanta, GA June 2-5

Sun User Group East

Boston, MA June 3-4

JUNE Issue

Web Innovations

San Jose, CA June 17-19

JULY Issue

Internet World

Chicago, IL July 23-25

AUGUST Issue

Internet Expo, WebWorld, Electronic Mail

Boston, MA August 12-14

Windows Solutions

San Francisco, CA August 13-15

Java International Business Expo

New York, NY August 25-28

SEPTEMBER Issue

IT Forum (Formerly UNIX Expo)

New York, NY September 16-18

Software Development

Washington, DC October 1-3

To ADVERTISE in SunExpert Magazine call
(617) 739-7001 for your area sales representative

VISIT OUR WEB SITE <http://www.cpg.com>

UNIX Basics

directions through the module. A Streams module can be arbitrarily connected to any other module, forming a processing stack. Each module will perform its own characteristic processing on the messages passing through. Data from a user process is translated into a message, which is then passed down into the kernel via various modules and out the hardware driver. Inbound data is also translated into a message and passed up through the set of modules on its way to the user process. Streams modules can be used with any appropriate Streams hardware driver, but I will concentrate on terminal lines.

If we look at one of the serial lines on a Sun, the hardware driver is a Streams driver called `zs`. If we connect to this, we can send raw character data in both directions. If we want to give the interface the standard terminal functionality, we push the `ldterm` module onto the line. We probably also want to maintain `ioctl` compatibility with older programs, and can push the `ttcompat` module to handle conversions from the old format to the new. This loading of modules happens automatically, usually before we open the line.

Streams allows us to change the use of a terminal line. For example, if we wanted to run the IP Point-to-Point (PPP) protocol over the line, we would replace the modules that handle regular terminal I/O with the stack that handles the PPP protocol. The `strconf` command can be used to find out what Streams are being used on your terminal line. For example, on

my terminal emulator running under X, I get output like this:

```
ttcompat
ldterm
ptem
pts
```

showing four Streams modules in use. `ttcompat` and `ldterm` provide the standard terminal functionality. `ptem` and `pts` handle the client side of the pseudoterminal. When you use X, or log in from `telnet` or `rlogin`, there has to be a way of presenting the programs you run with a system interface that is identical to the terminal interface. However, the data from these programs that is written to the terminal has to be turned into a TCP/IP data stream that perhaps connects internally to the X server, or may be sent over the network to a client handling the `telnet` or `rlogin` protocols.

The pseudoterminal driver provides the necessary functionality. It consists of two special devices in the file system. The devices are connected, so if you push data in one end it pops up at the other. The client end, discussed above, emulates a terminal. It passes data down into the kernel using the `pts` device driver. The data pops up again on the master end of the connection translated into a series of messages. These messages are translated into the necessary protocol and sent on their way to the server. Data from the server travels the reverse route, ending up in the processes that are being run on the machine.

Further Information

The book *The Magic Garden Explained*, by Berny Goodheart and James Cox, published by Prentice Hall, ISBN 013-098138-9, describes the internals of UNIX System V, Release 4. I suspect that the Sun Solaris kernel has diverged from the basic release in several ways, but this book provides enough clues about where things started for you to work out what is going on in your own system.

Streams have made device drivers into complicated beasts. For simpler explanations, take a look at *The Design and Implementation of the 4.4 Operating System* by Marshall Kirk McKusick, Keith Bostic, Michael Karels and John Quarterman, published by Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-54979-4. This is a revised edition of the 4.3BSD book.

To return to UNIX roots and see the complete operating system code with a clear explanation of how device drivers work, read *Lion's Commentary on UNIX, 6th Edition* by John Lions, recently republished by Peer-to-Peer Communications, ISBN 1-57396-013-7. This is a reprint of the seminal book that inspired many of us who started with UNIX all those years ago. ➔

Peter Collinson runs his own UNIX consultancy, dedicated to earning enough money to allow him to pursue his own interests: doing whatever, whenever, wherever... He writes, teaches, consults and programs using Solaris running on a SPARCstation 2. Email: pc@cpq.com.

SPARC International, Inc.

Buying a System?



**SPARC
Compliant
SCD**

**Insist on
SPARC
Compliant!®**

Buying Peripherals?

**Insist on
SPARC
Verified!™**



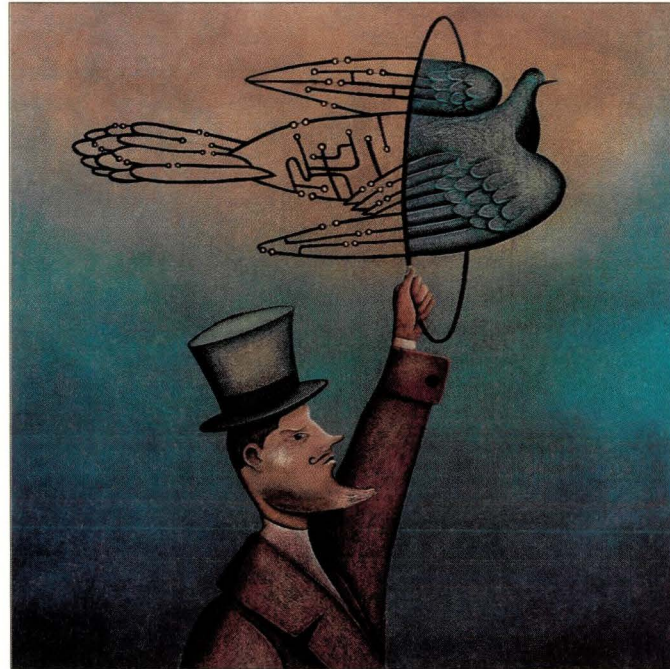
**SPARC
VERIFIED**
SPARC International Inc.

For More Information
Browse our Web Site
www.sparc.org

SPARC® is a Registered Trademark of SPARC International, Inc.
Products Using the SPARC Trademarks are Based on an Architecture Developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

I/Opener

by Richard Morin, Technical Editor



"The reasonable man adapts himself to the world; the unreasonable one persists in trying to adapt the world to himself. Therefore all progress depends on the unreasonable man."

— George Bernard Shaw

The Unreasonable Man

The existence of free UNIX-like systems today is largely due to the idealism of Richard M. Stallman (rms), who in the 1980s worked persistently towards this goal, even though most of us thought it was an impossible dream. By doing a large part of the job himself, he showed us it wasn't too far to aim for, and then we could do the rest.

The free software community owes a tremendous debt to this pioneering work. rms has made fundamental contributions to the technical, organizational and legal aspects of free software. It is unlikely that the free software community would have developed in anything like its current form, to say nothing of its current size and robust state of health, without him.

rms has written (and overseen the development of) immense amounts of free software, including substantial and innovative software systems. GNU Emacs and the GNU C Compiler (GCC) are just two examples of his work. The utility

and overall quality of this software is so high that it is often used by commercial developers in preference to proprietary software.

rms founded the Free Software Foundation and the GNU Project, creating an organizational framework for collecting, developing and distributing free software. The mission of the project was the creation of the GNU system: a freely redistributable, UNIX-like operating system. To this end, the project has created many dozens of commands, ranging from trivial to very complex, and is now working on an advanced Mach-based kernel, known as the Hurd.

By instigating and promoting the use of the GNU General Public License (GPL), rms has changed the legal foundations of free software. The GPL allows individuals and organizations to examine, use and modify the free software it covers. It even allows companies such as Prime Time Freeware to sell collections of free software.

The GPL does not, however, allow anyone (save, in general, the original author) to distribute binaries without source code, modify the licensing terms or in any other way convert free software into proprietary products.

Last month's column ("World Domination," March 1997, Page 40) alluded to the GNU Project's role in the inspiration and development of Linux. More needed to be said on the subject, however, prompting this follow-on column.

It is important to realize that the Linux operating system, more commonly known as Linux, is really a Linux-flavored version of the GNU system, with historical roots going back more than a decade. GNU utilities form a large fraction of the code of every Linux system; without these, it is unlikely Linux would exist.

It is also important to understand why rms and his compatriots did all the hard work of writing compilers, assemblers and libraries. After all, much of this work is not glamorous computer science!

Although each of the GNU developers has his or her own motivation, rms is motivated by the belief that proprietary software is inimical to good will in society; that the presence of software on his system that he is forbidden to share with his neighbors prevents him from living ethically.

By writing software, founding organizations and establishing a legal basis for protecting free software, rms has changed the landscape of the computer community. We all owe rms (and all the other GNU contributors) a debt of gratitude.

How can we pay this debt? rms says, "The best way to thank us for writing GNU is to write more of it. Write a new free application that does a substantial job which no free software exists for—and then we can thank you too."

The remainder of this column is reprinted, with permission, from a short article of the same name. It summarizes the GNU (and to a large degree, my) perspective on Linux. I think it is well worth reading.

Linux and The GNU Project

Richard M. Stallman
The GNU Project

Many computer users run a GNU system every day, without realizing it. Through a peculiar turn of events, the version of GNU that is widely used today is more often known as "Linux," and many users are not aware of the extent of its connection with the GNU Project.

There really is a Linux; it is a kernel, and these people are using it. But you can't use a kernel by itself; a kernel is useful only as part of a whole system. The system in which Linux is typically used is a modified variant of the GNU system—a Linux-based GNU system.

Many users are not fully aware of the distinction between the kernel, which is Linux, and the whole system, which they also call "Linux." The ambiguous use of the name doesn't contribute to understanding.

Programmers generally know that Linux is a kernel. But since they have generally heard the whole system called "Linux" as well, they often assume that there must be a good reason for this. For example, some believe that once Linus Torvalds finished writing the kernel, his friends looked around for other available free software and just happened to find everything necessary to make a UNIX-like system.

What they found was no accident—it was the GNU system.

The available free software added up to a complete system because the GNU Project had been working since 1984 to make one. The GNU Manifesto set forth the goal of developing a free UNIX-like system, and after more than a decade of work, we have one.

Most free software projects have the goal of developing a particular program for a particular job. For example, Linus Torvalds set out to write a UNIX-like kernel (Linux); Donald Knuth set out to write a text formatter (T_EX); Rob Scheiffler set out to develop a window system (X). It's natural to measure the contribution of this kind of project by specific programs that came from the project.

If the GNU Project were a project of this kind, and its contribution were measured in this way, what conclusions would follow? One CD-ROM vendor counted how much of their "Linux distribution" was GNU software. They found that GNU software was the largest single contingent, around 28% of the total source code, and this included some of the essential major components without which there could be no system. Linux itself was about 3%. So if you wanted to pick a name for the system based on credit for the programs in the system, that name would be "GNU."

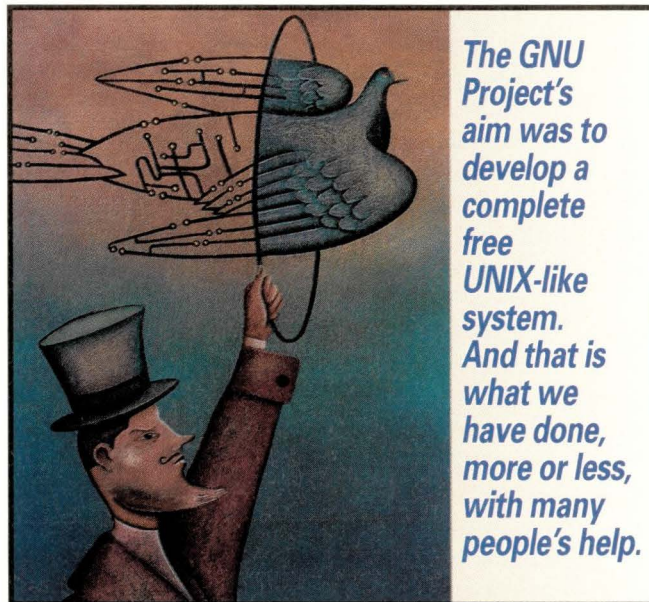
But choosing the name in this way would overlook a fundamental distinction. The GNU Project was not a project to develop specific software. It was not a project to develop a C compiler, although we developed one. It was not a project to develop a text editor, although we did so. The GNU Project's aim was to develop a complete free UNIX-like system. And that is what we have done, more or less, with many people's help.

Many people have made major contributions to the free software in the system, and they all deserve credit. But the reason it is a system—and not just a collection of useful programs—is because the GNU Project set out to make it one. We chose what programs to write based on what was needed to get a complete free system. We wrote essential but unexciting major components, such as the assembler and the C library, because you can't have a complete free system without them.

By the early '90s, when Linux was ready, we had put together the whole system, aside from the kernel (and

we were working on a kernel, the GNU Hurd, which runs on Mach). So it was possible to put Linux, a free kernel, together with the GNU system, which had everything but the kernel, to make a complete free system.

Putting them together sounds simple, but it was not a trivial



I/Opener

job. The GNU C library had to be changed substantially. And integrating a complete system as a distribution that would work "out of the box" was a big job, too. It required addressing the issue of how to install and boot the system—a problem we had not tackled, because we hadn't yet reached that point. The people who developed the various system distributions made a substantial contribution. Seen in perspective, their contribution was to combine Linux and the GNU system to produce a Linux-based modified GNU system.

Aside from GNU, one other project has independently produced a free UNIX-like operating system. This system is known as BSD, and it was developed at UC Berkeley. The BSD developers were inspired by the example of the GNU Project, and occasionally encouraged by GNU activists, but their actual work had little overlap with GNU. BSD systems today use some GNU software, just as GNU systems use some BSD software; but taken as wholes, they are two different systems which evolved separately. A free operating system that exists today is most likely either a GNU or a BSD system.

We use Linux-based GNU systems in the GNU Project today, and we encourage you to use them too. But please don't confuse people by using the name "Linux" ambiguously. Linux is the kernel, one of the essential major components of a system. The system is GNU.

Copyright 1997 Richard M. Stallman

Verbatim copying and redistribution is permitted without royalty as long as this notice is preserved. →

Richard Morin operates *Prime Time Freeware* (ptf@cfcl.com), which publishes mixed-media (book/CD-ROM) freeware collections. He also consults and writes on UNIX-related topics. He may be reached at *Canta Fonda Computer Laboratory, P.O. Box 1488, Pacifica, CA 94044* or by email at ram@cfcl.com.

ATTENTION ADVERTISERS

RS/Magazine merges with SunExpert Magazine

With the merger of *RS/Magazine* into *SunExpert*, *SunExpert* circulation will increase over 30% starting with this APRIL issue. This market has become a heterogeneous environment. For example over 18,000 RS subscribers also are involved with Sun servers/workstations.

SunExpert will be the leading publication of UNIX IS managers and the ONLY publication with 100% server/workstation circulation.

If you are an advertiser of record in *SunExpert*, you can qualify to advertise at current *SunExpert* ad rates for the rest of 1997. You will get this increased exposure without paying the higher rates which will be in effective in APRIL.

ATTENTION READERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

RS/Magazine will be incorporated into our sister publication, *SunExpert*.

Most subscribers to *RS/Magazine* will automatically receive *SunExpert* beginning with this issue. The April issue of *SunExpert* contains an *RS/Magazine* Editorial Section. Since many *SunExpert* readers also have IBM RS/6000 servers/workstations, the special RS Editorial Section will be of interest.

Freebie

This is a free **CD OFFER** for people interested in software and hardware products for the Sun environment. The **SUN SOLUTIONS CD** integrates the power of CD-ROM technology and seamless interaction with the World Wide Web utilizing **JAVA™**. Inside each issue, you'll discover a wide range of product and industry information, a complete catalog of all available software for the Sun technologies, product demos... even free software in most issues. Sign up for a **FREE SUBSCRIPTION** to this comprehensive information tool.

Subscribe Today:

email: cdware-form@sun.com

<http://www.sun.com/sunsoft/cdware/>

fax back: (510) 372-8582

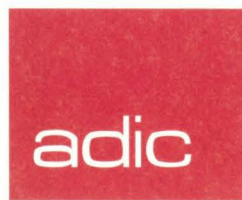


*Back up at 1200 MB per minute.
Automatically.*



The NEW Scalar 218.

Gear up for high-performance backup. With two DLT drives and 18 cartridges, the Scalar 218 automated DLT library offers sustained throughput of 1200 MB per minute and up to 1.26 terabyte capacity. Yet it's compact enough to fit on a desktop or mount in a standard rack cabinet. And the Scalar 218 is flexible enough—and offers the compatibility—to back up any combination of Windows NT, NetWare, or UNIX systems.



The dual drive, 18 cartridge, 1.26 TB capacity Scalar 218 DLT library is part of the industry's most complete family of DLT products—from single drive subsystems to multiple drive mid-range libraries.

You'll like the way the Scalar 218 handles, too. The top-loading design makes the drives, picker, and media visible and easily accessible. An intuitive, menu-driven keypad makes it easy to control. And standard features like the virtual import/export mail-slot, barcode reader, and free year of on-site service make this a full data center class machine. Just a few of the reasons the Scalar 218 has already won a *Windows NT Magazine* technology award.

Isn't it time you experienced the excitement of high speed backup? To find out how to drive home a Scalar 218, contact your local ADIC reseller, or call us.

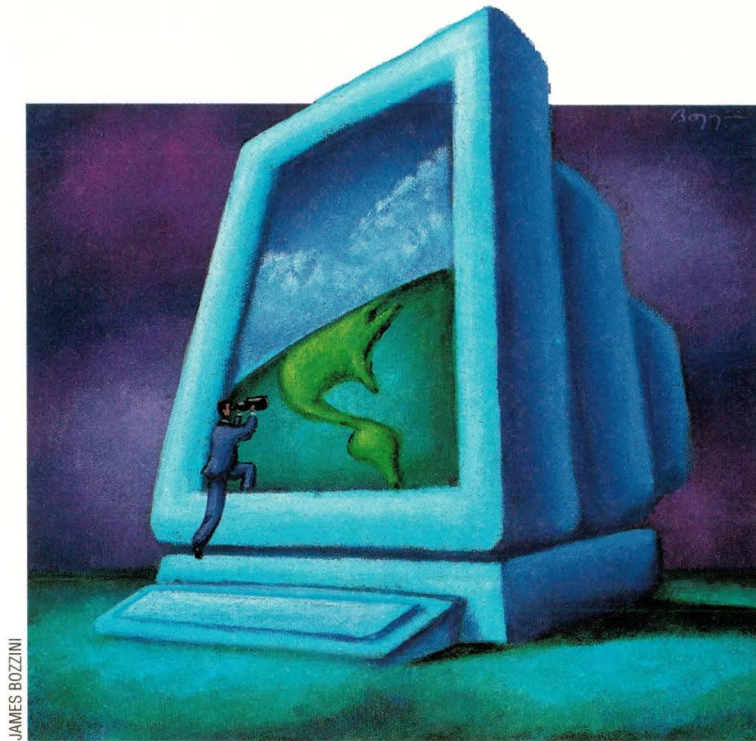
1-800-336-1233 
www.adic.com

Scalar 218

ADIC: Whenever You're Backing Up.

Systems Administration

by S. Lee Henry



JAMES BOZZINI

The Lay of the LAN

Imagine yourself sitting in front of a Sun workstation. It's situated inside a bland cubicle with absolutely nothing to make you think a human has ever worked in this spot. No one else is around, but someone is logged in and an open terminal window is tempting you to investigate the system and network, which appear to be at your beck and call.

It reminds you of all those times you went to customer sites expecting to get some work done, but there was no one around who could explain to you even the simplest things about how the systems were connected, how large a network it was connected to, or even what services were provided by other systems or by the workstation on which you were supposed to be working.

With no one else around and no idea what you're expected to do, you decide it's time to "let your fingers do the exploring" and see what you can figure out while you wait for someone to show up and tell you what you're supposed to be doing.

Twenty Questions

There are a lot of questions you'd be asking if someone were around to answer. You start making a list of some of the things you might want to know. Let's see:

1. What operating system is running?
2. What is the system's name?
3. What naming service is running?
4. If NIS or NIS+ is running, what is the name of the master server?
5. If DNS is running, what name servers is it binding to?
6. What printers are available?
7. Are there user accounts on this system?
8. When was the system last backed up?
9. Who's logged in? Who logged in last? Who uses this system most often?
10. How much disk capacity is there? How much swap? How much memory?
11. What file systems are being made available for other systems?
12. What file systems are being mounted from other systems on the network?

13. What type of network cabling is in use?
 14. How heavy is network traffic?
 15. Is email received directly on this system or is there a mail exchanger?
 16. What applications are installed? Do they start up when the system boots?
 17. Are disk quotas in use?
 18. Who knows the root password?
 19. Is the system heavily loaded?
 20. What SCSI addresses are in use?
- OK, let's start sniffing around on this system and see what we can learn.

1. What operating system is running?

From the look of the screen, it seems CDE (Common Desktop Environment) is running. That suggests we're running Solaris 2.5 or better. We can quickly cat the /etc/motd file or, if this has been replaced by announcements about the company's chili contest, look at the bottom of a man page. But the easiest thing to do is to use the `uname -r` command,

Breakthrough

IN KEYBOARD MONITOR SWITCHES

Multi
Platform &
On-Screen
Display



SEE US AT: NETWORK+INTEROP, May 6-8, Las Vegas, NV, Booth #1259
COMDEX Spring, June 2-5, Atlanta, GA Booth #N3049

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining to support up to 256 computers

Circle No. 39

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

ROSE ELECTRONICS INVENTED the first keyboard-monitor switch. We have an extensive line of keyboard and video control products for any application.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG:

- ◆ Keyboard/Video Control
- ◆ Print Servers
- ◆ Data Switches

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

 **ROSE
ELECTRONICS**



Systems Administration

which will tell us the OS release:

```
boson% uname -r
5.5.1
```

2. What is the system's name?

Duh! Because we're obviously logged in with a `/bin/csh` shell, the name is part of the prompt (by default). If we'd been logged in with the Bourne or Korn shells, we could have used the `uname -a` command and listed more information about the system:

```
boson% uname -a
SunOS boson 5.5.1 Generic sun4u sparc SUNW,Ultra-1
```

This tells us the system is running Solaris 2.5.1, is called `boson`, and is a SPARC system of the `sun4u` class; an `Ultra-1`, in fact.

3. What naming service is running?

This is a little more interesting. You could, after all, send a note back to the office if the system can resolve host names from the "real world." Checking whether it's running NIS or NIS+ would help us figure out most of the information we'd like to know. If it's running NIS, it should be able to handle this:

```
boson% ypwhich
ypwhich: can't communicate with ypbind
```

OK, so much for that. Let's try NIS+ by seeing if we can use the `nisls` command:

```
boson% nisls
PARTICLE.PHYSICS.:
org_dir
groups_dir
```

Particle physics, huh? No wonder there's no one here. They're probably out chasing quarks. No, they're probably just taking a very long lunch. We can look at the `/etc/nsswitch.conf` file to see whether we're using local files or NIS+ tables to resolve host names. Or DNS! We might be running DNS as well.

```
boson% grep hosts /etc/nsswitch.conf
# "hosts:" and "services:" in this file are used only if the
#hosts: nisplus [NOTFOUND=return] files
hosts: nisplus files dns [NOTFOUND=return] files
```

Aha, it seems we are running DNS. That's good. We can probably log into the server back at the office to check email and send a message to the boss. Maybe *he* knows why we're here.

```
boson% cat /etc/resolv.conf
domain particle.physics.sci.org
nameserver 123.123.2.1
```

```
nameserver 123.123.3.1
```

Hmm, there are two name servers, but no one bothered to include the names in the `/etc/resolv.conf` file. That's odd. Anyway, we should have no problem telneting to the office if this place is on the Internet. Maybe we should run an `nslookup`:

```
boson% nslookup world.std.com
xxx
xxx
```

4. If NIS or NIS+ is running, what is the name of the master server?

If we had gotten an answer to our `ypwhich`, we'd already know this. Let's try the `nisstat` command:

```
boson% nisstat
Statistics for domain PARTICLE.PHYSICS.:

Statistics from server : TOPQUARK.PARTICLE.PHYSICS.
Stat root server' = ON'
Stat NIS compat mode' = ON'
Stat DNS forwarding in NIS mode' = ON'
Stat security level' = 2'
```

5. If DNS is running, what name servers is it binding to?

See question three.

6. What printers are available?

Because we're running Solaris, the best way to list printers is to use the `lpstat -a` command. However, that still won't tell us whether we can actually print to all of the printers listed. We could be listed in a file for denying printer access. After all, who'd trust someone who goes off for a long lunch and leaves themselves logged in? Anyway, let's go ahead and take a look at the printer list:

```
boson% lpstat -a
scribe accepting requests since Fri Jan 3 17:00:32 EDT 1997
ps accepting requests since Mon Oct 7 11:11:11 EDT 1996
```

7. Are there user accounts on this system?

There are a number of ways to check this. First, check to see if there's a mounted `/export/home` and if it's local. Otherwise, we can see if there's a `/home` and if there are any file systems automounted from somewhere else. We could also check `/etc/passwd` to see where locally defined users have their accounts, or we could list the contents of the NIS+ table `passwd.org_dir` to see where users defined in NIS+ have their home accounts.

```
boson% ls /export/home
danielle eric mallory onowa slee vail
```

```
boson% niscat passwd.orgdir | awk -F: {print $6}'
/home/boson/danielle
/home/boson/eric
/home/boson/mallory
/home/boson/onowa
/home/boson/slee
/home/boson/vail
```

Perhaps this is a much smaller organization than we thought. It looks as if the accounts are all local to this machine.

8. When was the system last backed up?

We won't know the answer to that question unless the `/etc/dumpdates` file is updated when backups are done with `ufsdump`. It might be the case that some other software is used that may or may not update this file. Let's check anyway. If we're going to end up doing any work on this system, it would be nice to know if it was backed up recently.

```
cat /etc/dumpdates
/dev/rdsk/c0t2d0s7 0 Fri Apr 11 23:34:09 1997
/dev/rdsk/c0t2d0s7 5 Tue Apr 8 22:06:00 1997
```

With entries like these, it looks like full and incremental backups are done fairly regularly.

9. Who's logged in? Who logged in last? Who uses the system most often?

If we say who, we're going to see who is logged in now and who left their session unattended. Let's run `who` against the `/var/adm/wtmp` file to get an idea of recent logins along with the current one:

```
boson%
who /var/adm/wtmp | tail -3
peterpan pts/3 Apr 10 09:17 (neverneverland)
suzyq pts/0 Apr 11 10:05 (nextdoor)
eric console Apr 11 13:13
```

So, someone named Eric is logged in now, and some other users we didn't see in the NIS+ table have logged in from other systems. Let's see if this Eric guy is the one who normally works here:

```
boson%
who /var/adm/wtmp | tail -1000 | awk {print $1}' | sort \
awk -f count_same | sort -t: -n +1 | tail -3
root:13
suziq:51
eric:794
```

Oh, by the way, I forgot to tell you that I was writing that little `count_same` script while you were nodding off on the last page. It counts consecutive lines that are the same. It looks like Eric is the primary user.

10. How much disk capacity is there? How much swap? How much memory?

I don't know about you, but I'm getting a little tired of adding columns of numbers that are some number of 512-byte blocks, or some number of kilobytes if I remember to use the `-k` option with my `df` command. Let's toss an `awk` script together to add any arbitrary column of numbers for us.

```
#
{
TOT = TOT + $COL
}
END { print TOT }
```

That was easy. Now let's count up our disk space:

```
df -k | grep /dev | awk -f add COL=2
1826834
```

OK, sliding the decimal point into the right place, I'd say that's just about 2 GB. I could use that much space myself. I'm glad I don't have to share with Eric, Mallory, Vail and the others.

To Be Continued...

Oh, sorry, looks like someone's trying to tell me this column is long enough already. Guess we'll have to answer the rest of the questions next month. →

S. Lee "slee" Henry is on the board of directors of the Sun User Group and is temporarily living a bi-coastal life with one foot just outside the nation's capital and the other in California. Anyone with nothing better to do and room in their trunk should write to slee@cpq.com.

Attention World Wide Web Managers

For Managers of World Wide Web Sites
WebServer
ONLINE
M A G A Z I N E

You can qualify to read **WebServer Magazine Online** by filling out our subscription form on our Web site and obtain a password.

Starting in June 1997, **WebServer Magazine** goes online with a unique address:

<http://webserver.cpq.com>

WebServer Magazine Online will be available to qualified technical personnel.

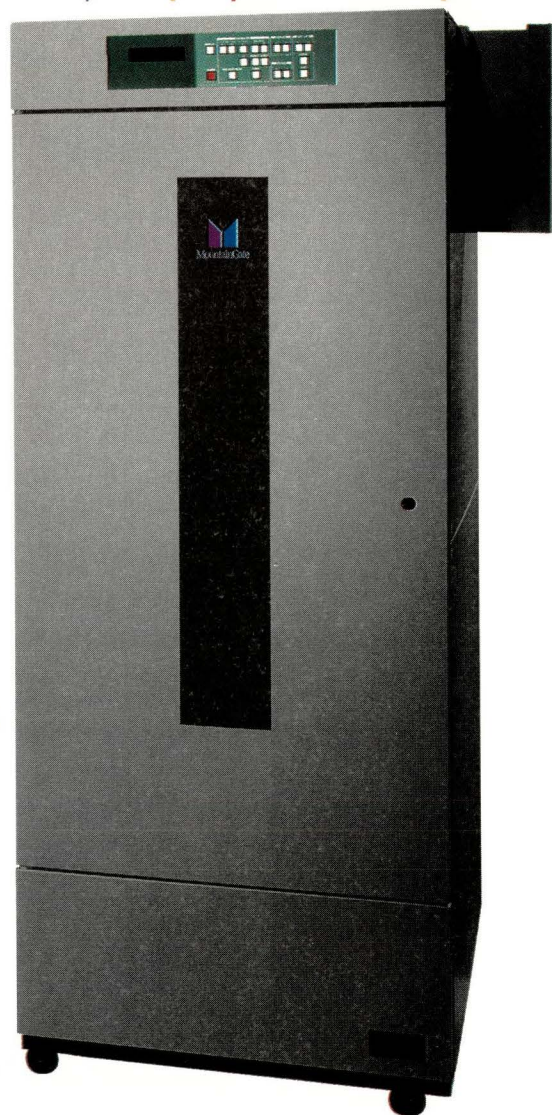
Anything this fast

should come with safety belts.

Speed. That's what the new Chaparral N-300 library system is all about. With the ability to accommodate up to four 3590 compatible drives, each with a 9MB/sec transfer rate (uncompressed), Chaparral has what it takes to easily handle the biggest, baddest applications, like video and graphics. But while it's chock full of speed, it's also full of value. The N-300 is so economical, you can own a complete library solution for what you'd probably expect to pay for a single, stand-alone DST drive. **Speed and Value.** That's what the Chaparral is all about. Oh, and **Reliability.** Based on the proven IBM 3590 architecture, Chaparral uses advanced engineering and Reed-Solomon Error Correction for reliability you can trust your job with, day in, day out, year after year. Speed, value, and reliability. About the only thing the Chaparral N-300 doesn't come with is a safety belt.

- One of the fastest robot handler exchange rates in the industry
- 9MB/sec transfer rate (uncompressed)
- 300 cartridge capacity
- 540 cartridge expansion cabinet available soon)
- 10GB per cartridge (uncompressed)
- Daisy chain capability allows up to 40.8TB of storage and 4,080 3590 cartridges
- Industry standard SCSI-2 differential interface
- High-speed, 5-meters-per-second search capability

MountainGate also manufactures disk array and RAID disk subsystems to complement your robotics tape storage system, providing you with a single source for all your hardware needs. And it's all backed by an industry leader with more than 20 years storage experience.



www.mountaingate.com

 **MountainGate**

A Lockheed Martin Company

9393 Gateway Drive, Reno, Nevada 89511

702-851-9393 or 800-556-0222

Circle No. 30

UNIX NOT IMMUNE

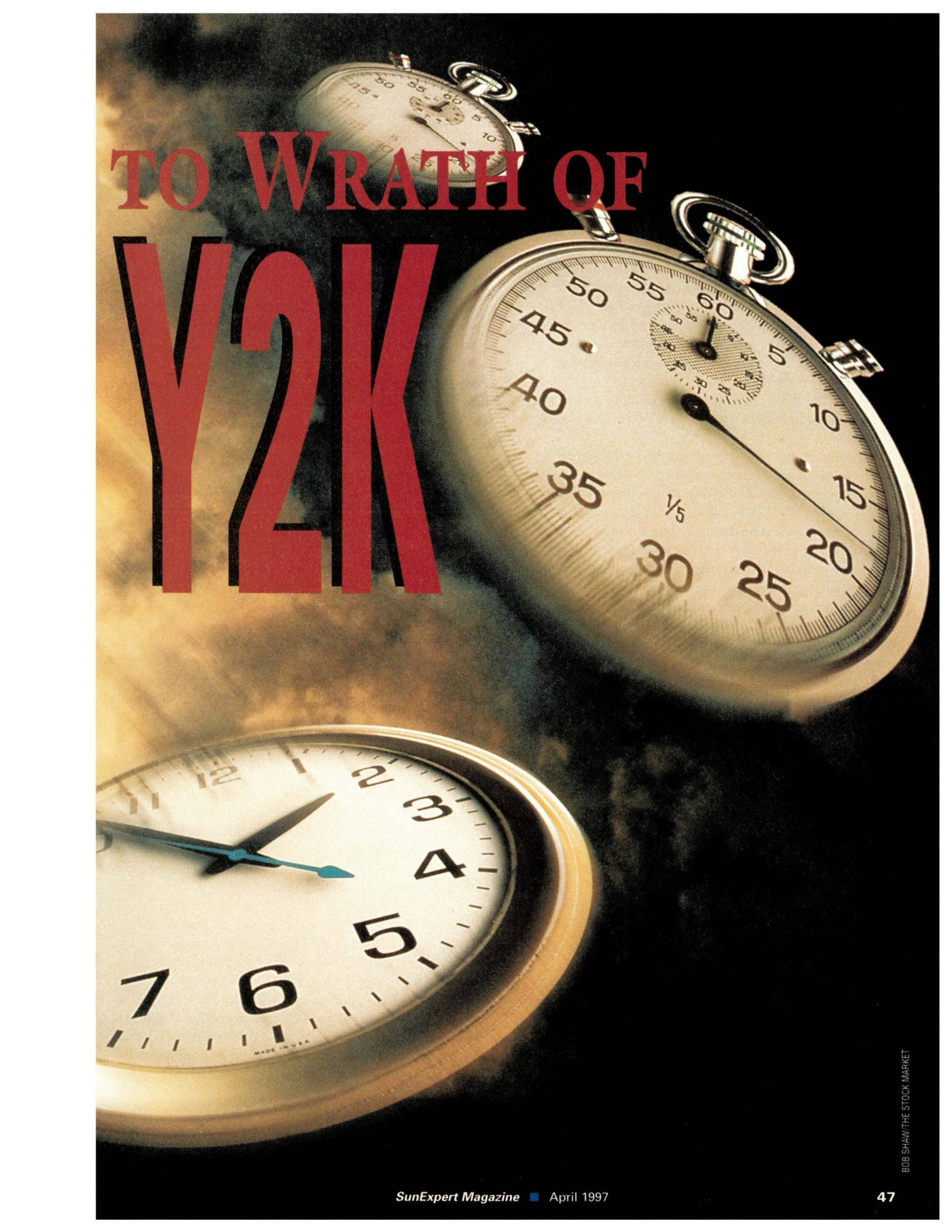
by ALEX SIMEONIDES, Staff Editor

The Year 2000 is coming, and Millenarians and IT departments alike are busying themselves for the Judgment Day.

In fact, some organizations have already begun to feel the wrath of the Year 2000 date change.

**UNIX OPERATING
SYSTEMS MAY BE
GOOD FOR ANOTHER 41
YEARS, BUT ARE YOUR
APPLICATIONS AND UTILITIES
READY FOR THE NEXT
MILLENNIUM?**

Computer systems at a Department of Motor Vehicles in a southern state, for example, failed last year when a new system was put in place that issued licenses for five years instead of three. The first customer to request a license under this system was denied. What happened, you ask? It's quite simple, really: When the DMV program added five years to the current date, it came up with a date in the year 2001 as its expiration date. Unfortunately, dates are commonly coded so that the "19" in "1900" is implicit. That is, when the DMV program tallied up "01," it tacked a "19" on to the front; "1901," clearly,



TO WRATH OF
Y2K

is not a valid expiration date. This particular DMV was unable to issue licenses for two months, while programmers labored to fix Year 2000-related glitches.

Oddly enough, members of the UNIX community seem to think themselves innocent of any date coding transgressions. "This might be because most UNIX applications were coded later on in the game," offers Brian Keane, vice president of Keane Inc., a systems integration firm based in Boston, MA, that offers Y2K services. "Programmers were more aware of the Y2K issue because it was right around the corner." Another line of reasoning goes that UNIX programmers were not faced with the same capacity limitations as mainframe programmers—limitations that caused mainframe programmers to skimp on date notations.

While all of this is true to a certain extent, to assume that you're in the clear because you're running on UNIX is naive, experts say.

Before any more time gets wasted, here are some of the questions you should be asking: How will your hardware and operating systems handle the Year 2000? How will your C/C++ applications behave? What about your database: In what format does it store dates? And once you've determined that you have a problem—which you most likely will—how do you go about fixing it? What tools are available? Who are the vendors, and what services do they offer?

And speaking of the problems your UNIX environments could have in the Year 2000, what kinds of problems can UNIX-based systems fix? As the Y2K deadline looms, beleaguered mainframe and PC administrators are increasingly turning to UNIX-based solutions as the potential fix for their date change problems.

How UNIX Keeps Time

First of all, if you're worried about how UNIX operating systems will fare on January 1, 2000, don't be. From Sun Solaris' perspective, the Year 2000 will register as a "nonevent," according to Steve MacKay, vice president and general manager for the Sun Solaris products group.

UNIX operating systems in general, and Solaris in particular, count time as the number of seconds since 00:00:00, January 1, 1970. This precise moment is usually referred to as the Epoch. Standard UNIX systems store the date variable as a signed 32-bit integer, for a total of 214,748,364 possible seconds. Thus, 214,748,364 seconds from January 1, 1970, will be January 19, 2038, 3:14:07, 41 years from today.

But because the UNIX kernel handles the Year 2000 correctly, don't assume that UNIX utilities do. The people who programmed the Solaris operating system are no more perfect than the rest of the programming world.

The Sun community has uncovered several improperly coded utilities, regarding which SunSoft Inc. has officially promised that all Sun software released on or after May 1, 1997, will be fully Year 2000-compliant. Sun will also issue patches to previous releases of Solaris and SunOS. Further details of Sun Microsystems Inc.'s Year 2000 position, as well

as the list of supported Solaris versions, can be found at the Sun Year 2000 Web site: <http://www.sun.com/y2000>.

According to Jan Testamarta, director of SunSoft's Year 2000 strategies, Sun developers will be able to check their Solaris code for calls to faulty system utilities with the help of several Application Binary Interface tools, tools that check to see whether the utilities you reference use two- or four-digit dates.

The 2038 Conundrum

If this Year 2000 mess has taught us anything, it's that 40 years go by faster than you might think. "In 1970, a mainframe programmer would have laughed if you told him that the code he was writing would still be in use today," says Tim Nelson, chief scientist with MCI Systemhouse, Houston, TX, MCI's systems integration division. "But just look at where we are today."

For Sun, the solution to the 2038 conundrum lies with the next 64-bit Solaris operating system, to be released sometime in calendar 1998. "That's Phase 2 of our strategy," jokes Sun's MacKay. "We anticipate having most of our user base on Solaris 2.x by 1998," MacKay says. "At that rate, we'll have another 40 years to move them up to 64-bit Solaris." And according to MacKay, current 32-bit applications will not need to be recoded to support the increased address space afforded by the 64-bit system; Solaris will reportedly handle that behind the scenes.

Where the Real Problems Begin

The problems facing most UNIX systems administrators are fundamentally the same as those facing any other administrator. It doesn't matter whether you're in a PC, mainframe or UNIX environment, the question you must ask yourself is: Do all my applications process dates correctly?

You may be positive that your applications are OK, but experts say you should check anyway. "Remember," says Gary Ross, vice president of the systems development and integration group for Comtex Information Systems Inc., a New York-based consulting firm, "application software is custom developed, and if the developers did not specifically state that they paid attention to Y2K compliance, then, at the very least, [the program] needs to be reexamined."

On a more cynical note, some experts warn that even if developers claim a program is Y2K-compliant, that doesn't necessarily mean it is. Glenn Williams, director of the Year 2000 Task Force for RSG Global Business Solutions Inc., a consulting firm based in New York, says that programmers will sometimes claim that a program is Y2K-compliant in order to move it into production status. "It's much easier to check off a box that says, 'Yes, we're OK for the Year 2000' than to actually fix the code." And, he adds, "in all my years of programming, I've never ever seen anyone apply a suite of tests for Year 2000 compliance."

Another common assumption is that because there aren't many Y2K tools or services that cater specifically to UNIX environments, it must not be much of a problem. If any-

THE ONLY EVENT OF ITS KIND FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

DCI's Internet Expo

MCCORMICK PLACE, CHICAGO, IL • APRIL 22-24, 1997

INTERNET CONFERENCE

- Commerce on the Net
- Multimedia
- Internet Best Practices

EMAIL CONFERENCE

- Extended Messaging
- Open Standards Messaging
- Collaborative Solutions

INTRANET APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE

- Building Intranet Applications
- Managing the Intranet Environment
- Intranet Development Tools Workshop

SALES & MARKETING ON THE INTERNET CONFERENCE

- The Net As A Selling Vehicle
- Making It Happen: Understanding the Technology
- Business Models and Case Studies

ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

- Java Transforms the Enterprise Conference, Supported by 
- Microsoft Internet User & Developer Conference, Sponsored by 
- Certified Webmaster Training
- Small Business Automation Conference

KEY PRESENTERS

Tim Bajarin, *Creative Strategies*

Gary Bolles, *Evolve*

Joseph Marengi, *Novell, Inc.*

Jeffrey Crigler, *IBM*

Robert McDowell, *Microsoft, Corp.*

Robert Berger, *Internex*

Kim Polese, *Marimba, Inc.*

Jim Sterne, *Target Marketing*

Dave Taylor, *Intuitive Systems*

INDUSTRY EXCLUSIVE EXPO EVENTS

- DCI's Small Business Automation Exposition
- Java Computing Cafe
- Microsoft Solution Providers Pavilion

CO-SPONSORS

 **COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**
Software Superior by Design

 **CURTCO FREEDOM PRODUCTIONS**

Datamation  **digital™**

 **ec.com**

 **FUJITSU**

 **IBM®**

 **InterNex**

 **JAVA JOURNAL**

 **Microsoft™**

 **NE×OR**

 **QUALCOMM**

Sponsored by:



SBEZX00

Contact DCI today for registration information at 508-470-3880 or visit our website at www.DCIexpo.com/internet

The Year 2000

thing, the lack of tools and services for UNIX belies the gravity of the situation.

"We don't offer Year 2000 services for UNIX," says Comtex's Ross, point blank, "not because there aren't problems, there are, but because working with UNIX systems opens up a lot of cans of worms." In distributed environments such as UNIX, date problems are harder to track down than on the mainframe.

"Your date problem could reside in the database software, it could be in the middleware, or maybe it's in the desktop client. Your problem could be just about anywhere," Ross says.

"I asked an Italian colleague of mine how they were addressing the Year 2000 on UNIX," RSG's Williams recalls. "He suggested that they were taking the ostrich approach."

C and C++ code, too, is harder to debug for date field errors than COBOL and other mainframe languages. One of the reasons for this, Williams says, is that C is a much more abbreviated language than COBOL. "In COBOL, you'd probably call your date variable something obvious like ExpirationDate, but in C, it's just as likely that you'd call it A." This makes C code very hard to analyze using straight text string searches.

On a deeper level, the structure of C makes it hard to analyze for date problems. "Pointer abuse," says Ted Swoyer, director of marketing for Peritus Software Services Inc., a consulting firm based in Billerica, MA, is largely responsible for the difficulties associated with debugging C code. Values are inherited, and variables get renamed, which makes tracing date-dependent variables tricky.

So while there are a lot of companies that will fix your mainframe code, very few will delve into your C applications. "Peritus is considering adding C language support in the future," says Swoyer, but in the meantime, "COBOL is where the money is."

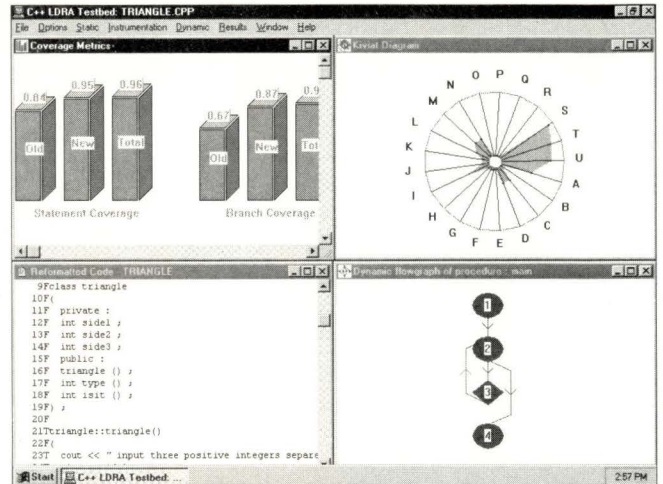
What's Out There for UNIX?

"You can't throw a cat without hitting a tool for analyzing COBOL code," says Nelson of MCI Systemhouse. Unfortunately, the same is not true for C or C++, the languages in which most UNIX applications are developed.

Of the available tools for C/C++ code analysis, most fall into two basic categories: tools that perform searches on text strings, and tools that trace data flow. In general, the former is the preferred tool for small-scale projects (50,000 lines of code or less) but is not deemed very reliable. "Using `grep` or one of its derivatives, you're lucky if you find 60% of date-related strings," Nelson says.

Data flow analysis tools, on the other hand, tend to be expensive and require a large infrastructure investment. However, once you've found your initial date-related variables, you can be fairly certain that you'll find many others that depend on them.

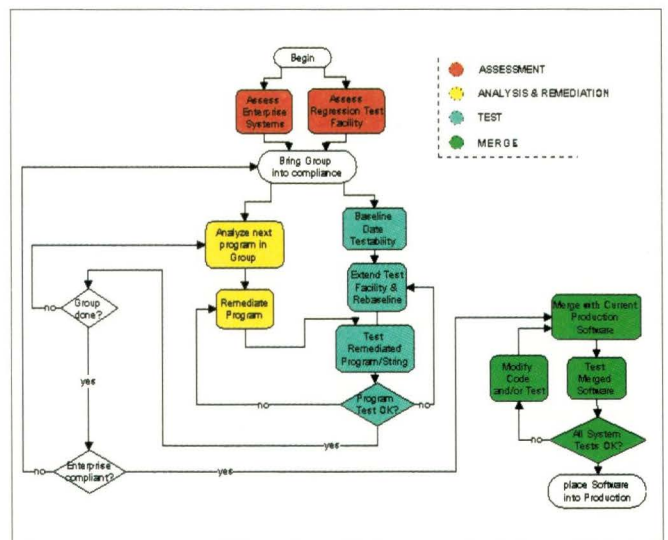
For most programmers, special Year 2000 text-based search tools don't offer much over basic UNIX utilities. Rajeev Arora, director of business development for Software Emancipation Technology Inc., Lexington, MA, calls these tools "sophisticated greps." But as all UNIX practitioners will tell you, `grep` and



LDRA's Testbed is a testing tool that has been remodeled for Year 2000 purposes.

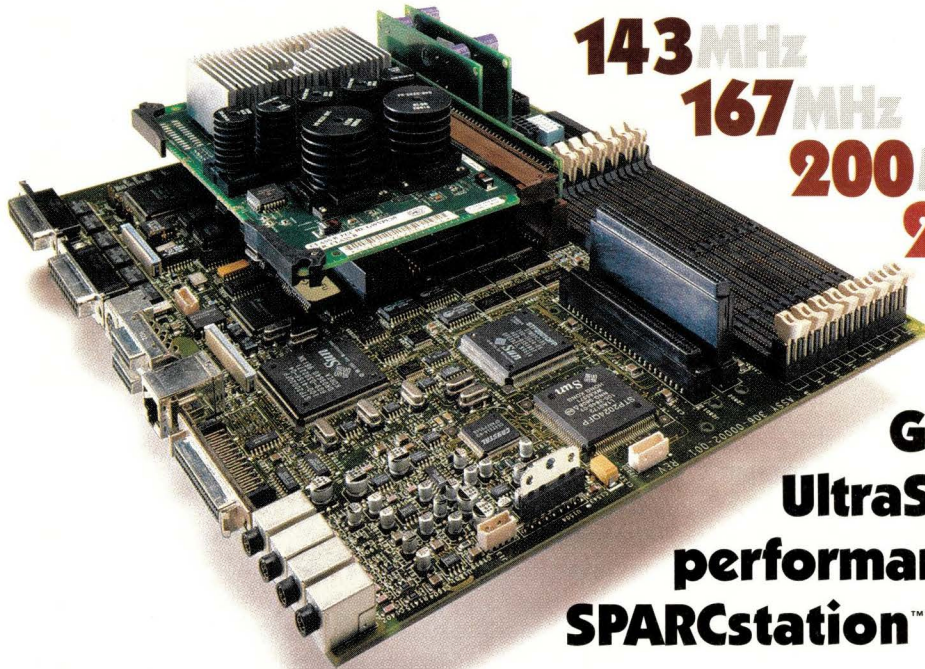
`sed` can be the building blocks to powerful shell scripts. Chris Anderson, of the Y2K Cinderella Project, a group based in New Zealand dedicated to tracking down Y2K problems under DOS, uses the UNIX utilities that come with Linux to seek out his date problems. "The purists will scoff. But the pragmatists probably do it that way already," he says.

For larger scale projects, professional consultants usually turn to data flow analysis tools. Data flow analysis tools are typically testing tools that have been enhanced to check for Year 2000 date inconsistencies. For example, McCabe and Associates Inc., Columbia, MD, known for developing the McCabe Cyclomatic Complexity Metric, offers a Year 2000 product called the Visual 2000 Environment (V2000E). Testbed, developed by LDRA UK Ltd., and remarketed in the United States by Eastern Systems Inc., Westboro, MA, is another example of a testing tool that has been remodeled for Year 2000 purposes. Both of these packages run on major



McCabe and Associates' V2000E runs on UNIX platforms and checks for Year 2000 date inconsistencies.

Upgrade to UltraSPARC®



143MHz
167MHz
200MHz
250MHz
300MHz

**Get 64-bit
UltraSPARC system
performance from your
SPARCstation™ 5 or 20**

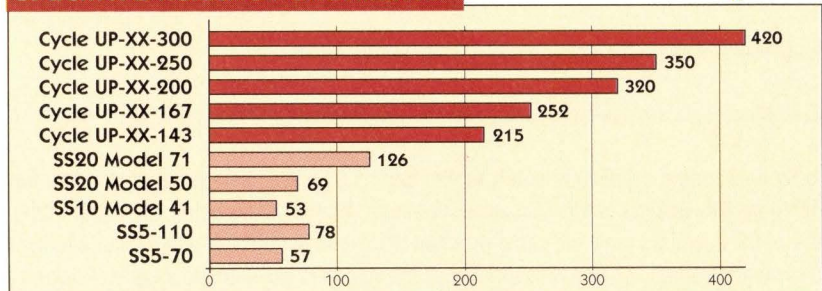
The power of the latest UltraSPARC® CPU can be yours. And at a far lower cost than you might imagine.

Because the new Cycle UP™ logic board upgrade delivers 143MHz to 300MHz UltraSPARC CPU performance. And it does so in an environmentally-responsible way — it uses your existing RAM, hard drives, and other components.

Upgradable Ultra 2 Technology

Cycle UP upgrades use the same UltraSPARC chipset found in Sun Ultra 2 workstations. Which means you can upgrade to faster Ultra 2 CPUs through a simple CPU module swap. They also run Solaris application software perfectly, and deliver

SPECint92 Relative Performance



The Cycle UP delivers 64-bit UltraSPARC performance today at an affordable price — yet it also lets you upgrade to a faster CPU later through a simple CPU module swap.

100Mbit Ethernet and Fast/Wide SCSI performance.

For more information about the Cycle UP — or our line of upgrades for almost any SPARCstation™ — contact us today at (800) 672-1200. And get UltraSPARC performance. Without paying a high price.



Cycle Computer Corp

1755 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 120
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 672-1200
(415) 843-3622
(415) 843-3630 FAX
www.cyclecc.com
sales@cyclecc.com

The Year 2000

UNIX platforms and can process several programming languages, including Ada, C/C++, FORTRAN and several COBOL dialects.

Another tool that has been getting a lot of attention from the Y2K community is Discover Y2K, from Software Emancipation. Unlike LDRA's Testbed and McCabe's V2000E, however, Discover Y2K is not a testing package at heart. Rather, Discover Y2K is an integrated C/C++ development environment that places a special focus on code-level process control. As such, it includes a compiler, debugger and a whole host of visualization tools.

What makes Discover Y2K valuable to Year 2000 professionals in particular is how it displays its elements in the project, and how they relate to one another. Once Discover Y2K has identified the date-related items in the code, it can automatically recognize which variables are related to them. "For C code, Discover is the only game in town," says Ian Hayes, principal with Clarity Consulting Inc., Marblehead, MA, and a frequent speaker at Year 2000 events.

Software Emancipation officials warn, however, that Discover Y2K should not be used as merely a quick fix to your Year 2000 problems. "Companies would be losing out on a huge opportunity if they only used Discover in a Year 2000 context," says Arora. "We often tell our customers that if they had implemented Discover from the beginning, they wouldn't be in such a panic today," he adds, "because their Information Model would already be in place." A tool such as Discover Y2K is useful in any fire-fighting situation, Arora argues. "People in the

software industry face crises all the time; the only reason why everyone is making such a fuss around the Year 2000 problem is because we're all facing it at the same time."

Moving to UNIX

Despite the fact that UNIX systems are just as susceptible to poor coding practices as any other environment, some companies are turning to UNIX-based solutions to fix their Year 2000 ills.

For example, when Snelling and Snelling Inc., a large employment placement service based in Dallas, TX, realized in 1993 that it was not Year 2000-compliant, the company opted to switch from its homegrown PC-based application to a commercial solution running on UNIX hardware.

"We knew that our software was noncompliant, and that there was no way that it was ever going to be compliant," says Buck Buchanan, senior vice president of information systems for Snelling. "We wanted a one-vendor solution, and I was pushing to get the company on industrial-strength hardware, and away from the mom-and-pop stuff."

Snelling eventually opted for a Y2K-compliant payroll package from Pleasanton, CA-based PeopleSoft Inc., PeopleSoft Payroll. The company runs the software on Sun hardware, against an Oracle Corp. relational database. Snelling processes 14,000 paychecks a week, in 43 states. Last year, Snelling issued 63,000 W2 forms. And Buchanan is confident that Snelling will survive the Year 2000 without a hitch.

But while the Snelling and Snelling story may paint a pretty picture of migrating to UNIX as a solution to Year 2000 prob-

Editing Shell Scripts the UNIX Brute Force Way

flong@sgi73.www.noaa.gov (Fred Scoresby Long) wrote:

>OK. What tools are available to scan the scripts written for the various UNIX shells? Also, for PERL.

Yo Fred, I thought I replied privately to you on this one. Well here we go again, just for the record.

My immediate answer is that you are not going to find anything better than grep in the UNIX arena.

ALL of the scanners have the same problem. Provided you KNOW what you are looking for, they will find it. But you first have to know the variable names. Essentially, all the scanners do is create a table of search entries and then scan. I use a slightly different technique. This specific way is for DOS because I simulate UNIX under DOS, and don't have a problem in Linux (yet).

1. First, I create a list of potential file names (a find or ls would do the same in UNIX). I exclude all the obviously nonapplicable stuff such as .gif .lib, etc., etc.

2. I then define a set of keywords, e.g., "time(" etc., etc.).

3. Then for each keyword, I grep the file list and spool the output to a file named for the keyword, e.g., time.hit.

4. I put all these grep searches into a single .bat file and let her rip.

It's fast and simple, and you can do it cheaply and modify it to fit your environment. For example, you might want to find all occurrences of printf- and date-related variables. First, I search for the variable name, pop the result in a file, and then scan the result file for printf.

Crude. But the old 80/20 principle still applies.

Chris Anderson email: slug@fast.co.za
Y2K Cinderella Project webmaster@cinderella.co.za
www.cinderella.co.za - Striving to Achieve Year 2000 Compliance

StorageTek

Where the world's information goes.

**Every day your
Unix system
breaks records.
Fortunately,
we keep them.**

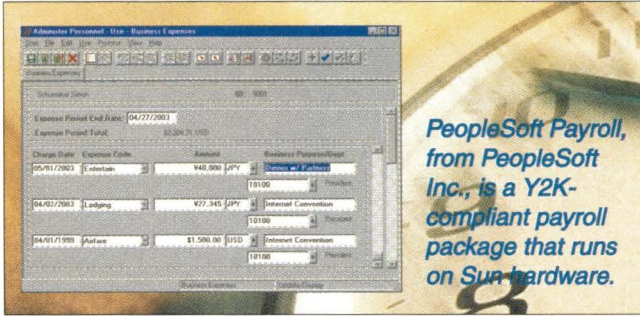


The amount of data your system generates is phenomenal. Which means your choice in storage is critical. So choose StorageTek®. You'll have a solution that can match the power of Unix® and provide record-time access to any data, anywhere on the network. In fact, our systems support every major CPU platform provider — and industry-leading backup applications — so you can easily add new platforms as your demands dictate, and as your network grows. Call us today at **1 800 922-3260, ext. 4414**, for a free Data Storage Industry Trends brochure. Or visit us on the Web. Because a record worth breaking is a record worth keeping.



www.storagetek.com/unix

The Year 2000



lems, Snelling's success rests on two very important factors. Snelling started researching a solution back in 1993 and had the luxury of being able to throw away its old solution. Organizations that are eligible for this sort of solution are extremely rare.

Companies that run their business on a mainframe are especially reluctant to migrate to UNIX, despite the emergence of "mainframe class" UNIX hardware, like the 64-processor Sun Ultra Enterprise 10000, announced in January.

"Belts-and-suspenders conservatives—the kinds of people running their businesses on mainframes—have traditionally shied away from UNIX, its freaks and hackers," says Richard Partridge, research analyst with D. H. Brown, an industry analysis firm based in Port Chester, NY. True, mainframe applications that adapt well to UNIX-style parallelization, for example, data mining and decision support applications, are slowly being moved over to UNIX. But the bulk of the number-crunching applications are still running on mainframes, and Partridge does not see that changing any time soon.

"The days of being embarrassed to be running your business on a mainframe are over," says Partridge. "The companies that wanted to move from the mainframe to UNIX—mainly for economic reasons—already did so five years ago," he adds.

The Year 2000 Changes Things

On the other hand, in the face of the Year 2000, IT departments are being forced to come up with creative solutions to their two-digit century noncompliance. "The Year 2000 is one of those 'compelling events' that is forcing organizations to rethink their technology strategies," says Doug Wetzels, chief executive officer of International Software Finance Corp., a consulting firm based in Wilton, CT, that helps software vendors and their clients devise creative financing plans for software acquisitions.

David Matthews, vice president of marketing for UniKix Technologies, Phoenix, AZ, says, "We were already experiencing a slow migration off mainframe onto open systems. But the Year 2000 is the great accelerator."

UniKix is servicing mainframe environments with a stopgap software solution that runs on UNIX servers. Called Open 2000, the software emulates MVS or DOS/VSE and runs COBOL programs under batch or CICS. This allows COBOL programmers to identify, change and test code away from the already taxed mainframes, and load the corrected code back onto the mainframe only after it has been fully tested.

Matthews anticipates that some organizations will continue to run corrected COBOL code under Open 2000, even after the new millennium. The reason for this, Matthews explains, is that most mainframes today are already running close to capacity. Depending on the programming logic you use to fix Year 2000 problems, the corrected application may require up to 20% more processing power. This is especially true of applying date window logic to two-digit centuries, for example, if the date reads between 70 and 99, assume "19" as the century, but if it reads between 00 and 69, assume "20". While this programming solution is faster and easier than recoding dates to think of years as four digits, it adds a loop to all of your date

COMPANIES MENTIONED IN THIS ARTICLE

Eastern Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1087
Westboro, MA 01581
Circle 150

McCabe and Associates Inc.
5501 Twin Knolls Road, Ste. 111
Columbia, MD 21045
Circle 151

Keane Inc.
10 City Square
Boston, MA 02129
Circle 152

MCI Systemhouse Corp.
16945 Northchase Drive, Ste. 1300
Houston, TX 77060
Circle 153

PeopleSoft Inc.
4440 Rosewood Drive
Pleasanton, CA 94588
Circle 154

Radiant Data Systems Inc.
13915 Burnet Road, Ste. 200
Austin, TX 78728
Circle 155

**Software Emancipation
Technology Inc.**
20 Maguire Road
Lexington, MA 02173
Circle 156

SunSoft Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Circle 157

UniKix Technologies
13400 N. Black Canyon Hwy.
Building B, Ste. 100
Phoenix, AZ 85029
Circle 158

Y2K Cinderella Project
<http://www.cinderella.co.za>
Circle 159

Can you *gig* it?

gig



Ancor can.

Because GigWorks™ switches, adapters and routers allow you to network at gigabit speeds today, and that ends bottlenecks faster than you can say “daddy-o.” But that’s not all you’ll dig. GigWorks products are interoperable with existing systems, scale to meet future expansion and protect you with ANSI standards. They even handle video, voice and data communications on a common network. So call 1-800-342-7379, or download the works at www.ancor.com. Then make the world’s fastest networks a truly easy gig.



GigWorks™, ANCOR™ and the Ancor logo are the marks and property of Ancor Communications, Inc.

The Year 2000

routines, which can mean bigger executables.

Another step to ensuring Y2K compliance is making sure that dates in your database are stored using the four-digit date field. For example, TeleService Resources Inc. (TSR), a hotel reservation and inventory company based in Fort Worth, TX, embarked on a project to

deploy a new central reservation system. In the process, Jack Clark, lead developer for the project, realized that years were stored as two digits. "Our system lets guests book one year in advance. If we had kept data in the form it was in, the booking system would have stopped working on January 1, 1999," Clark says.

Fixing the data involved adding the

The Year 2000 is a Leap Year

By the way, the Year 2000 is a leap year. When updating your system for Year 2000 problems, make sure your applications have been properly coded to reflect this fact.

Basically, as most people know, every fourth year is a leap year. Many people assume that the Year 2000 is *not* a leap year because of the exception for hundredth years, which, according to a 1751 British Act of Parliament, are "to be common Years of 365 days," see http://206.86.55.127:80/legal/calendar_act.html. However, if you read on, there's an exception to the hundredth year-exception, such that hundredth years divisible by four are leap years.—as

"19" prefix to all the dates in the database. To do so, TSR turned to a data migration tool, DCLE (Data Conversion Language Engine, pronounced "diesel"), from Reliant Data Systems Inc., Austin, TX. DCLE, which Clark describes as a "way advanced awk," allows you to define multiple sources and targets, and through a modified SQL, define the logic transformations to apply to the data. TSR's project, which migrated data from a proprietary database running on a Sequent Computer Systems Inc. box to an Informix database running on an IBM RS/6000, took four weeks—half the time it would have taken without DCLE, Clark says. "What it really saves you on is development time," he says.

As the Year 2000 deadline approaches, it's becoming increasingly clear that there's no alternative to good old hard work. "It's hard watching people sit around, waiting for magic to happen," MCI's Nelson says. "People need to realize that they can't wait around for Sun to release the Java Year 2000 applet, or Microsoft to announce Windows '00."

"It's true, there's not a whole lot of happiness in this line of work," Nelson says, in reference to Year 2000 experts' glum demeanors. "But look at it this way: We're just out there trying to save the world. Because if our customers go out of business in the Year 2000, who will be our customers?" —>

Super Savings for You

Buy • Sell • Rent • Repair
SUN
&

Silicon Graphics

* All systems and parts backed by a full 120 day warranty

* Knowledgeable Service Oriented Sales Staff

* Complete Technical Support Services

* We buy excess equipment



Minicomputer Exchange
610 N Pastoria
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Toll Free 888 733-4400 or 408 733-4400
Fax 408 733-8009 Email us at Info@mce.com
Visit our Web Site at <http://www.mce.com>



THE DATABASE & CLIENT/SERVER WORLD SERIES

THE UNLIMITED POTENTIAL of I/NETS

Most large organizations are reporting that they are in the process or have already deployed Internet/Intranet (I/NET) applications. In most cases, these initial I/NET applications publish information on the public World Wide Web (WWW) or on internal Intranets. However, many organizations are beginning to use I/NETs for deploying large scale "self-service" order entry and customer service applications targeted towards WWW users who want direct Internet connections to products and services. The travel, brokerage, air freight, real estate, and banking industries are leading the way in deploying these types of customer-driven I/NET applications.

At this point in time, there doesn't seem to be much that cannot be done on I/NETs. I/NET scalability is proven. Individual I/NET applications are capable of supporting hundreds, thousands, and even millions of users. I/NETs can be used to deliver all types of applications including groupware (e.g., Lotus Domino), front-office suites (e.g., word processors, spreadsheets), and back-office mission-critical systems. Intranets can be made highly secure since data and applications are centralized and therefore securable. New security software makes it possible to perform highly sensitive transaction processing (e.g., credit card purchases) on the Internet.

Organizations are using I/NETs to deploy traditional applications such as order entry, human resource, and financial applications. The I/NET's "server-centric" approach has many advantages over the desktop-centric, "fat client" client/server model. I/NET applications, by utilizing Web browsers and Java applets, can still take full advantage of the GUI interface and desktop computing power that have made PCs so popular.

I/NETs are both revolutionary and evolutionary. The architecture is new and exciting. I/NETs address the maintenance issues associated with client/server technology and offers many new ways to deliver information, services, and products to customers. But I/NETs do not force organizations to completely overhaul their existing technology infrastructure. Instead, I/NETs allow organizations to leverage their existing hardware, databases, applications and knowledgebase. Organizations can incrementally add new capabilities to their existing applications without disturbing current operations. While the I/NET model may not immediately replace all client/server development it is certainly a strategy that all organizations should consider as they move forward with new application development and deployment.

Rich Finkelstein
President, Performance Computing
Chairman, Network Computing
DCI's Database & Client/Server World
Conference

REGISTER TODAY!
CALL (508)470-3880

The complete conference brochure can be found on the World-Wide Web at: <http://www.dciexpo.com>
Additional information on Universal Servers can be found at <http://www.DCIexpo.com/geos/keynote/goodbad/goodbad.htm>



**DCI's
DATABASE &
CLIENT/SERVER
WORLD**

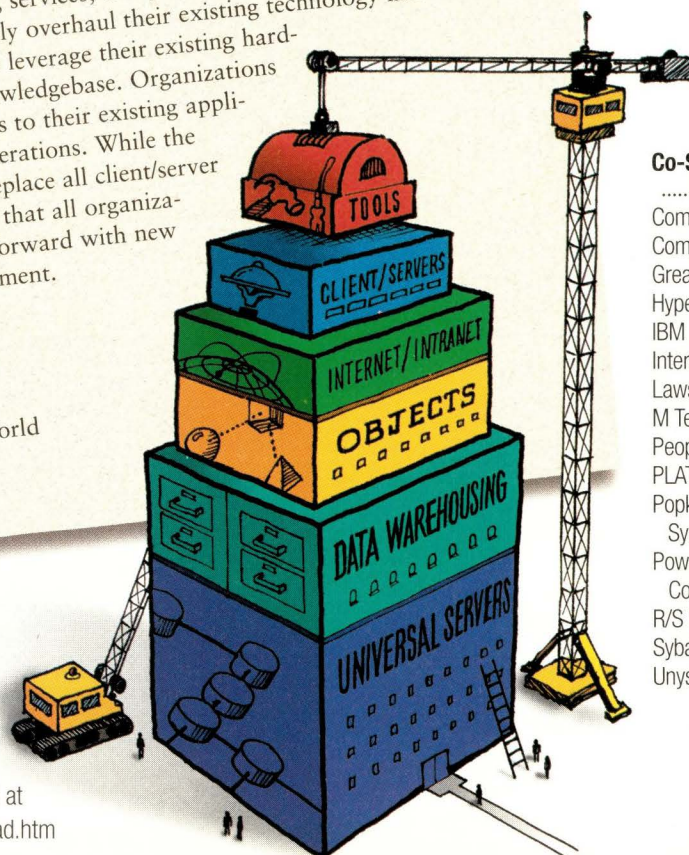
**May 20-22, 1997
Boston, MA**

Sponsored by:



Co-Sponsored by:

.....
Computron
Computer Associates
Great Plains Software
Hyperion Software
IBM
InterSystems Corporation
Lawson Software
M Technology
Peoplesoft, Inc.
PLATINUM technology, inc.
Popkin Software &
Systems, Inc.
PowerCerv Technologies
Corp.
R/S Magazine
Sybase/Powersoft
Unysis



RSAR000



RAID Disk Array and Ultra 2 Clone

by IAN WESTMACOTT, Technical Editor

This month, we report on a speedy RAID solution for moderate amounts of data and an Ultra 2 clone that comes with a range of hardware and software options to fit most desktop needs.

Western Scientific CycloneRAID Disk Array

The CycloneRAID disk array storage system from Western Scientific Inc. is a desktop RAID system supporting RAID levels 0, 3 and 5. The controller is based on a 25-MHz Intel Corp. 80960-CA RISC processor. The five-array SCSI channels and one hot spare SCSI channel support both 5¹/₄-inch and 3¹/₂-inch back-end disks of 1, 2, 4 or 9 GB, as well as SCSI-2 Command Tag Queuing.

The Cyclone supports up to seven ranks of heterogeneous or homogeneous drives, for a total of 49 drives (including hot spares). Internal SCSI buses are single-ended Fast SCSI (10 MB/s), while the host connection is single-ended or differential Fast/Wide SCSI (20 MB/s). All disks are hot-swappable, and the unit includes redundant power supplies and fans. Up to 128 MB of RAM cache can be installed, and (field-upgradable) flash EPROM is used.

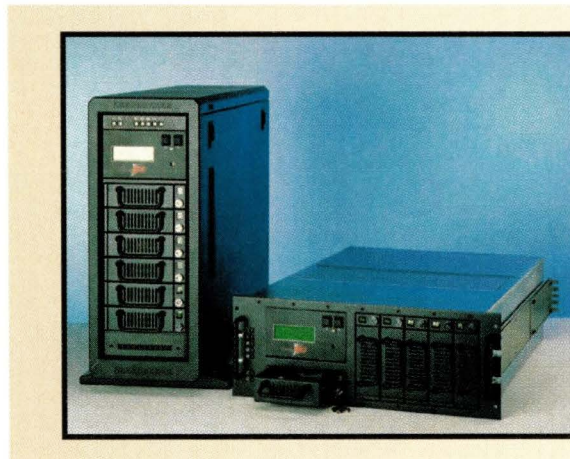
The unit we looked at included six 9-GB Seagate Technology Inc. ST19171N disks and 36 MB of RAM cache. The box itself is about the size of a larger desktop tower CPU enclosure (approximately 21 by 11 by 24

inches), and is matte black in color. A rack-mount version is also available.

The SCSI controller, comprising motherboard and two daughtercards, fits into a 5¹/₄-inch form factor space. Its face includes a backlit, 4-by-20-character LCD panel for diagnostics and two pushbuttons for alarm defeat and background reconstruction. This is accessible at the top of the front panel, just below seven alarm and diagnostic LEDs. Beneath this, the remainder of the front panel is taken up with six disk bays. Each bay houses a disk tray whose front is numbered and includes a han-

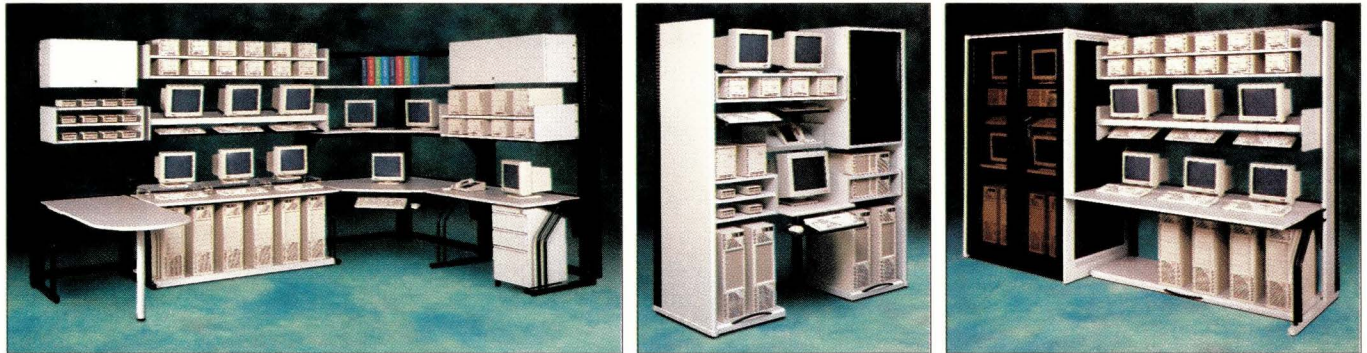
dle. Each tray can be locked into its bay (all using the same key), and each bay includes a single-digit LED.

The sides of the tower are removable, providing access to internal connections. The rear of the tower includes two power supplies and two cooling fans (all of which operate full time), two Wide SCSI ports and a 9-pin serial port. A 9-pin-to-9-pin serial cable is provided, as is a SCSI cable and terminator, two power cables and keys to the drive bays. Internal SCSI termination is provided, and SCSI ID can be set by jumpers or via the controller software interface. Configuration of the unit is accomplished through the controller software—only accessible through the serial port. There is no host configuration or management software for the Cyclone.

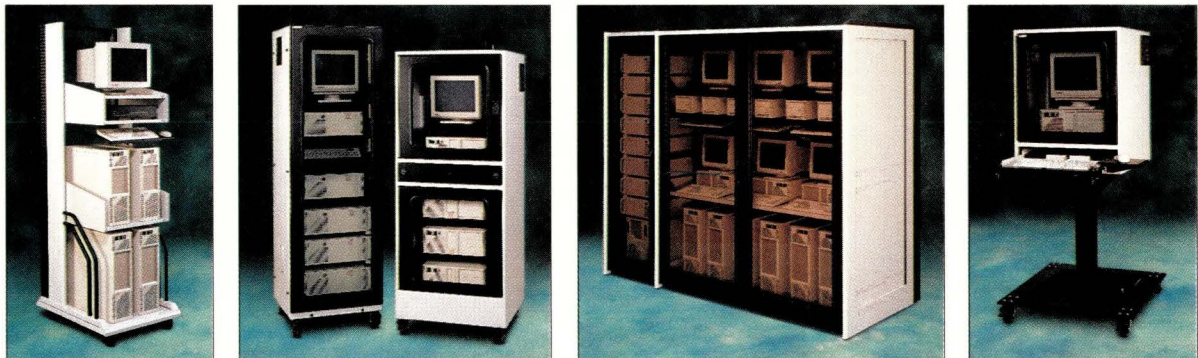


Both tower and rack-mount versions of the CycloneRAID disk array storage system provide solid construction and easy accessibility.

Over



50,000



Served.

How does Wright Line satisfy over 50,000 network managers?
We give them a full serving of network solutions...

From open configurations—to closed security sensitive environments—to combinations of both—to our complete line of 19" and 24" standard and NEMA enclosures, the LAN Management System (LMS) of technical furniture and enclosures lets you have it your way. No matter your application, hardware requirements, or size.

LMS consistently serves up the highest quality, most complete product menu in the industry. Add to that our special ingredients: a lifetime warranty, direct sales engineers, plus a QuickShip delivery program for custom orders, and you'll discover why we're the leader in total value network solutions.

Check us out. We'd love to serve you.

Check Us Out!

Contact Wright Line for a **FREE** Color Brochure.

I have a need in: 30 60 90 days.

Fax: 508-853-8904 Tel: 800-225-7348
www.wrightline.com

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

1SUNE97

Product Reviews

The 100-page installation and user manual leaves a lot to be desired. While it does include enough information to get a moderately experienced administrator up and running, it is little more than a description of the command interface, with almost no troubleshooting tips, the most basic OS-specific notes and RAID level descriptions.

For technical support, the manual provides an 800 number, an FTP site and a Web site. However, the Web pages specified did not exist when we tried to access them, and the entire support section of the Western Scientific server requires registration. It took us two tries to get through via telephone, but, when we did, the support personnel were both courteous and efficient. We are told by Western Scientific that the manual has been rewritten.

Performance

We connected the Cyclone to a Sun Microsystems Computer Co. Ultra 1/170E and configured it for RAID level 3, with four data drives, one parity drive and one hot spare drive. In level 3, data is striped across the data drives and parity information is stored on the parity drive, so that if any one of the drives fails, its data can be reconstructed from the other drives. Configured with a spare drive, the Cyclone will automatically reconstruct a failed drive on the spare drive without operator intervention. Level 3 is not the fastest RAID level but offers good performance and modest data protection, fault tolerance and availability.

In this configuration, we first tested out-of-box, application-level data transfer speeds of the Cyclone—that is, without any tuning beyond what is suggested in the manual for our system. We simply sent application reads and writes to and from memory via the file system. When writing out 50-MB files in level 3, the Cyclone averaged 7.0 seconds, or 7.14 MB/s. Compare this with 5.96 MB/s for the host's internal Seagate Barracuda drive. When concurrently writing out 10 10-MB files, the Cyclone averaged 15.3 seconds, or 6.54 MB/s. Compare this

with 5.39 MB/s for the Sun host.

Using an instrumented dd-like tool for measuring I/O performance, Western Scientific has obtained transfer rates in level 3 of up to 17 MB/s.

From a technical point of view, we were pleased with the unit. The documentation, however, needs work.

However, these results were obtained on Silicon Graphics Inc. computers running the IRIX OS and were a measure of raw disk reads and writes. Using a similar process, Western Scientific was able to obtain 14-MB/s transfers on a Sun Ultra 170E, and we were

able to confirm these numbers. You are unlikely to see these kinds of numbers in production, however.

We then tested RAID functionality by simulating single and multiple drive failures. On the failure of a single drive, the Cyclone emits a piercing 90-decibel audio alarm, and the front-panel LCD display instructs you to replace/fix the particular failed drive. Meanwhile, background reconstruction of the failed drive commences on the hot spare drive. The LCD display also instructs you to press one of the front-panel buttons to eliminate the alarm. Once you have replaced the failed drive, the LCD display instructs you to press another front-panel button to begin reconstruction on the new drive. Why this is not automatic is a mystery, but the front-panel instructions are a nice touch.

When faced with an unrecoverable situation, for example, two simultaneous drive failures, the Cyclone sounds the alarm and attempts to provide instructions for recovery but essentially becomes confused. However, the unit remains coherent enough that you can dismount the array for repair without bringing the host down, at least in our lightly loaded configuration.

Summary

We found the Cyclone system to be a speedy RAID solution for moderate amounts of data, which can scale to

large amounts of data. Our pedestal unit was well constructed, and the controller was also designed well. The command interface language could use some abbreviations for various commands but is otherwise well done.

From a technical point of view, we were pleased with the unit. The documentation, however, needs work, and the inclusion of software management and monitoring tools would be a welcome addition.

We are told by Western Scientific that a new generation of the Cyclone, which will include Ultrawide SCSI both internally and externally, should be available by the time you read this. Preliminary testing has shown as much as twice the performance of the current model.

CycloneRAID Disk Array

Company

Western Scientific Inc.
9445 Farnham St.
San Diego, CA 92123

Phone

(800) 443-6699
(619) 565-6699

Fax

(619) 565-6938

Email

info@wsm.com

WWW

<http://www.wsm.com>

Best Feature

Construction, controller

Worst Feature

Documentation, lack of software management tools

Price

\$25,300 with 36-MB cache and six 9-GB disks

Circle 160

Visit Us at NetWorld+Interop Las Vegas Booth #3853

Exceed 5.1

Ultimate PC X Server

Exceed Family: All On One CD!

• Windows NT* • Windows 95 • Windows 3.X.

- Fully X11R6.1 compliant • **NEW** Telnet – VT320/220, Wyse 50/60, ANSI BBS, SCO ANSI emulations, DDE server/OLE automation • **NEW** Columbus - Web Browser, E-Mail, Netbook, News, FTP, Gopher and more
- **NEW** OpenGL for 3D Graphics - Optional for Windows NT
- Rconfig, Sconfig and Basic Scripting - centralized administration and configuration, and remote installation
- TN3270 & **NEW** TN5250 • Xpress Serial

Line Access • PPP and SLIP

• XIE support • Xsession Drag-and-Drop Multiple Program Starter • Graphical Keyboard

Remapping • Xtrace • Unique Launch Pad and Virtual Desktop • **NEW** TAR

- **NEW** IRC Client • **NEW** Archie • Inetd • 32-bit VxD TCP/IP stack and NFS Client available for Windows only

* Also available for ALPHA and Power PC

The world's best PC X servers for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.X now protect your long-term technology investments with support for all Windows platforms on one CD. Hummingbird's Exceed 5.1 provides superior internetworking, administration and installation tools. For more information or the name of the reseller nearest you, call **(416) 496-2200** or visit our Web site at www.hummingbird.com/sem.



HUMMINGBIRD[®]
COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

1 Sparks Avenue, North York, Ontario, Canada M2H 2W1 Tel.: (416) 496-2200 Fax.: (416) 496-2207 • Offices in: Washington DC, Mountain View CA & Raleigh NC, USA • Geneva, Switzerland • Paris, France • Munich, Germany • Maidenhead, UK • Sydney, Australia
All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1996, Hummingbird Communications Ltd. Applications included may vary depending on the PC platform.

Product Reviews

Tatung COMPstation U2-2200 SMP SPARC Workstation

In December 1996, Tatung Science and Technology Inc. introduced four models of its Sun Ultra 2-compatible systems. The U2-1170 and U2-2170 are single- and dual-processor models based on the 167-MHz UltraSPARC, while the U2-1200 and U2-2200 are single- and dual-processor models based on the 200-MHz version of the chip. To distinguish these systems from their clones, all models are packaged in a larger chassis (the same used for the entire U line), which gives the systems more storage capacity than the Sun models, for a total of 18 GB.

We looked at a U2-2200 equipped with 256 MB of RAM, a Quantum Corp. Atlas II 4-GB hard disk, an optional Turbo GX framebuffer and an optional Southland Media Systems Inc. MGX framebuffer, a Plextor Corp. PX-43CE quad-speed CD-ROM and a 3¹/₂-inch floppy disk drive. Our configuration included a Sony Electronics Inc. GDM 20-inch monitor, a no-name mouse, and a Forward Electronics Co. Sun type 5-compatible keyboard.

The two processors are each equipped with 16 KB of data, 16-KB instruction on-chip caches and 1-MB external secondary caches, and the system supports up to 1 GB of main memory. The Ultra Port Architecture crossbar interconnect provides a 100-MHz system bus supporting a maximum transfer rate of 1.6 GB/s. The optional Creator Graphics framebuffer attaches directly to the UPA bus, providing up to 660-MB/s CPU-to-framebuffer peak throughput.

As mentioned, the COMPstation U systems are packaged in a slightly larger system chassis than their Sun counterparts. At 5.36 by 17.72 by 19 inches, this larger chassis allows Tatung to install more internal physical devices, most notably hard disks. The chassis itself is that familiar putty color so prevalent in the computer industry,



With its COMPstation U2-2200 SMP SPARC workstation, Tatung has designed a competent system with solid construction and impressive performance.

with removable media accessed on the front panel and heavily vented side panels for heat dissipation. The rear panel is typical, with ports for

SCSI-2, twisted-pair 10/100-MB/s Ethernet, two serial ports, four 16-bit audio jacks and all the usual peripheral connections.

Inside the chassis, internal storage devices are located at the front in four drive bays (only two of these can be used for removable media) with hinged and interlocking

supports. The motherboard includes four (stacked) 32/64-bit SBus expansion slots (two of them were occupied by the two framebuffers in our configuration), two 128-bit UPA slots (each occupied with an UltraSPARC daughtercard in our configuration), and a 64-bit UPA slot, which can be used for the optional Creator Graphics framebuffer. The engineering and manufacture of the chassis was very good; everything fit, cable management was good and component access was easy.

The engineering and manufacture of the chassis was very good; everything fit, cable management was good and component access was easy.

Overall, it had good, solid construction.

Installation is easy. Once you unpack it, all you have to do is connect the peripherals and boot. The systems come with Solaris 2.5.1 preinstalled, including OpenWindows and CDE. A number of software options are available, including the C compiler, Sun's Internet Gateway for Solaris and HTTP server, and Netscape Communications Corp.'s FastTrack server. Our 4-GB disk was partitioned into 1.47-GB swap, 100-MB /, 435-MB /usr, 150-MB /var, 2.03-GB /export/home, 320-MB /opt and 50-MB /tmp. A generic but fairly complete hardware user manual is provided as well.

Performance

The dual-processor U2 COMPstation systems are symmetric multiprocessors (SMP), meaning the operating system and applications can be distributed across multiple processors for faster execution, if so written. Multithreaded applications (applications that contain multiple executable processes) may be scheduled such that several threads execute on different processors at the same time. Thus, an SMP with n processors can potentially run applications n times faster than a uniprocessor.

Product Reviews

However, there is system overhead to be paid and synchronization issues to resolve, which often result in much less than linear speedup. Tatung reports SPEC results of 7.88 SPECint95 and 14.7 SPECfp95 for the U2-2200, compared

Applications must be specifically written to take advantage of SMP in order to obtain per-application performance benefits of multiple processors.

with 7.72 SPECint95 and 11.4 SPECfp95 for the uniprocessor U2-1200. You will notice the U2-2200 numbers are much less than twice the U2-1200 numbers, and that the second processor seems to give very little boost to the system. However, this is because the SPEC suite is not suited to measure SMP performance—adding more processors will not allow you to perform calculations faster, but perform more calculations simultaneously.

Applications must be specifically written to take advantage of SMP

in order to obtain per-application performance benefits of multiple processors, and the list of Solaris applications of this type is not long. All the major database vendors are there, of course, and a number of design and analysis packages as well as development libraries and the complete line of Netscape Server products. Solaris itself contains multithreaded components, which gives the operating system a boost on SMP machines, including the Sun HTTP server. The combination of 200-MHz UltraSPARC processors and the multithreaded components of Solaris alone make the U2-2200 a speedy machine.

For SMP applications, we tested Adobe Systems Inc.'s Photoshop 3.0.1 with the MPCharged plug-in, which provides performance enhancements on multiprocessors, and ID Software Inc.'s Doom adventure game, with multi-

threaded image rendering. For comparison, we also ran these applications on a Sun Ultra 1/170 Creator3D, which is based on a 167-MHz UltraSPARC processor. Both applications saw a dramatic increase in performance on the U2-2200, partially due to the higher clock rate of its processors, but mostly due to the SMP architecture. For example, applying a twirl deformation to a 50-MB EPS file in Photoshop took 5 minutes 56 seconds on the Ultra 1, but only 1 minute 26 seconds on the U2-2200, a four-fold improvement.

Summary

In the COMPstation U series, Tatung has designed very competent systems in a range of configurations. We found the U2-2200 to be no exception, with solid construction and a range of hardware and software options to fit most desktop needs. Whether a symmetric multiprocessor is the right solution depends primarily on your applications, but if SMP is what you're after, then Solaris running on UltraSPARC CPUs and the Ultra Port Architecture provides impressive performance. The provided documentation was fairly good but slightly generic and light on troubleshooting tips. Technical support is not extensive, but is generally responsive. In addition, Tatung has partnered with Computervision Corp. to offer Tatung systems support. →

COMPstation U2-2200

Company

Tatung Science and Technology Inc.
1840 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035

Phone

(800) 659-5902

Fax

(408) 383-0886

Email

mkt@tsti.com

WWW

<http://www.tsti.com>

Best Feature

Internal expansion space and solid construction

Worst Feature

No significant complaints

Price

COMPstation U2-2200 standard configuration includes: Two 200-MHz UltraSPARC processors, 128-MB RAM, 20-inch color monitor, 2-GB hard disk and Turbo GX Graphics for \$24,830

Circle 161

A Full Service Provider You Can Rely On.

RS/6000	HP/9000	AS/400	Sun Micro
Upgrades	Migration Services		
New Equipment	24-hour Tech Support		
Peripherals	Rent/Lease		
Repair	3rd Party		
Parts	Trade-In		
Kingston Memory	Full Warranty		

We've been helping companies like yours since 1987

1-800-553-0592

fax: 612-476-1903 • phone: 612-476-9000 • e-mail: wdpibmhp@mr.net

WORLD DATA PRODUCTS

121 Cheshire Lane • Minnetonka, MN 55035

Circle No. 47



SEYBOLD
SEMINARS
NEW YORK
APRIL 21-25
1997

Get a clear view of publishing technology at the highest level.

If you're into publishing, including graphics, printing, prepress, advertising or photography, see how technologies like the Internet and computer-to-plate are totally transforming your future.

The world's premier publishing event, Seybold Seminars gives you visionary educational programs and a look at the hottest products. All in the center of the publishing universe—New York City.

50+ powerhouse Conference sessions on publishing, the Internet and more

Special Interest Seminars on printing, the Internet and digital photography

In-depth Tutorials taught by experts that'll make your job skills soar

Dynamite Keynotes, plus the chance to network with 1000s of colleagues

300 top exhibitors demonstrating the latest products and solutions

FREE GUIDE & EXPO PASS—SAVE \$50

For your detailed educational guide and FREE 3-day Expo pass:

CALL: 888-800-8922

INT'L: +1-415-372-7072

WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM

SEYBOLDNY

SEMINARS

**JACOB JAVITS
CONVENTION CENTER**

Main Conference: April 22-24, 1997
Seminars/Tutorials: April 21-25, 1997
3-Day Exposition: April 23-25, 1997

RS/Magazine

Feature

94 DCE Begins to Deliver on Promise

Whether you're looking for a complete distributed computing infrastructure or merely secure data distribution via the Web, DCE can be the solution.

George Lawton



Columns

67 Q&AIX by Jim Fox

Keeping an Eye on Those Daemons

Argus can be a good friend to the lonely administrator.

71 Systems Wrangler by Aileen Frisch

Keeping the Herd Up-to-Date

rdist, an alternative to NIS, keeps system configuration up-to-date across a set of systems.

75 Datagrams by John S. Quarterman

USENIX Conferences

With the Internet accelerating product cycles, few vendors have time to experiment.

81 AIXtensions by Jim DeRoest

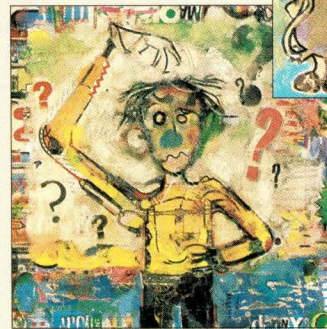
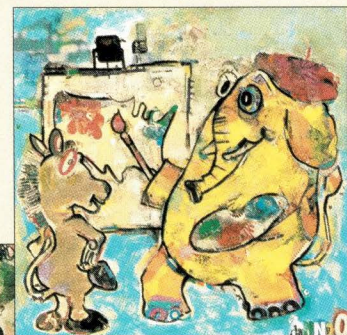
Distributed File System

Increased demand for network file system services poses interesting scaling and security problems.

87 Work by Jeffreys Copeland and Haemer

Drawing on the Net

Mapping out election results.



Columns illustrated by DANIEL C. O'CONNOR



Check out our Web site <http://www.cpg.com>

Departments

4 Editorial
28 Reader Feedback

101 New Products
109 The RS Marketplace

115 The SunExpert Marketplace
128 Advertisers' Index

Master the Internet and Networking Universe.

Intranet Conference Sessions

Monday, May 5

- How To Be an Internal Web Champion
- Personal Web Server Technology and Implementation Overview
- Intranet War Stories
- Intranet Electronic Commerce Application
- Industrial Strength Web Sites
- Java for the Intranet
- Third Generation Web-Authoring Tools
- Better Interface Design
- The Realities of Real-Time Analysis
- Designing the Intranet
- Intranet Design Using Windows NT/IIIS
- Distributed Web Server Design Techniques

Tuesday, May 6

- Deploying Global Intranets
- The 12 Reasons Why Net Projects Fail (and How To Make Sure Yours Don't)
- Intranet Technologies: What Works & What Doesn't
- Custom Intranet Application Models
- New Solutions in Software Distribution
- Developing Web Applications
- Intranet Information Quality Management
- Preparing Graphics for the Web
- Intranet Multimedia Design Considerations
- HTML-Enabled Management
- Intranet Reliability Baselineing
- Desktop Anywhere: Remote Access Intranet Design

General Conference Sessions

Tuesday, May 6

- Managing Your Enterprise Internet Like an SNA Network
- Managing Networks Near and Far: How to Manage Remote PC LANs
- ATM as a Backbone Technology: Migration Case Studies
- ATM Minitrack, Part 1: The Changing Face of Cell-Switching
- ATM Minitrack, Part 2: Switched Internetworking Using Not-so-legacy LANs
- IP-Switching vs. ATM: A Great Debate
- Broadband Wireless MAN Emerging Technologies
- My First Cable Modem
- Remote Access—Extending the Network to the Edge
- The Wacky, Wonderful World of Wireless Internet Access
- How to Run TCP/IP-only NetWare and NT Networks

- The Present and Future of Visual Information Over the Internet
- LDAP—Is the Ubiquitous Directory Finally in Sight?
- Computer Telephony: Is Convergence on the Horizon?
- NT as a Telephony Server
- Voice Over Networks—A Technology Update on VONs
- Networking at the Speed of Light: Wavelength Division Multiplexing and Photonic Switching Technologies and Applications

Wednesday, May 7

- Designing, Managing and Building the InteropNet
- The Current and Future State of Security, Part 1: Firewalls
- The Current and Future State of Security, Part 2: Cryptography and the Internet
- 100Mbps War Stories
- Non-routed VLANs
- Making Sense of a Crowd of High-speed Technologies
- The Vertical Market for Wireless LANs
- High-speed Digital Services from an Evolving Local Loop—Hot Copper!
- Integrated Mobile Voice and Data Case Studies
- Big Bandwidth vs. Managed Bandwidth—A Great Debate
- Voice Over Frame Relay
- In Perspective: De-mystifying Carrier Confusion
- Meeting Government Regulations on Cryptography
- Telephony on Existing LANs/WANs
- In Perspective: Computer Video Interfaces
- POTS—ATM's Killer Application
- Remote Access Test Results
- 10/100Mbps and 100/100Mbps Switch Evaluation Results
- Bridge and Router Test Results

Thursday, May 8

- RMON Status Report
- Standard Directory and Discovery Protocols for TCP/IP: DHCP and Dynamic DNS
- Digital Certificates and Their Use
- Do Routers Scale to Gigabit Forwarding and Beyond?
- ATM Traffic Management: Practice vs. Theory
- Competitive Access Providers—The MAN Alternative
- The Local Loop: Integrated or Diverse
- NT for ISPs—Opportunities and Challenges
- Issues in Virtual Private Networking on the Internet
- IPO Research Directions
- CTI Lab Review
- ATM Switching Test Results
- Cable Modem Test Results
- The Emerging Reality of MPOA

Engineer Conference Sessions

Wednesday, May 7

- Traffic Performance and Engineering of IP Networks
- Evolution of Broadband Access Technologies and Systems—*Double Session*

Thursday, May 8

- Advances in Wireless and Satellite Access Technologies
- Advanced IP Networks
- Video Over Enterprise Networks

2-Day Tutorials

Monday/Tuesday, May 5-6

- Introduction to TCP/IP and Internetworking
- Network Architectures and Protocols
- PC Technologies for Networking and Internetworking: Enterprise Solutions
- Internetworking ISDN
- FDDI: Protocol and Implementation
- Practical Network & Systems Management: Platforms, Tools & Frameworks
- Supporting Networked Multimedia: Issues and Options
- Designing, Building and Managing Bridge and Router-based Data Networks
- Building Switched Networks with Ethernet, IP and ATM Technology: Practical Implementations
- Future LAN Technologies: High-speed, Switching, ATM and Virtual LANs
- Deploying ATM: Technology, Design and Provisioning Issues
- Wireless Data Networking
- TCP/IP Administration for UNIX Systems
- SNMP: The Simple Network Management Protocol for Internet Management
- Design and Performance of Contemporary Data Networks
- The Domain Name System (DNS) & Internet Naming and Directory Services
- Theory of Bridges and Routers: Internetworking Protocols
- Gigabit and ATM Network Architectures
- Building Scalable & Resilient Internetworks Using OSPF and BGP-4
- Evolving Ethernet: 10, 100, 1000 ...
- Everything You Need to Know About Internet Protocols to Enhance Network Performance
- Hot Topics in Networking: ATM, High-speed LANs, Multimedia, Wireless, IPng and RBB
- High-speed Networks: LANs, Switching & Multimedia Networking
- Network Security: Kerberos and Other Authentication Systems
- Planning the Enterprise Network Architecture

Thursday/Friday, May 8-9

- ATM and IP: Theory and Practice
- Clients and Servers: Understanding Packets, Ports, Sockets, Processes and RPC
- Taking Control of the Expanding Wide Area Network
- Designing, Building and Managing Bridge and Router-based Data Networks

- Future LAN Technologies: High-speed, Switching, ATM and Virtual LANs
- Internet Mail with Sendmail: Management and Design
- Joining the Internet Safely Using UNIX and Firewalls
- Networking with NT and Windows
- TCP/IP: Implementation and Internals
- Internet Multicast and Multimedia Technologies: The MBone, RTP and RSVP
- Computer Network Design and Analysis
- Network Security: Principles and Protocol Standards

1-Day Workshops

Wednesday, May 7

- Introduction to Java Programming
- Extending Your Web Site: Interactivity with CGI's
- Running a Successful Web Site
- Audio-Video Over the Internet
- Creating Web Pages with Microsoft FrontPage
- Introduction to Intranet Implementation and Design
- Strategic Technologies for Internet Commerce
- IPng: The Next-Generation Internet Protocol
- Token Ring Switches and RFC 1490 FRADs in IBM Nets
- Understanding Wireless Data Technologies and Business Applications
- Internet Plug-and-Play with DHCP
- Internet and Intranet Security Design and Management
- Applications of SNMP and Enabling Technologies
- Distributed Object Computing
- IPX Internetworking
- Fault Tolerance, High Availability and Network Design in Today's Client-server Environment
- Email Integration in Enterprise Networks

Thursday, May 8

- IPv6 Transition Planning
- PNNI Routing for ATM Networks
- Residential Broadband Networks
- Deployed and Emerging Security Systems for the Internet
- NetWare to Internet Gateways
- Understanding and Managing the AppleTalk Network
- How to Plan, Build and Implement a Network and Systems Management Center

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97
Where the enterprise meets the Internet.

Conference:
May 5-9, 1997

Exhibition:
May 6-8, 1997

[Las Vegas Convention Center]

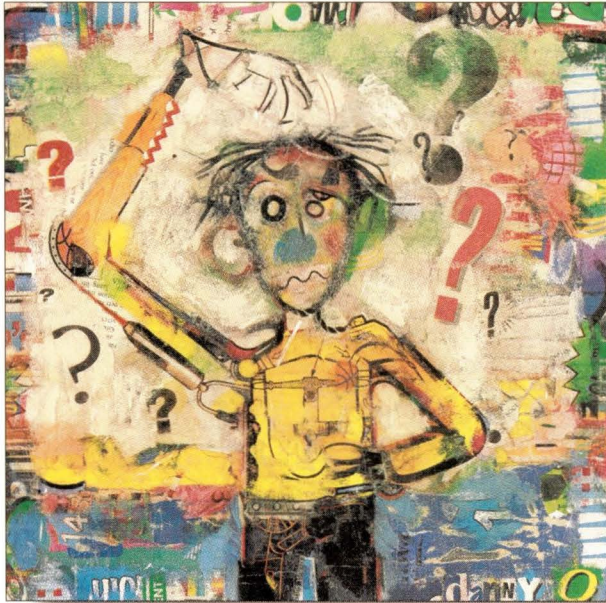
For program details visit www.interop.com.

Register online or call

1-800-944-4629 or 1-415-372-7090.

Register at
www.interop.com
today!!

JKI7WSPA



Keeping an Eye on Those Daemons

Jim Fox works as a systems programmer for the University of Washington. He writes and maintains distributed applications that run on a variety of UNIX systems—and some non-UNIX ones. He is also the deputy manager for the Interoperability Project for SHARE's Open Systems Group. Email: fox@cac.washington.edu.

Q: I am responsible for administering a growing assortment of AIX systems. It is becoming increasingly difficult to keep a careful eye on them all. Most of them have email service. Some of them have World Wide Web servers. One has a homegrown database server. Is there any automatic way to keep track of all the systems and services? ▲▲

John Sebastian
City Networks Inc.

A: Those daemons can be hard to keep track of all right. Here at the University of Washington we have the same problem. If your situation is similar to ours, you might be interested in what we've done.

Our group has responsibility for a couple of hundred UNIX systems (and some non-UNIX ones), each with a bunch of daemons, data servers and other processes that must be constantly running. In addition, there are more general network services that have to be monitored. Is sendmail delivering

mail on your system? Are the Web servers serving Web pages?

You didn't say whether or not your site has any operations staff, or if you have to monitor the systems during lights-out operations. In our computer room, there is always at least one operator keeping an eye on things around the clock. That sometimes lonely operator needs help watching all the daemons. That's where Argus comes in.

Argus, a set of programs, watches all the daemons on all the machines and alerts the operator when something is amiss. Help text accompanying the alert messages explains how to fix any problem that occurs. The efficacy of the help text is of course dependent upon the competence of its author—that would be you.

A sample Argus window, an X11 client, appears in Figure 1. Each monitored service

?	LI	TMS	TPOP	UNITREE	CLOCKD
!				nineveh	
				XHM_HOSTS	NEWS

Figure 1. This is an example of an Argus display showing all servers running normally.

appears as a label, below which are color indicators that show the status of that service on many different hosts.

The display appears simple and takes up little real estate on the screen, but there are actually 410 indicators on that little window in Figure 1!

I like my indicators and monitors to be as small as possible, especially when everything is OK. I mean, I have other things to do, other uses for my precious window space. The indicator windows used by Argus can be reduced to one pixel wide by a few tall. And, yes, you can still see them. This way, I get those 410 windows into a 1/2- by 6-inch area on my monitor. It's very convenient.

Argus takes a strictly active approach to daemon monitoring. It sends a UDP datagram asking, in essence, "How are you?" It expects to get back a UDP datagram indicating, on a scale of zero to nine, how well the daemon is functioning. Zero indicates very well; nine very poorly; and one through eight somewhere in between. There are actually a couple of other states: no response and out of service. The reply datagram also contains a human-readable ASCII message that provides more detail.

Argus uses this "feel good" value to color the background of the corresponding window. In cases where the status represents an urgent condition, a status popup message will appear that shows what's wrong with the daemon. Figure 2 shows an example status message.

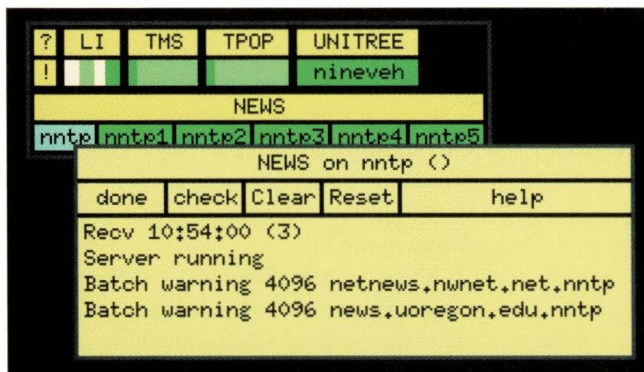


Figure 2. This is an example of an Argus display showing the detailed status of a server.

The net effect of all this is that you normally have a small, solid green panel indicating all is well. When something bad happens, you see an obvious popup that shows the problem and explains what might be wrong and how you can fix it.

Watching Vendor Products

The UDP datagram implementation was chosen for its simplicity and ease of use. It is probably the simplest network interface and fits easily into the operation of most servers.

However, there is a class of services that don't readily adapt to this scheme: those servers that you buy from a

vendor and don't have source code; or maybe you have the source but don't want to hack it up. A separate tool (Argmon) works with Argus to monitor those services. Argmon contains the necessary code to respond to Argus' queries but gets all its information from server-dependent scripts or programs, running as child processes. Our Web server watcher is illustrative.

We have a cluster of similar machines that serve the Web host <http://weber.u.washington.edu/>. Each request for a page from weber.u.washington.edu connects to one of these "webers" at random. If one of these machines is out to lunch (technically speaking), the Web browser gets an error message, the user attempts to reconnect, gets a different machine, and continues working. As a result, we tend not to hear about problems in a timely manner.

Our Web servers are from Apache, and they respond to a request for the page <http://hostname/status?auto> with a canned message indicating the server's status. It looks like this:

```
Total Accesses: 407126
Total Bytes: 3891958780
CPULoad: 0.058009
Uptime: 82516
ReqPerSec: 4.9339
BytesPerSec: 47166.1
BytesPerReq: 9559.59
Scoreboard:
```

```
KKKW_W_RKKW_KK_K_W_K.__KWW_W
.....
.....
```

```
BusyServers: 23
IdleServers: 17
```

It's a succinct bit of information that can be processed by a script quite easily. Such a script is shown in Figure 3.

You can see how the "how are you" status level is coded into the message (second byte). The Argmon program will relay this message to Argus. As long as the servers are responding, Argus will see a status of "0," and I will see a cool green band on my X terminal. A more sophisticated script might interpret the rate information and return a status ranging from zero through nine. Then you could tell, just by noticing the color of the indicator window, the activity of the server.

The script contains a couple of instructive tricks. You can connect to any Web server and retrieve a page by telnetting to the server's host, specifying the appropriate port, usually port 80 for Web servers. Case is important.

Also, telnet will read input from a pipe and can therefore

Nobody does DLT™

like TTI.

There's plenty on the menu when you order DLT from TTI. Among our tastiest features is an exclusive front panel display that lets you see the amount of tape remaining and also helps you monitor tape quality and wear.

Another TTI favorite is our configurable SCSI interface. It provides plug-and-play compatibility with DEC, Sun, HP, SGI, Sequent, IBM AS/400, RS/6000, PCs and compatibles, Macintosh and more.

We serve our dual drives with extra capabilities like **mirroring mode** for writing the same data to two tapes simultaneously and **cascade mode** which automatically writes data to the second tape when the first tape is full. **Off-line copy mode** allows you to copy the contents of one tape to another without host involvement, while **independent mode** lets you operate each drive independently.

Like all fine establishments, we pride ourselves on our service and support. Our backup experts can help you choose exactly the right subsystem for your needs. And once your system arrives, our technical support team is always as close as your phone. We also offer S.W.A.P.—Service With Absolute Priority. If we can't solve your problem over the phone within 24 hours, a replacement subsystem will be sent to you overnight.

Find out why nobody does DLT like TTI. Call us today for complete information on our entire DLT family.

TTI TRANSITIONAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

(714) 693-1133

FAX: (714) 693-0225

E-mail: info@ttech.com

<http://www.ttech.com>



*Capacities and transfer rates based on compressed data.
DLT is a trademark of Quantum Corporation.

Circle No. 44

DLT Entrées

Each subsystem includes your choice of 2000XT (30 GB capacity*), 4000 (40 GB capacity*), 7000 (70 GB capacity*) drives.



Single Drives—High speed and high capacity in a compact, tabletop subsystem.



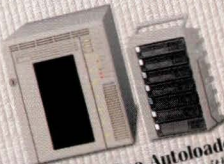
Q7 Libraries—Tabletop or floor mount, holds 28 cartridges and 1 or 2 drives.



5-Cartridge Autoloader—A tabletop system that stores up to 260GB*.



Q7 Libraries—The ultimate floor mount system. Holds 1 to 4 drives and 60 cartridges.



7-Cartridge Autoloader—Store up to 280GB* with this tabletop system.

House Specialty

Dual Drives—Tabletop or rackmount versions offer cascading, mirroring, off-line copying and independent mode.



Q2 Libraries—Desktop, deskside, or rackmount versions hold 15 cartridges and 1 or 2 drives.

be used in scripts, but you must be aware of a couple of restrictions. First, it closes the connection on an end-of-file in the input stream. That `sleep` keeps the connection open long enough for the other end to do its work and reply. Second, `telnet` needs a `TERM` defined. If your script is started by `cron`, there is no default `TERM`.

Check It Out

If Argus looks like it might solve your problem, you are welcome to check it out. See the Web page at <http://weber.u.washington.edu/~fox/Argus/>.

Argus was named for the many-eyed creature from Greek mythology, sent by Zeus to watch over Io. Be like Zeus. ➔

Figure 3. Example Script

```
#!/bin/ksh
# Test apache web server
# Return status in Argus syntax
server=$1
now=`date +%H:%M:%S`
mode=0
export TERM=dumb
(echo "GET /status/?auto"; sleep 5) | \
telnet $server 80 | \
while read i
do
case $i in
"Total Access"*) # start of good stuff
mode=1;
print "x0Web server OK"
print " "
print "Time: $now"
;;
Score*) # end of the good stuff
mode=2;
;;
esac
case $mode in
1) print $i;
;;
esac
done
case $mode in
0) print "x9Web server not responding."
;;
esac
exit 0
```

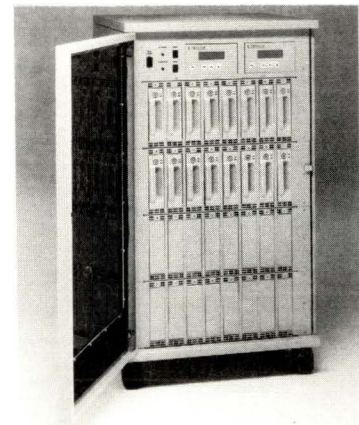
RAID SUBSYSTEM FROM UNI SOLUTION, INC.

Uni Solution has designed an exceptionally modular, flexible and expandable RAID subsystem. You can change components by simply snapping in devices, fans and power supplies without ever having to power down the system.

- * Formatted capacity from 4 GB to 500 GB
- * 32-bit RISC CPU-based System Architecture
- * Up to 6500 IOPS and 36 MB/sec sustained throughput
- * Up to 512 MB of R/W cache for maximum performance
- * Hardware-based RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 4 and 5
- * Hot Swap ("Replace Under Power") Capabilities
- * Redundant Hot-Swap Cooling & Power
- * Disks can be removed and replaced in any order
- * Transparent operation - no software driver
- * Multi-platform including Sun, Dec, HP, SGI and Novell

DISK STORAGE AND SUBSYSTEM

With formatted capacity ranging from 500 MB to 9 GB, average seek times as fast as 8 msec, and a full five year warranty, our drives offer an exceptionally fast, reliable, and affordable storage solutions for your workstations. We will format, label, partition, and test every disk drive that we sell. We can also provide custom disk enclosures (desktop, tower, or rackmount) to meet your requirements and compliment your existing system.



Uni Solution Inc.

Email: unisol@ix.netcom.com

Corporate Office:
1400 Post Oak Blvd
Suite 520
Houston, Texas 77056
1-800-552-4UNI

Dallas Office:
1400 Ford Road
Suite 115
Dallas, Texas 75234
1-800-218-9123

Systems Wrangler

by Aileen Frisch



Keeping the Herd Up-to-Date

Aileen Frisch is Systems Wrangler for a very heterogeneous network of computers and workstations. She is also the author of the book Essential System Administration (O'Reilly & Associates Inc., now in its second edition). In her spare time, she enjoys painting and lounging around with her cats, Daphne and Sarah. Email: aefrisch@lorentzian.com.

When you have more than just a few systems to take care of, even simple, routine systems administration tasks can become very time-consuming and overwhelming. Adding a new user to one system is easy, adding him to 10 systems is boring and repetitive but manageable, but if you have to add him to 50 systems, you'll spend a lot of time wishing for a better way. Similarly, adding a new host to the hosts files on a small network is not a big deal, but keeping the hosts files synchronized on even a medium-size network can be a substantial task.

The Network Information Service (NIS, also known colloquially as the Yellow Pages) is one solution for such dilemmas. It is designed to allow a single set of system configuration files to be used by a group of systems, thereby centralizing their administration and control. However, NIS has two important limitations that make it unsuitable for many sites:

- NIS has significant security problems.
- It is difficult or impossible to manage other, site-specific shared files beyond traditional UNIX system configuration files.

The `rdist` facility offers another way to keep system configuration and other

files up-to-date across a set of systems. AIX provides a version of `rdist`, and there is also a freely available version.

How `rdist` Works

`rdist` is designed to automatically update one or more specified sets of files to a group of networked computers. `rdist`'s actions are controlled via a configuration file, conventionally named `distfile` or `Distfile`, whose syntax is similar to that used in `makefiles`. A `Distfile` contains two kinds of entries: variable definitions (primarily designed to make the file easier to read) and file update specifications. The latter have the following general syntax:

```
label:
    files -> destinations
    subcommand;
...
```

The `label` is optional and serves to assign a name to the entry, which may be used by a subsequent `rdist` command to execute the operations for that entry. The second line specifies the files to be copied from the current host and the desired destination systems. One or more optional sub-

commands may follow the file update specification. All subcommands are terminated by a semicolon.

For example, the following entry would direct `rdist` to distribute the `hosts` and `hosts.equiv` files to systems `dalton` and `hamlet`:

```
FILES = (/etc/hosts /etc/hosts.equiv)
HOSTS = (dalton hamlet)
hosts:
    ${FILES} -> ${HOSTS}
    notify netadm;
```

The first two lines of this entry define the variables `FILES` and `HOSTS` by equating them to parenthesized lists of items, in this case, file names and host names, respectively.

The `hosts:` label introduces the entry, which says to update the specified files on the specified hosts. Note that variables are dereferenced (expanded) by placing them in curly braces preceded by a dollar sign. The final line of the entry illustrates the use of `rdist`'s `notify` subcommand, which tells the facility to send mail to the specified user whenever the entry is executed.

The following `rdist` command would perform the updates corresponding to the entry we just examined (assume that the `distfile` is in the current directory):

rdist hosts

The `rdist` command has several useful options:

- n Displays actions that would be taken without actually performing them (useful for testing and debugging purposes).
- y Only updates files that are older than the new ones.
- v Verifies that files on remote systems are up-to-date.
- f *file* Specifies an alternate `distfile`.

Listing 1 illustrates a more complex `distfile` containing multiple entries. The file begins with several variable definitions for lists of files and hosts. As these examples illustrate, shell wildcards are allowed in file lists (see the `RS_FILES` and `DB_FILES` variables), and lists themselves may be included in subsequent lists (see the `ALL_HOSTS` variable).

The `hosts` entry in Listing 1 is equivalent to our previous example. The `aliases` entry updates the systemwide mail aliases file. The `special` subcommand that concludes the entry causes the `newaliases` command to run on each destination system after the file `/etc/aliases` is updated. Note that the full path name for the command is given—an

Listing 1. A Complex `distfile`

```
HOST_FILES = (/etc/hosts /etc/hosts.equiv)
ALIAS_FILES = (/etc/aliases /etc/mailrc)
PASSWD_FILES = (/etc/passwd /etc/group)
SHADOW_FILES = (/etc/passwd.shadow /etc/group /etc/shadow)
RS_FILES = (${PASSWD_FILES} /etc/security/{passwd,group,user})
DB_FILES = (/usr/chem/data/*)

PWD_HOSTS = (hamlet ophelia laertes puck hermia iago)
RS6K_HOSTS = (dalton mendel newton dirac)
SHADOW_HOSTS = (vorlon zahadun)
ALL_HOSTS = (${PWD_HOSTS} ${SHADOW_HOSTS} ${RS6K_HOSTS})

hosts:
    ${HOST_FILES} -> ${ALL_HOSTS}

aliases:
    ${ALIAS_FILES} -> ${ALL_HOSTS}
    special /etc/aliases "/usr/bin/newaliases";

passwd:
    ${PASSWD_FILES} -> ${OTHER_HOSTS}

rs_passwd:
    ${RS_SHADOW_FILES} -> ${RS6K_HOSTS}

shadow:
    ${SHADOW_FILES} -> ${SHADOW_HOSTS}
    special /etc/passwd.shadow "/bin/mv /etc/passwd.shadow /etc/passwd";

db:
    ${DB_FILES} -> ${ALL_HOSTS}
    except /usr/chem/data/db.old;
    except_pat (/dev/scratch \\junk\ $ );
    notify dbmgr;
```

essential security practice—and that the command is enclosed within quotation marks.

The next three entries are used to update the password files in a heterogeneous network of systems. Some of the systems use only the standard password and group files in `/etc`; others use a standard shadow password file, `/etc/shadow`, for example; and still others are AIX systems using the standard files as well as those in the `/etc/security` subdirectory.

The `PASSWD_FILES`, `SHADOW_FILES` and `RS_FILES` variables specify the user account files by these three types of systems, and the `PWD_HOSTS`, `SHADOW_HOSTS` and `RS6K_HOSTS` variables create lists of systems of each type.

The `passwd` entry simply updates the password and group files on the designated hosts, and the `rs_passwd` entry similarly updates these files and the user-account related files in `/etc/security`. The `shadow` entry updates the password file, shadow password file and group file for systems using the standard UNIX shadow password file.

The special form of the `/etc/passwd` file needed with a shadow password file is stored on the local system as `/etc/`



The Daytona RAIDarray

Storage that gives you peace of mind

The Daytona RAIDarray is welcome news if storage problems have been weighing on your mind. That's because the Daytona gives you peace of mind both during and after installation. The Daytona takes just thirty minutes to install and is so reliable, once you're up and running, you can forget it's there.

The Daytona comes complete with everything you need right in the box. Just add drives and the installation is done. The Daytona's intelligent SCSI backplane even eliminates cable and terminator integration problems, raising reliability to new heights.

And talk about peace of mind – with the Daytona, you can swap drives, power supplies, or fans without taking it off-line, so you can perform maintenance during "normal" hours and not interrupt data availability. For even more peace of mind, you'll appreciate knowing that CMD technical support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Daytona RAIDarrays come in several configurations, with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache for higher performance. Each Daytona features environmental monitors with alarms that tell you when something needs attention, so you can address the problem before

High availability RAID

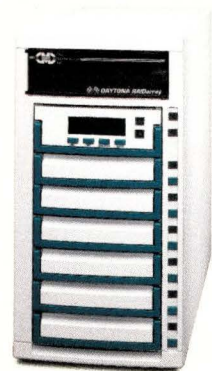
Cache memory for performance

Redundant, fault tolerant power supplies

Hot swappable spare disks

Redundant cooling fans

Operating system independent; no drivers required



data goes off-line. The Daytona is platform and operating system independent – so you don't have to bother with drivers – and supports RAID levels 0, 1, 1+, 4 and 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces.

In other words, it's storage that will put your mind at ease. Just what you'd expect from CMD, a leader in high performance storage interface and fault tolerant RAID controller technology for PCs and mid-range open system markets. Register to win a Daytona by visiting our web site at www.cmd.com, or calling us at **800-426-3832** or **714-454-0800**.



Systems Wrangler

passwd.shadow, and the special subcommand in this entry renames the target file on each destination system. Note that once again full path names are used in the command to be executed.

The final entry in Listing 1 updates some files that are specific to this site. This entry updates the files in the /usr/chem/data subdirectory (including any component subdirectories) specified by the DB_FILES variable—except the file db.old (via the except subcommand)—files in the directory's dev and scratch subdirectories, and any files with the extension .junk.

The except_pat subcommand excludes all files matching any of the regular expression patterns included in its parenthesized list. Note that special characters must be escaped. The final subcommand causes mail to be sent to the user dbmgr on each destination system when the entry is executed.

Flavors of rdist

The version of rdist distributed with AIX is the same as the one that was part of the 4.3BSD operating system. It consists of a single executable, rdist (usually located in /usr/bin or /usr/ucb), which is SETUID to root. This scheme has significant security problems. Thus, more recent

versions of rdist use two distinct executables for the server and client sides of the operation, and rely on the /.rhosts mechanism rather than SETUID root—which is somewhat less problematic. It also adds the cmdspecial subcommand, which executes a specified command on the remote host when all of the files in an entry have been updated, an oft-requested enhancement.

The latest version of rdist is 6.1.3 and may be obtained by anonymous ftp to usc.edu, retrieving the file /pub/rdist/rdist.tar.gz. It can be built via the following steps:

- Uncompress the file (you may need to get gzip from any GNU archive source) and untar the source directory in some convenient location. Read the README file for the latest information about the package.

- Save the current version of rdist by renaming /usr/bin/rdist to usr/bin/rdist.old, or some other name.

- Edit the Makefile.local file, setting the value of the BIN_DIR variable to /usr/bin.

- Edit config/config.h, setting any desired options.

- Edit config/mf.aix3, changing the value of the INSTALL variable to /usr/bin/install, if necessary.

- Edit include/paths.h, changing the value for _PATH_REMSH to /usr/bin/rsh (not /usr/ucb/rsh).

- If your system is running AIX Version 4, execute the following commands:

```
# cp config/os-aix{34}.h
# cp config/mf.aix{34}
```

(If you are not running the C shell, you'll have to expand the curly braces wildcarding yourself.)

- If your system is running AIX Version 4, edit the file src/comon.c, changing one line in the mysetlinebuf (fp) routine (occurring at around line 977):

```
return(setlinebuf(fp));
```

becomes

```
setlinebuf(fp);
```

- Run the make command (from the top-level rdist directory) and then run make install to install the new software. You can safely ignore compiler warning messages that appear under AIX 4. Note that the rdist executable is owned by user root, the rdistd executable is owned by user bin, and both are protected 555—neither is SETUID.

- Repeat the process on each host where you want to use rdist, and set up an /.rhosts file on each destination host containing the true (first) host name of the system containing the master files.

Once these steps have been completed and you have set up your distfile, rdist is ready to use. →

More recent versions of rdist use two distinct executables for the server and client sides of the operation.

A Full Service Provider You Can Rely On.

RS/6000	HP/9000	AS/400	Sun Micro
Upgrades	Migration Services		
New Equipment	24-hour Tech Support		
Peripherals	Rent/Lease		
Repair	3rd Party		
Parts	Trade-In		
Kingston Memory	Full Warranty		

We've been helping companies like yours since 1987

1-800-553-0592

fax: 612-476-1903 • phone: 612-476-9000 • e-mail: wdpibmhp@mr.net

WORLD DATA PRODUCTS

121 Cheshire Lane • Minnetonka, MN 55035

Circle No. 48

Datagrams

by John S. Quarterman



USENIX Conferences

John S. Quarterman is president of Matrix Information & Directory Services Inc. (MIDS), which publishes Matrix Maps Quarterly, Matrix News (monthly) and the MIDS Internet Weather Report (daily). John has written or co-authored seven books, but the best known one is still The Matrix. For more information, see <http://www.mids.org>. He can be reached by email at jsq@mids.org, by voice at (512) 451-7602 or by fax at (512) 452-0127.

What does the color purple have to do with UNIX and the Internet? Well, for thousands of years, purple was only made by an expensive process starting with a scarce natural resource, which was why it was the color of royalty; only kings and princes could afford it. Then, a chemist was experimenting for an unrelated purpose and happened to spill the latest mixture on his sleeve, which promptly turned royal purple.

Serendipity, facilitated by the leisure to experiment. The UNIX community used to be known for that sort of thing, back in the early academic and government research days, and even in the early Internet days. Network File System, the X Window System, Perl and any number of other favorite hacks and facilities came about because somebody had the time to play around with ideas and resources and come up with something new.

There's Bill Joy and Berkeley sockets, for example, which became the de facto standard programming interface for TCP/IP and other protocols. To a significant degree, there's the Internet itself, for that matter. Without Berkeley UNIX, the Internet would not have arrived the way it did, and without UNIX, it surely wouldn't have spread the way it has.

So it is somewhat ironic to note, as James

Gosling did in his keynote speech at the 1997 USENIX Annual Technical Conference and USELINUX, held January 6-10 in Anaheim, CA, that the Internet is the strongest factor currently reducing the leisure to experiment. He said he had a couple of years to play around with Java before anybody knew about it and, thus, he had time to go through several iterations of design and implementation. But with the Internet accelerating product cycles, few vendors have such luxury anymore. Three years from conception to product is almost unheard of now. A few years ago, 18 months was considered fast. Now, it can be eight months or less.

In the old days (maybe five years ago), products commonly went through a cycle of alpha testing (a few people who could be counted on for major feedback), beta testing (a larger group, many of them outside the producing organization, for fine-tuning) and final product release. These days an alpha release is often made available over the Internet to all comers, many of whom immediately start using it in production. Anything called a beta release is probably what most people use daily; who really waits for a final release of a Web browser like Netscape?

This speedup reduces room for maneuver.

Datagrams

Large numbers of alpha users mean many people who will not take kindly to modifications of existing facilities in the next release. It also means dank caverns of overworked programmers trying to out-compete the next start-up by staying up all night at the office.

So what do you do? Work smarter, if you can. That was one of the incentives

for Java. Porting software to multiple platforms takes time and effort that could be devoted to producing new software or improving the old. Compilation similarly adds time and introduces complications. So a programming language that is interpreted on multiple platforms should be a big win. Particularly if you're trying to promote speed and changeability as

weapons against the monolith with a quick-thinking absolute dictator in Redmond, WA.

Is this a vicious circle? Trying to win at the speed game by producing a facility that permits even more speed? Perhaps; perhaps not. I can say it was interesting to hear such thoughts from one of the people at the center of the whirlwind.

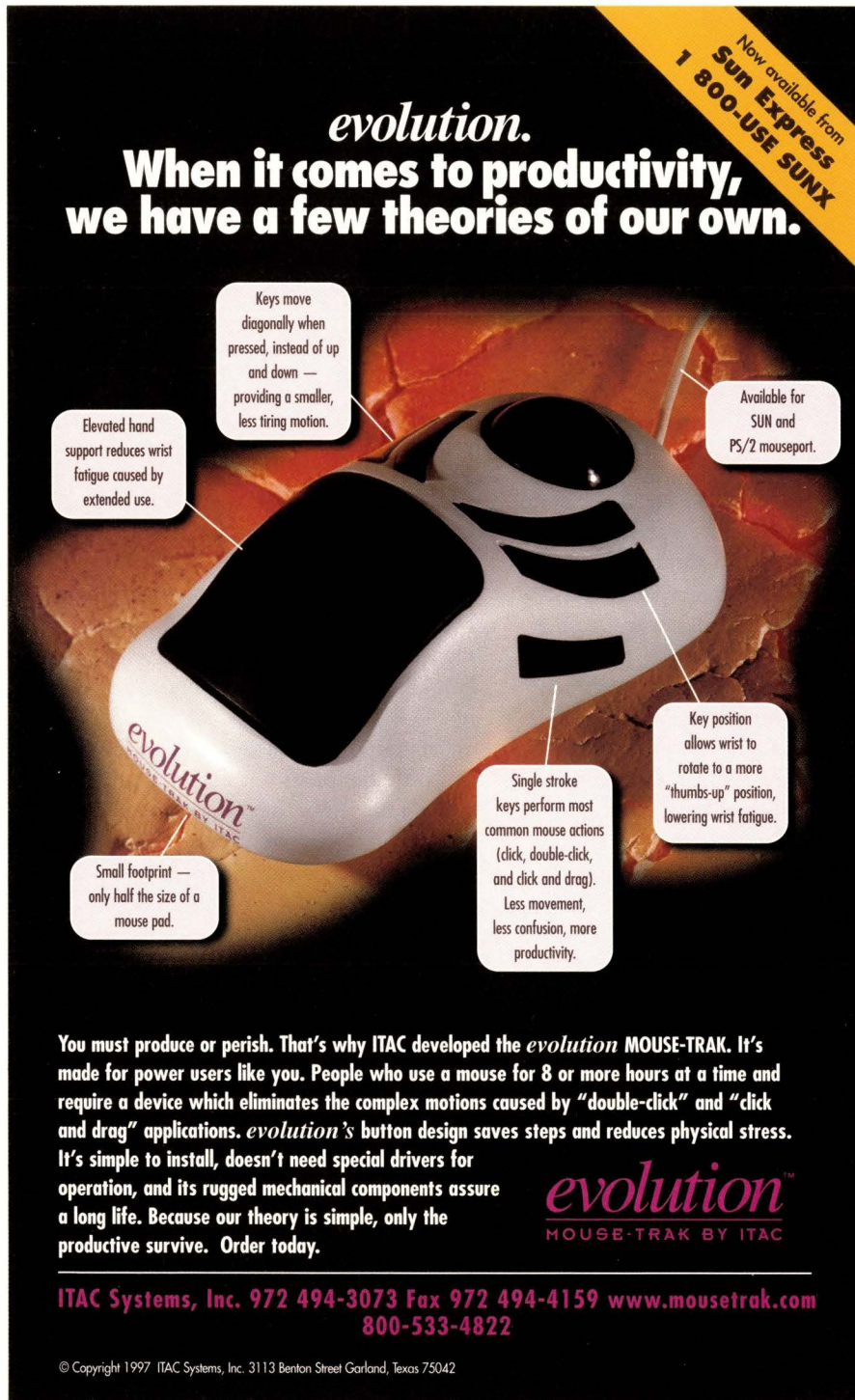
Gosling had some amusing comments on other subjects as well. He argued that Emacs is still the best program editor. There are lots of GUI programming environments, but when it comes to actually modifying code, Emacs is still the winner. (If you prefer vi, substitute it for Emacs and the argument is still the same.) Why? Programs are procedural; pictures are not.

The Conference

This was the 15th year or so of USENIX conferences. The USENIX Association is the oldest of all UNIX user groups. It is so old that there were more former board members milling around than current ones, by a sizable factor. You could spot them (well, I could, being one) by a certain shake of the head or raised eyebrow when certain topics came up. Serving time on the board of any volunteer organization leads to a modicum of disillusionment, but the amazing thing is that so many have survived their sentence and still appear at the conferences. There really is such a thing as the UNIX community, and this is the center of it.

The next conference is summer 1998 in New Orleans. Why a year and a half between? Are they petering out? No, merely switching from a winter to a summer schedule. Yes, there used to be two per year, but that was before LISA (Large Installation Systems Administration) grew from a workshop to a conference, not to mention security and all the smaller ones. USENIX is in some sense a victim of its own success. It has so many successful venues that it has to balance them all. Even so, the main conference reliably draws some 1,500 people year after year, as does LISA. Nor is the association hurting for money, either. The number of attendees may not be going up, but their affluence is.

So is this, as some attendees opined, merely a computing ghetto, or a sideshow



evolution.
**When it comes to productivity,
we have a few theories of our own.**

Now available from
Sun Express
1 800-USE SUNX

Elevated hand support reduces wrist fatigue caused by extended use.

Keys move diagonally when pressed, instead of up and down — providing a smaller, less tiring motion.

Available for SUN and PS/2 mouseport.

Key position allows wrist to rotate to a more "thumbs-up" position, lowering wrist fatigue.

Single stroke keys perform most common mouse actions (click, double-click, and click and drag). Less movement, less confusion, more productivity.

Small footprint — only half the size of a mouse pad.

evolution
MOUSE-TRAK BY ITAC

You must produce or perish. That's why ITAC developed the *evolution* MOUSE-TRAK. It's made for power users like you. People who use a mouse for 8 or more hours at a time and require a device which eliminates the complex motions caused by "double-click" and "click and drag" applications. *evolution*'s button design saves steps and reduces physical stress. It's simple to install, doesn't need special drivers for operation, and its rugged mechanical components assure a long life. Because our theory is simple, only the productive survive. Order today.

**ITAC Systems, Inc. 972 494-3073 Fax 972 494-4159 www.mousetrak.com
800-533-4822**

© Copyright 1997 ITAC Systems, Inc. 3113 Benton Street Garland, Texas 75042

Datagrams

beside the Microsoft big top? Maybe, but I prefer these clowns to those. And no doubt you're aware that the majority of Internet servers run some form of UNIX.

UNIX Books

"Is there a bookstore nearby?" I asked the hotel gift shop clerk. "Sure, four blocks that way there's a Target," she replied.

I used that little exchange for a joke all week. To be fair, the hotel had a shuttle that went to several shopping centers, one of which has a Barnes and Noble bookstore, but Orange County is more noted for Disneyland (right down the street) than for books.

So it was amusing for me and Peter Salus and Mike Padlipsky (author of *The Elements of Networking Style*—for a bibliography of Mike's work, see <http://world.std.com/~wdr/map-bib.html>) to sit in the lobby bar and discuss the writing of network history. Padlipsky is quite the primary source himself. It seems he may have had as much to do with inventing networked electronic mail back around 1972 as Ray Tomlinson did, not to mention that Padlipsky invented anonymous FTP.

Salus has written the pair of basic UNIX and Internet history books, (*A Quarter Century of Unix*, Addison-Wesley, 1994, ISBN 0-201-54777-5, and *Casting the Net*, Addison-Wesley, 1995, ISBN 0-201-87674-4) and is now working on something similar for programming languages. I'm working on the second edition of *The Matrix* (<http://www.mids.org/matrix/second/>), so that I can augment some of the history that Salus expanded in his book from the sketches I had in the first edition.

This is one of the advantages of a conference of this type. It's small enough that you can find people, and people like Mike Padlipsky will show up if requested. Yet it's large enough that quite a few interesting people are present, such as Dennis Ritchie, Linus Torvalds, Sam Leffler and Rick Adams. It's a veritable *Who's Who* of the last 25 years of UNIX. Penniless students mingle in similar dress (suits are not popular) and on equal terms with captains of industry. The rankiest newbie can talk to the eldest old-timer and expect to get a response.

All four authors (me, Keith Bostic, Michael J. Karels and Marshall Kirk McKusick) of *The Design and Implementation of the 4.4BSD Operating System*, Addison-Wesley, 1996, ISBN 0-201-54979-4 (<http://www.mids.org/44book/>) were there as well, and our hordes of book-signing fans (both of them :-)) chased us down for autographs.

The Program

You've probably noticed that I haven't said much about the program. That's what proceedings are for! Order yours from <http://www.usenix.org> or write to USENIX Association, 2560 Ninth St., Ste. 215, Berkeley, CA 94710, or to office@usenix.org.

It was a refereed technical conference,



Is it new...or is it Radiant?

The only difference is the price!

Now you can breathe new life into your operating budget with repowered equipment from Radiant. Because Radiant delivers the same powerful performance you get from new—for a lot less money.

And we do it with hyper speed. "Immediate delivery" gets you on-line in no time, with a top quality system that looks and performs exactly like new.

Even our warranty is as good—or better—than brand spanking new. With an overnight replacement guarantee—for absolutely any reason. And on-site technical support any time that you need it.

Only the price brings the difference to light—up to 50% less than new!

So take a giant step up to Radiant new... and milk the difference for all its worth!

 **Radiant**
Resources, Inc.

**Repowered Computers
For The Next Generation**

15 Southwood Drive, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
201-984-2120 FAX-201-984-1464
sales@radiant-resources.com

Call Toll-Free—800-500-7675

Your Leading Provider of Repowered Computer Equipment • Sun • Sun Compatible • Hewlett-Packard

Circle No. 38

Datagrams

with an academic-style program committee and chair. Topics of discussion include file systems, compilers, debuggers, environments, performance, standards, tools and caching.

In addition, there was an entire track of invited talks by experts such as Charles Perkins of IBM Watson on "Mobile IP," Margo Seltzer of Harvard on "Performance Measurement," and Rob Pike of Bell Labs on "Inferno," his latest distributed operating system, which was distributed on CD-ROM to all attendees. This track solves the problem of many interesting topics not being amenable to the technical paper format of a well-defined problem and its solution, not to mention drawing in people who might not have taken the time to submit a regular paper.

Linux was heavily represented at this year's conference, perhaps in a bid for the various Linux user groups to merge, or at least coordinate, with USENIX.

It's Not a Bug, It's a Feature

Slightly idiosyncratic features included:

- The Guru-Is-In sessions, in which the elders hand down pithy wisdom.
- The Works in Progress sessions, in which anyone can stand up and talk for 10 minutes about anything, finished or not.
- Evening informal birds of a feather (BOF) meetings.
- The terminal room, which had half a dozen Suns and a couple dozen PCs running Linux—this was apparently the first all-UNIX USENIX terminal room.

• There was a vendor exhibit that was small but had technically astute booth staff.

• Instead of one evening reception there was food every evening, in honor of the stellar Anaheim nightlife. Judy DesHarnais, the ever-competent meeting planner, even brought in papier-mâché animals one evening for decoration.

Many attendees go to these conferences to pick up new information, skills or software in the technical sessions or at the vendor exhibits, and that's a very good reason. I go to hear more contextual talks such as Gosling's, and to ask people directly about specific technical problems. And to shmooze; after all, where else can you find more than one person who actually used the original Emacs written in TECO, or a third of the key people who started EUnet in Europe, or where can you hear Mr. Protocol talk about the steam bubble as big as a school bus?

The quickest technical tip I got was in the terminal room: How to make Java work under Linux, see <http://www.blackdown.org/Howto/Howto.html> for the details.

It's a Matter of Taste

If you want to be part of a big crowd, go to Comdex. If you want networking suits, go to Interop or Internet World. If you want an intense schedule and a small group of knowledgeable people from half the world, go to ROSE in Romania or APRI-COT in Hong Kong. It's all a matter of taste. But for the UNIX community's annual get-together, go to USENIX. →

**ENHANCEMENTPAK—
THE WIDGET LIBRARY
EVERY DEVELOPER NEEDS.**

Geometry Managers and Containers

Tree TabStack Toolbar Button Box

Business/Scientific Graphs

Bar Plot HighLow Plot Pie Plot Histo Plot

Resource Editors/Controls

Color Selector Ext18 List Font Selector Pixmap Editor

27 widgets and growing...

Take charge of your UI with the most extensive set of Motif widgets available *anywhere*. Intuitive, well-tested, and fully supported, these widgets make applications faster to develop and easier to use.

ICS EnhancementPak

- Windows®-like look & feel
- Integrated with ICS' Builder Xcessory™ and others
- Proven in hundreds of large-scale projects

So get EPak today and start spending your time on all the other details it takes to satisfy your hard-to-please users.

Call us for your free 30-day evaluation!
800/704-6819

ICS
Integrated Computer Solutions

201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 617/621-0060 Fax: 617/621-9555 e-mail: info@ics.com WWW: <http://www.ics.com/>

EnhancementPak is a trademark of ICS, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

ADS
RAID

ADS is a leading supplier of disc & tape arrays including a complete family of RAID level 0, 1, 3, 5 systems offering total redundancy of power supply, fans, controllers and hot swappable drives. Tested and approved for HP/UX, IBM, AIX, DEC, SOLARIS and SUN DISKSUITE.

800-724-2692

Applied Digital Systems
The leader in data storage since 1984

Rochester • Boston • D.C. • Houston • Chicago
Web Site: www.adsys.com • GSA# GS35F-0127D

Seagate
THE DATA TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Seagate, Seagate Technology and the Seagate Logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. (All systems are pre-tested and satisfaction guaranteed. All other trademarks and copyright names acknowledged.)



Circle No. 3

Distributed by
Bell Microproducts Inc.
1-800-800-1513 ext. 752

Switch gears, not workstations.

Introducing TurboSPARC from Fujitsu Microelectronics,
the affordable, high-performance SPARCstation 5 upgrade.

Ready to switch your SPARCstation® 5 into high gear without breaking your budget? Look no further. Fujitsu's powerful TurboSPARC™ CPU upgrade module more than doubles the performance of your SPARCstation 5, leveraging your hardware and software investment.

The TurboSPARC upgrade module is fully compatible with SunOS and Solaris™, speeding all your CPU intensive applications, from financial to design engineering. With 512 KBytes of level 2 cache, the TurboSPARC module exceeds SPECint_92



performance of SPARCstation 20 model HS21 with 125 MHz hyperSPARC™. The module also provides pin-to-pin compatibility with your existing CPU (microSPARC™-II) in your SPARCstation 5, and requires no additional modifications to your system. Best of all, TurboSPARC delivers uncompromising performance at an unbeatable price.

For more information on how you can switch your workstation into high gear, call Fujitsu at **1-800-866-8608** today or visit our web site at www.fujitsumicro.com/sparcupgrade.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., 3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. ©1996 Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All SPARC trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Circle No. 18



For five
days in May the
Gateway to the West
will be the gateway to
cross-platform developer
heaven.

If your future is network computing, IBM's 6th annual [Technical Interchange](#) is the event of the year you can't afford to miss. Exhibits, hands-on and elective sessions, and free certification on leading IBM technologies. You'll benefit from the latest and hottest topics such as Lotus® Domino™, Windows NT* and preparation for the Year 2000.

Join us in fun-filled St. Louis from May 11 to 15 for more developer hints, tips and tricks than a barrel of monkeys. We'll even throw in a special-edition CD of IBM's Developer Connection for Java™ and Internet tools, plus a ton of other goodies.

Check out the conference details. Visit our Website at www.software.ibm.com/ibmti or call 1 800 872-7109, ext. 4000 (outside the U.S. call 508 440-9700), for immediate enrollment.

Do it now, and experience heaven on earth.



Solutions for a small planet™

AIXtensions

by Jim DeRoest



Distributed File System

Jim DeRoest has been involved (for better or worse) with IBM UNIX offerings from the IX/370 days, through PC/IX, AIX RT, AIX PS/2, AIX/370, PAIX, AIX/ESA and AIX V3. He is employed as an assistant director supporting academic and research computing at the University of Washington, and is the author of AIX for RS/6000—System and Administration Guide (McGraw-Hill). He plays a mean set of drums for the country gospel band Return. Email: deroest@cac.washington.edu.

“The network is the computer,” or is it “The computer is the network”? Either way it means relying heavily on network-based file systems to facilitate pervasive access to data. Increased demand for network file system services are posing a number of interesting scaling and security problems to systems administrators:

- How will you manage mount permissions?
- How will you enforce common views of file system directory structures?
- How will you authenticate and authorize access to sensitive data?
- Will file and/or record locking be required?
- How well will your server and authentication infrastructure scale?
- What are the security implications of your chosen architecture?

Most current UNIX network file system implementations are based on Sun Network File System Version 2. NFS 2 is ubiquitous across most operating systems and is easy to deploy and administer. On the downside, its stateless nature introduces scaling limitations when it comes to locking and file system metadata updates. NFS can also be difficult to manage when attempting to maintain

consistent file system views in networks where administration is distributed. In addition, NFS can impose limitations on advanced access controls available in newer file system architectures.

DFS Technology

In the late 1980s, the Open Software Foundation (OSF) went looking for a network-based file system architecture to address some of the limitations inherent in NFS. The file system had to be stateful to better support access control and locking in a distributed environment. Improvements in caching, replication and cloning were desired to improve performance and availability. A centrally managed directory structure was needed to enforce a common file system view between participating systems, without restricting flexibility and access.

These are features exhibited by the Andrew File System (AFS) architecture. The OSF selected AFS Version 4 from Transarc Corp. as the basis for its Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) Distributed File System (DFS) technology. Whew, too many acronyms this early in the column.

Conceptually, DFS is enhanced AFS. DFS takes the features offered by AFS and

marries them to the other OSF DCE services that make up a tightly integrated client/server computing environment. DFS relies on other DCE services to coordinate communication, access control and synchronization. These services include the DCE Remote Procedure Call (RPC), DCE Security Service, DCE Global and Cell Directory Service and DCE Distributed Time Service. These DCE servers must be configured and started before you can begin working with DFS.

DFS File System Structure

DFS shared file system trees are similar to AFS in that a common root is identified with the next lower level delimited by cell name. The DFS shared root is named `/. . .` and cell subdirectories follow as `/. . ./cellname/` (the shorthand strings to indicate the local cell are `/. . :` and `/:`). Clients only need mount the root `/. . .`-level DFS space to access all filesets exported by DFS file servers in the cell space (see Table 1).

Table 1. Path Name Comparison

AIX	DFS
<code>/u/deroest/.kshrc</code>	<code>/. . :/u/deroest/.kshrc</code>
	<code>/. . ./[CellName]/u/deroest/.kshrc</code>

A DFS file system mount point is similar in concept to an NFS or UNIX file system mount point. Instead of using a directory as the mount point, DFS uses an object as the mount interface. As an end user, you won't be able to tell the difference between a mount point directory and an object.

DFS is a cached file system. Frequently accessed files and directories are cached on the client either in memory or on disk. Client cache consistency is maintained via a token-passing mechanism complete with callback for synchronizing shared access to file metadata. DFS servers control the right to file access tokens, which must be acquired by a client before modifying data. DFS also supports both scheduled and release (manual) file system replication.

Under AIX 4 and DCE 2.1, you can also export an AIX CD-ROM file system from a DFS file server. The exported CD-ROM file system can be mounted into the DFS file space and accessed from DFS client machines. In addition, DFS supports file system sizes greater than 2 GB.

Access Control Lists

Access control is delegated by administrative domains called DCE cells. DFS users (principals) are identified uniquely and globally by cell so that problems with UID and GID collisions are eliminated. Principals in a cell authenticate themselves via the DCE Security Service based on the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Kerberos Version 5.

Access control lists (ACLs) are used in DFS to manage access permissions to directories and files. DCE ACLs work a bit differently than what you may expect from dealing with

Table 2. ACL Permissions

r	Read
w	Write
x	Execute
c	Control ACL
i	Insert (meaningless for files)
d	Delete (meaningless for files)

Table 3. ACL Types

user_obj	The user who owns the object.
user	The user <code>username</code> from the local cell.
foreign_user	The user <code>username</code> from the foreign cell <code>cell_name</code> .
group_obj	Members of the group that own the object.
group	The group <code>group_name</code> from the local cell.
foreign_group	The group <code>group_name</code> from the foreign cell <code>cell_name</code> .
other_obj	Users from the local cell who do not match any preceding entries.
foreign_other	Users from the foreign cell <code>cell_name</code> who do not match any preceding entries.
any_other	Users from any foreign cell who do not match any preceding entries.
mask_obj	Mask for maximum permissions that can be set. Except for <code>group_obj</code> and <code>other_obj</code> .

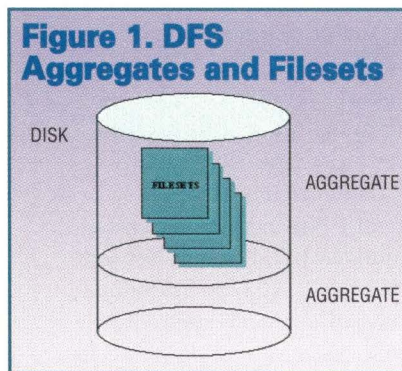
standard UNIX permissions. ACLs are applied to containers and objects. DFS containers are directories that contain objects (files) or other containers. By default, directories and files inherit the container ACL of the directory under which they reside. You can set specific ACLs for users, groups and others using the `acl_edit` command (see Tables 2 and 3).

ACLs are very nice in that they can be set up by the owning user. A systems administrator only has to worry about system default ACLs that are required to ensure general security. Remember that ACLs only apply to DCE LFS filesets.

In order to gain the full benefit of DFS services and take advantage of ACLs, you must use the DCE Local File System (LFS) as the underlying physical file system for DFS. The LFS architecture comprises aggregates—which are analogous to UNIX disk partitions and filesets—that are collec-

tions of related files and directories (see Figure 1).

LFS is a log-based file system similar to the AIX Journaled File System. All file system metadata updates are grouped and logged as atomic transactions. Groups of transactions against a



For Total Network Reliability

Set Your Sites on the **iNS 200** Integrax Network Server

ULTRASPARC
DRIVEN

iNS200 Server Applications: High Availability, Internet/Intranet, NFS, Web, News, Telcom, Departmental and Multimedia Server

Superior reliability means *hot-swappable*

- Dual motherboards...64-Bit Ultra computing
- Disk modules...up to 96 GB
- Redundant power supplies
- Fan modules
- Remote Access Diagnostic module, DM100, displays critical system status to maximize up time
- 3 expansion trays with 19 SBus slots support your growing network requirements

That's *reliability*.

The Network is Watching

Network reliability is your main focus. You need a server that won't let you down. The Integrax iNS200 increases your network reliability by increasing your **uptime**. It integrates easily into your existing network environment to keep your enterprise up and running. Today's enterprise demands stable performance, the iNS200 meets those demands head on with options to fit your networking needs.

Take aim at the scaleable, reliable and affordable iNS200. Build your network with Integrax, the leader in expansion solutions.

Be on-line with the future. Plug in Integrax for networking solutions that work.
<http://www.integrax.com>.

Circle No. 23



Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320 USA
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000

Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrax.com
<http://www.integrax.com>

Asia

Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-6253-5305
Fax: 8610-6253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

single object are also grouped into an equivalence class to facilitate recovery. The transaction equivalence class ensures that either all or none of the updates will be applied during system recovery.

DFS filesets may be moved between LFS aggregates while maintaining online access via a procedure called fileset cloning. Space must be available in the partition to build a copy of the fileset. The cloned fileset is marked read-only and kept up-to-date via copy-on-write procedures until the move is complete.

Filesets may also be replicated. Think of this as somewhat like cloning between computers over a network. Cloning and replication along with logging and dynamic aggregate sizing provide a highly available file system architecture that is easy to administer.

VFS and NFS Compatibility

Any Virtual File System (VFS) that has been enhanced to support DCE VFS+ can be exported by DFS file servers. DFS also provides an NFS protocol exporter to provide DFS file system access to NFS clients. An NFS client may have difficulty working with DFS ACLs in the exported file system because it does not have a way to get a DCE context. What you have to do is set default ACLs that cause a slight security exposure. Everyone's friendly on the Internet so who worries about security?

The solution is to use the AIX NFS/DFS Authenticating Gateway, which maintains DCE credentials on behalf of NFS clients to satisfy ACL permission restrictions. To use the authenticating gateway, install the `dce.dfsnfs.rte` fileset. Note that I'm talking AIX installation fileset vs. DFS fileset. DFS, AFS and NFS may also be used independently on a DFS file server. Given these capabilities, you should be able to easily integrate DCE DFS into existing NFS and AFS environments.

DFS requires a number of servers for coordinating file system activities in a cell. These servers can be distributed and, in some cases, replicated across a number of machines or they can be run on a single computer. I'd avoid doing the latter unless you are running a very small cell. The gaggle of DFS components include the following:

- **System control machine (SCM)** is responsible for housing and distributing the administration lists. These lists determine which principals (users and machines) can issue requests to the DFS servers.
- **Binary distribution machine** distributes `/usr/lpp/dce/bin` executables to other server machines in the cell of the same architecture (CPU/OS).
- **DFS fileset database machine (FLDB)** runs the `flserver` process, which is responsible for maintaining information on all filesets available in a cell. All DFS file servers must register their filesets with the FLDB. The FLDB maps path names to the associated file server and make this information available to DFS clients.
- **File server machine** runs the fileset exporter, which makes filesets available to DFS clients.
- **Fileset replicator machine** manages fileset replication in a domain. It is primarily responsible for handling scheduled replication. Replicas improve availability of critical filesets in a domain.

- **Backup database machine (BDM)** manages the dump schedules of all the fileset families requiring backup services.
- **Tape coordinator machine** controls physically-attached dump devices and makes them available for use by the BDM.
- **DFS clients** access filesets exported by the DFS file servers. A client contacts the FLDB to find the DFS file server which is exporting the desired fileset.

DFS Installation

One of the first things you will want to do when installing DCE and DFS is to create a separate file system for `/var/dce`. Nearly everything that DCE services create is stored in the `/var/dce` directory. For DFS, the big hitter will be on-disk cache. Creating a separate `/var/dce` will cut down on grumbling later on when you start running out of space in the root partition. This should preferably be done before you install DCE or any components. You will need to regularly clean out expired credentials and audit files from this file system, so consider adding these tasks to `cron`.

After installing the required DCE and DFS filesets, use SMIT to configure DFS components (see Table 4). Command-line tools are available for administering DFS. However, I would recommend using SMIT until you are comfortable with the environment. Most of the AIX on-line documentation is directed at using SMIT to manage the DFS environment.

Table 4. AIX DCE/DFS Packages, Filesets

<code>dce.client</code>	DCE client
<code>dce.dfs_server</code>	DFS server
<code>dce.dfsnfs</code>	DFS/NFS authenticating exporter
<code>dce.doc</code>	On-line documentation
<code>dce.edfs</code>	Enhanced DFS services

First, configure one or more SCMs. Each SCM will control an individual domain in the cell. Second, configure one or more FLDB systems for your cell. Multiple FLDBs will improve availability and share the workload of client requests. One or more DFS file servers will be required to export DFS aggregates and filesets. To perform periodic DFS backups, create one or more DFS BDM(s).

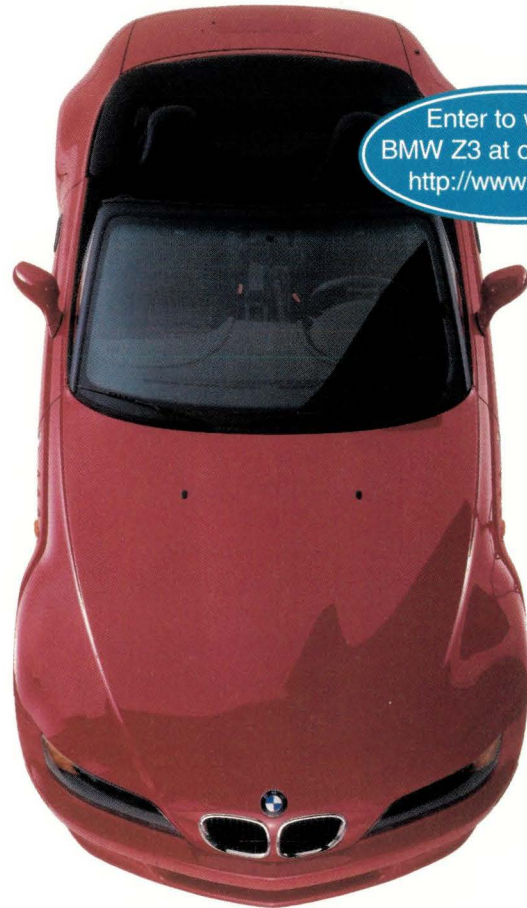
After completing DFS installation and configuration, verify that all the DCE and DFS services to be run on each machine are listed in `/etc/mkdce.data`. Check `dfstab`, and use `dfsexport` to verify aggregates and fileset exports. Invoke `fts_lsflldb` to display fileset and server information recorded in the FLDB. If you make a mistake, it'll be easier to delete all client and server information using `rmdfs` and `rmdce` than to correct a particular entry.

Creating Aggregates and Filesets

With DCE and DFS servers in place, you can begin creating aggregate logical volumes to hold the LFS filesets. It's probably easiest to use SMIT to do the whole process. If you decide you want to use the `newaggr` command-line option, remember that you will need to create a logical volume device

**Kick The
Tires on Our
DLT Storage
Machine...**

**...Win The
Ultimate
Driving
Machine.**



Enter to win this
BMW Z3 at our website:
<http://www.atlp.com>

Quantum

DLT™ 7000

New 7-drive ATL7100 DLT Library

New BMW Z3 2.8 Roadster

The ATL7100 DLT™ subsystem and the BMW Z3—they're both beautifully designed, solidly built high-performance machines.

Our ATL7100 with IntelliGrip™ precision cartridge handling system and Quantum®



of backup. The Z3 will speed you over terra-firma in safety and style.

We think you should be driving them both! In fact, we're so sure you'll love driving your DLT tapes with our new ATL7100, we'll give you a chance to win the Z3 just for kicking our tires. Details on this

special limited-time promotion are available on our website, from ATL sales representatives or can be requested by calling 1-800-677-6268.

Call now to get all the facts on ATL's line of DLT libraries.

ATL
PRODUCTS

CALL 1-800-677-6268 OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: [HTTP:// WWW.ATLP.COM](http://www.atlp.com)

1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Open only to professionals employed as Data Center/MIS Managers who are legal residents of the U.S. and 18 years of age or older. 2. Sweepstakes entries subject to Official Rules. To enter the sweepstakes electronically and download the Official Rules, access the ATL website through the Internet at <http://www.atlp.com>. To request an entry form and Official Rules by mail, hand print your name, company, title, mailing address, daytime phone number and e-mail address, along with a self-addressed stamped envelope and send to: ATL Products, Attn: Smart Drivers Sweepstakes, 2801 Kelvin Ave., Irvine, CA 92614. VT and WA residents may omit stamped, self-addressed envelope. 3. Prize: One 2-year lease on a BMW Z3 Model 2.8 will be awarded (taxes, automobile insurance, fuel and regular maintenance are the sole responsibility of the winner). Void where prohibited by law. Quantum is a registered trademark and DLT is a trademark of Quantum Corporation.

first to map to the aggregate. If you set the logical volume type to `1fs` within SMIT, then the aggregate creation will be handled for you. You might also want to tune the aggregate block size to match the intended use of the file system. For example, use a small block size for file systems that will hold many small files.

Now create filesets in the aggregate.

The first fileset that must be created is the root fileset named `root.dfs`. The fileset name is entered in the `FILESET` field on the SMIT menu and can be any text string with the exception of the root fileset. You will also need to specify a mount point for the fileset. In the case of the root fileset, this is automatically set to `/.:/fs`. Once the file-

set is created, an entry is placed in `/opt/dce/local/var/dfs/dfstab`.

Export newly created aggregates and filesets either via SMIT or by using the `dfsexport` command. Along with making the aggregate and/or fileset available to clients, these commands will also register the exporter in the FLDB. Note that exporting an aggregate makes all the filesets it contains available to clients. Once a fileset has been exported, it can be mounted using `fts crmount`. You may wish to modify default fileset permissions and quotas before permitting it to be mounted.

DFS Backup

DFS has its own backup system that keeps track of tapes, dump dates, backup sets and other types of fileset recovery information. You can't perform dumps using standard UNIX dump commands because of DFS-specific metadata such as ACLs. The DFS dump process begins by taking a snapshot of an active file system called a clone. The clone is not a copy of the data, but rather a set of pointers to the data blocks that made up the file system at the time the clone was made.

Users may continue to actively use the file system while the clone is traversed for backup purposes. This eliminates the problem of backing up an active file system where an inode may be invalid due to updates in progress. DFS backup supports both full and incremental dumps.

Further Information

An excellent article, "Performance Characteristics of the DCE Distributed File Service," in the May/June 1995 issue of *AIXtra* magazine compares performance characteristics of DFS and NFS. The article is a bit dated in that it references AIX DCE 1.3 rather than AIX DCE 2.1, but it does point out some of the pluses and minuses of each technology.

You might also want to look at Sun's NFS Version 3, which offers many new features that address performance and scalability. NFS 3 is interoperable with NFS 2 clients, thus it provides a migration path for existing NFS 2 sites. ➤

CLIP AND SAVE - FREE GUIDE!

FREE Multiport Serial Connectivity GUIDE

What you should know about multiport connectivity for Sun systems

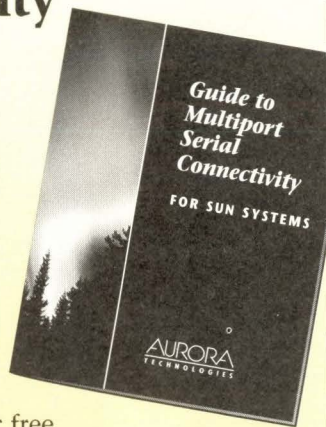
More than 50,000 users rely on Aurora Technologies to meet their asynchronous and synchronous connectivity requirements. Our free handbook provides practical information about:

- Flow control, data buffers, modem support, and electrical interfaces
- SBus versus SCSI versus Ethernet connectivity
- Maximizing throughput and data integrity without burdening CPU or network resources
- Why products with seemingly similar features can provide dramatically different performance

**Contact Aurora for your
FREE GUIDE today!**

No obligation—supplies are limited.

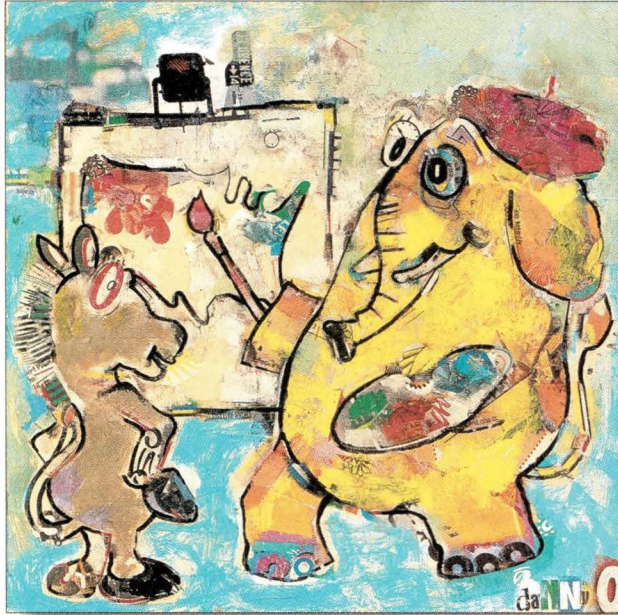
For more information:
Phone: 617.290.4800 FAX: 617.290.4844
E-mail: info@auratek.com
URL: <http://www.auratek.com>



AURORA
TECHNOLOGIES

Work

by Jeffreys Copeland and Haemer



Drawing on the Net

Jeffrey Copeland

(copeland@alumni.caltech.edu) is a member of the technical staff at QMS' R&D group in Boulder, CO. He's been a software consultant to the Hugo award administrators for several years. He spends his spare time raising children and cats.

Jeffrey S. Haemer

(jsh@canary.com) now works for QMS, too, and is having a great time. Before he worked for QMS, he operated his own consultancy firm, and did a lot of other things, like everyone else in the software industry.

Allow us to give you a bit of background before we begin, for those of you who didn't read our column in *RS/Magazine* and don't know us yet. Jeffreys Copeland and Haemer have known each other for more than a dozen years. We met when we were both working for the now defunct, original UNIX vendor Interactive Systems Corp., Copeland in Santa Monica, Haemer in Estes Park. We were building opposite ends of a very early object-oriented word processing and database package. It took us about 20 minutes to discover that we had lived in the same house at Caltech, separated by eight years.

Since then, Copeland worked for SHL Systemhouse after it absorbed part of Interactive Systems but before it became a subsidiary of MCI Communications Corp. Haemer spent several years consulting on issues of internationalization, standardization and software portability. Now we're both working at QMS Inc., building the innards of laser printers.

This column was originally written as our 56th column for *RS/Magazine*. We began with a 12-part series on internationalization, moved onto a 17-part series on POSIX, did a quick three-part filler on literate program-

ming, and now you're reading our 24th "Work" column. In "Work," we have been exploring problems we trip over in our daily work. Oddly enough, because we're software nerds, many of these problems have solutions that require writing some software. If you are interested in the software we have developed to date for these columns, take a look at <http://www.alumni.caltech.edu/~copeland/work.html> for a quick review. Unfortunately, now that *RS/Magazine* has suspended publication, we have been left in the middle of a multipart discussion of maps and HTML. With that, you're up-to-date, and we can proceed with our regularly scheduled column.

Every Vote Counts

Last time, we developed a CGI form to help us count the results of the recent U.S. presidential election. It wasn't until after the column went to press that we realized we had left out some important details for our non-U.S. (and our U.S.-based, but high school civics course-deficient) readers.

U.S. presidential elections are not as simple as those in some other countries. (The good news is they aren't as complicated as Israeli parliamentary elections; but then

again, nothing is.) Each state is allocated a number of electoral votes based on its members of congress, which is, in turn, based on its population. There are 538 electoral votes. The winner of the plurality of the popular vote in any given state is awarded all the electoral votes for that state. Thus, when Bob Dole won 46% of the vote in Colorado (to Clinton's 44% and Perot's 7%) he got all eight of Colorado's electoral votes.

Not only did we ignore the mechanics of the election, but we completely ignored the issue of how to display the results—We both voted for Mickey Mouse, but who *won* the election? This month, we'll address that issue.

As you may recall, this all started when our eldest daughter needed to learn the names of the states, and we wrote a quick Web page containing a clickable map of the United States—you click on a state, and it tells you the name. (“I think that one's Montana!” (click!) “Oops! It's North Dakota!”) The map was static, so we didn't need to worry about the computing power required to redraw it.

However, when we were updating the election map, we needed to be able to redraw it quickly, with states colored in red for Bill Clinton, the Democrat, blue for Bob Dole, the Republican, and green for the Ferengi, Ross Perot.

For quick drawing, we will turn to the GD package in Perl. But where do we get the map that we're going to color?

Space, the Final Frontier

We begin with map data from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (We don't have the exact ftp reference. We've had the data for years and have converted it from line segments into PostScript, but we think the MIT folks derived the original data from the CIA geographic database. We'll be happy to pass the maps to you on request.) These are the outlines of the 48 continental states in longitude-latitude coordinates. So we have a bunch of files named things like CA that contain lines like the following:

```
% Begin: CA California
newpath
-120.0109 42.0125 M
-120.0090 41.2002 L
-120.0121 39.7082 L
-120.0020 39.4411 L
-120.0086 39.3135 L
-120.0033 39.1623 L
-120.0092 39.1152 L
```

The data in that form leaves us with two problems. First, how do we render the PostScript into a GIF or JPEG image suitable for display on a Web page? Second, how do we extract the map data so that we can handle the HTML in-line MAP telling us what position on the screen corresponds

to what state on the ground?

Our original solution to the first problem was the complicated and time-consuming pipeline we used to draw the map in the first case:

- PostScript data piped through a script to color the map.
- Output of the script read into GhostScript to convert it to Jef Poskanzer's portable pixel map (PPM) format.

(Yes, we could have converted it directly to GIF, *if* our version of GhostScript had had the GIF driver installed.)

- Rotate the PPM file 90 degrees so north points up.
- Convert the PPM to a GIF.

Whew! This took about 45 seconds on the SPARC 5s we normally use on our desktops and for our Web server at the office, which is not nearly quick enough.

Next, we investigated the Perl package GD, which leads us to the solution to both problems we posed earlier. GD is a graphics package for Perl (versions also exist for C and Tcl) that allows us to render our output directly into GIF. If we convert the original map data from longitude-latitude space to the appropriate coordinates for GIF space, we can use the same

map data to both draw the map and to give us the outlines of the clickable regions displayed on the map.

The program to do the conversion is pretty simple and is shown in Figure 1. Basically, we read each line in the PostScript map data, and each time we encounter a line with an M (move and begin a new polygon), we stop and produce output. We convert the coordinates as we read them in, preserving our original Mercator projection at 12.6-GIF pixels per degree, appropriately offset so that Kansas is in the center of our picture.

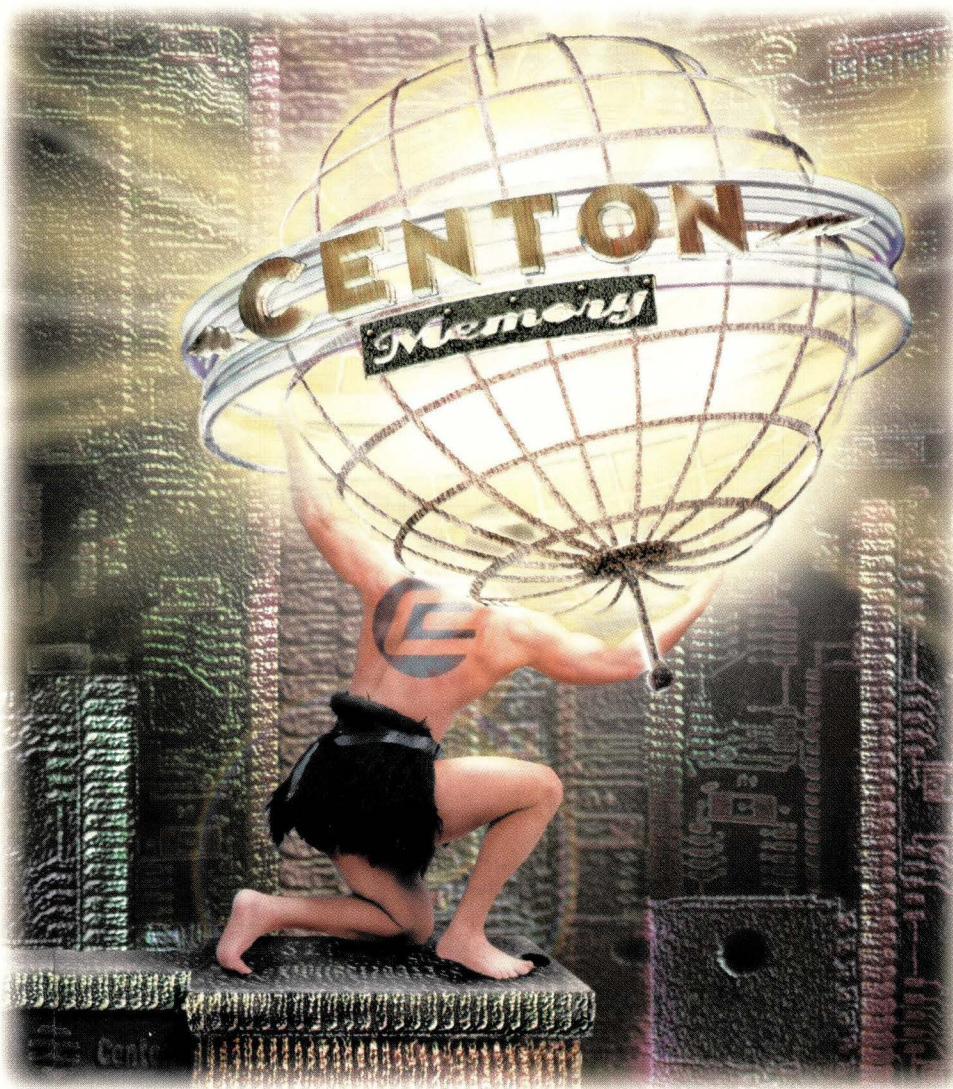
That's not the whole story, however. We need to do some small adjustments in the output. We want to eliminate points that are identical in GIF space, as well as points that we don't need because they're on the same horizontal or vertical line as points surrounding them. This serves to compress the data to a shorter list of points for each state outline.

This compression takes place in the `print_stuff` routine, which is called each time we need to output a self-contained polygon of the state. We could improve the compression yet again by eliminating all points that lie in the middle of a line segment of any orientation, but it's not worth the computational hassle.

But that's not the whole story, either. Some states, such as Massachusetts and Michigan, are made up of more than one polygon. We solve the problem by producing several files for each state, naming them MA_1, MA_2 and so on, and sticking the set in a subdirectory named MA. Making the subdirectory and splitting up the output file is left as an exercise for the reader. An alternate exercise for the reader: Modify our conversion to preserve the notion of one state, one file. Warning: You'll need to modify the `drawmap` pro-

We solve the problem by producing several files for each state, naming them MA_1, MA_2 and so on, and sticking the set in a subdirectory named MA.

BEFORE THERE WAS SUN THERE WAS CENTON



CENTON started selling memory eighteen years ago, long before Sun started making computers. Today CENTON is one of the world's premier manufacturers of memory for almost every type of Sun and Sun compatible workstation and desktop computer...under the Sun.

We're also an authorized SPARC International member, IBM service partner, and Apple developer. In addition,



we have great prices on all types of memory modules along with the kind of service and support you need. Centon supplies the most complete line of memory products for your

SPARCstation™, SPARCserver™, ULTRAstation™, TRAserver™, Hewlett-Packard, Silicon Graphics, SRS/6000, and many other Sun Compatible machines.



Every module we sell is guaranteed through Centon's exclusive lifetime warranty. And we back our products with unsurpassed technical support through our toll free help line. For your **free workstation memory configurator** and the very latest information on Sun and Sun

Compatible memory upgrades, visit our website at <http://www.centon.com> or call us at 1-800-836-1986. So, for memory that outshines the others, choose Centon.



Available through these fine distributors



Centon Electronics, Inc. Irvine, CA 92718 USA (714) 855-9111 Fax (714) 855-6035
Centon and the Centon logo are registered trademarks of Centon Electronics, Inc. All other brands and trademarks are property of their respective owners. © Centon Electronics, Inc.

gram, which we'll look at next.

And *that's* not all, either. We've produced the data to draw the maps but still haven't produced the data for the MAP production in the HTML file. You'll notice some lines commented out in `gifmap` with double `##`. Those are the lines that provide the HTML wrapper for the in-line map.

That's the whole story. Next, we have to figure out how to redraw the map from the data.

A Map, a Map, My Kingdom for a Map

Take a look at Figure 2. It contains the code for `drawmap`, our program to redraw and color the map. There are several interesting features that we need to note.

First, usage. We use the program by giving the directory containing the map data, and a results file. The file contains something like:

```
CA    Clinton    red
CO    Dole       blue
```

Strictly speaking, the names of the candidates are redundant: `drawmap` needs only the state names and colors.

Second, we can explore some of the innards of `drawmap`. (For space reasons, we're going to do this quickly.) We begin the program with our usual "shebang" line specifying the path of the Perl executable. Notice, however, that we've added the `-T` flag. "T" is for "taint" and checks for possible security breaches. For example, the `PATH` is set explicitly because the taint checking feature is turned on—without the explicit set, the program won't run.

We turn on taint checking because we're going to use this routine as part of a CGI script, and we want code used by folks outside our local net to have a higher level of suspicion about its environment.

Given that, we can begin talking about the `GD` package, which is available from the CPAN archive at <http://www.perl.com/cpan/>. It has an excellent man page as part of the installation set.

In general, when using `GD`, we define an image object using a line like this:

Notice that we've added the `-T` flag. 'T' is for 'taint' and checks for possible security breaches.

Figure 1. Converting to GIF Space

```
#!/usr/local/bin/perl
# generate the cgi outline map
# from the PS outlines

$sn = 0;

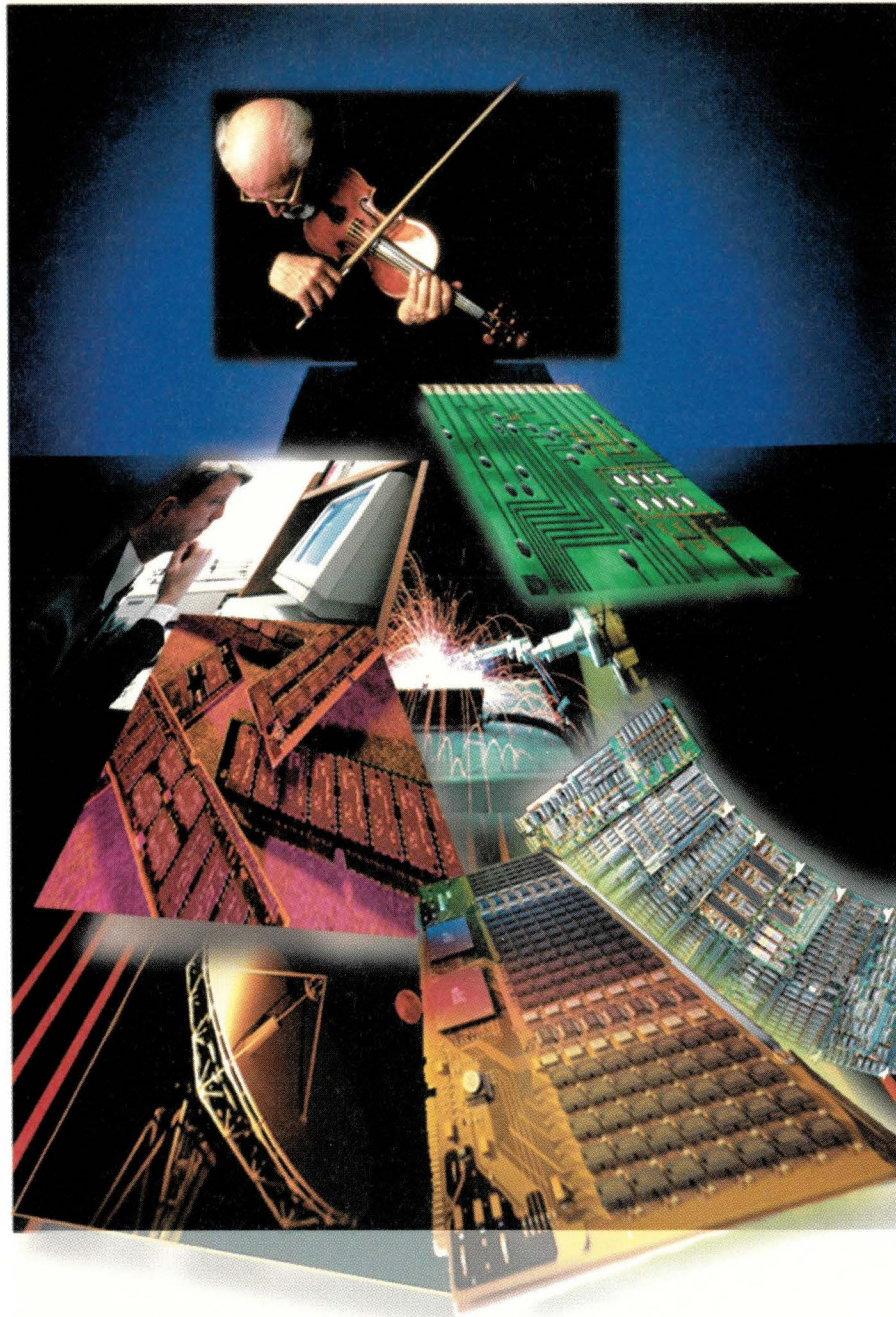
while( <> ) {
  if( /^% Begin: ([A-Z][A-Z]) (.*)/ ) {
    $state = $1;
    $full = $2;
    $full =~ s/ /\_\/g;
    print "# $1 $2 \
\ $Id: gifmap, v 1.3 1997/01/06 23:38:01 jeff Exp $ \n";
  }

  if( /([\d.-]*) ([\d.-]*) ([LM])/ ) {
    print_stuff() if( $3 eq 'M' && $sn );
    $x[$sn] = int(12.6 * $1 + 1610.7);
    $y[$sn] = int((-12.6) * $2 + 762.7);
    $sn++;
  }
}
&print_stuff();

sub print_stuff
{
  ## print " <AREA SHAPE=poly \
  ## HREF=/cgi-bin/state.cgi?state=$state";
  ## print " ALT=\ "$state\ " COORDS=\ "";
  print "$x[0] $y[0]\n";

  # now we go through the points in sequence,
  # eliminating those we can::
  # begin with identical ones
  for( $i = 1; $i < $sn-1; $i++ ) {
    $x[$i] = 0 if( $x[$i] == $x[$i-1]
    && $y[$i] == $y[$i-1] );
  }
  # skip one of vertically co-linear pairs
  for( $i = 1; $i < $sn-1; $i++ ) {
    $y[$i] = 0 if( $x[$i] == $x[$i-1]
    && $x[$i] == $x[$i+1] );
  }
  # skip one of horizontal co-linear pairs
  for( $i = 1; $i < $sn-1; $i++ ) {
    $y[$i] = 0 if( $y[$i] > 0 &&
    $y[$i] == $y[$i-1] &&
    $y[$i] == $y[$i+1] );
  }
  # now print those not eliminated
  for( $i = 1; $i < $sn-1; $i++ ) {
    print "$x[$i] $y[$i]\n"
    if( $x[$i] > 0 && $y[$i] > 0 );
  }
  print "$x[$sn-1] $y[$sn-1]\n";
  # assume the last point and the first
  # are the same to close the polygon
  ## print "\ ">\n";
  $sn = 0;
}
```

Camintonn Z-RAM®. The Most Unforgettable Performance In Memory.



When it comes to products for high-end workstations, Camintonn delivers like no one else in memory. Because we specialize in the kinds of high-level solutions that other manufacturers would rather avoid. And we've been doing it for over 16 years, producing high-quality, lifetime warranty products backed by outstanding customer service and expert technical support.



Simply put, Camintonn Z-RAM offers the broadest line of memory products available. Each of them is 100% tested. And they're all ready for worldwide delivery.



You should also know that we're typically at the forefront in providing 100% compatible memory for the newest computers, frequently beating the original manufacturers to it.



In fact, Camintonn Z-RAM is the first third-party manufacturer in the world to achieve full-function approval for inclusion of its products on Intel's motherboards. No wonder we're recognized as a leader in the industry.



You can be, too. Call today for more information about using our memory products in your systems.

And get ready for a performance you'll never forget.



Memory products for:
digital • HP Apollo • IBM RISC • Silicon Graphics
SUN • PCs and Laser Printers

Visit our Web site and download a free copy of our new
Atlas+ Plus Memory Upgrade Guide.
 Internet: www.camintonn.com or www.z-ram.com

CAMINTONN®
 CORPORATION
 The last word in memory®



Tel: 800/368-4726 or 714/454-1500
 Fax: 714/830-4726
 e-mail: sales@z-ram.com

U.K. Tel: 44/ 1 865-784747 • Fax: 44/ 1 865-784750

Camintonn/Z-RAM world headquarters located at 22 Morgan, Irvine, CA 92618-2022. European headquarters located at Oxford Science Park, OX4 4GA, U.K.
 ©1997 Camintonn Corporation. Product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Figure 2. The Code for drawmap

```
#!/usr/local/bin/perl -Tw
# $Id: drawmap,v 1.7 1997/01/06 23:29:52 jeff Exp $

use GD;
use FileHandle;
use DirHandle;
use Getopt::Std;

use strict;          # Perl's lint
use subs qw(draw_state draw_chunk);
use vars qw($opt_h $opt_d $opt_c %color);
$ENV{PATH} = '/usr/bin';

my $usage = "$0 [-h] [-c color_file] \
[-d states_directory] [state ...]";
getopt("cd");
die $usage if $opt_h;

# Create an image object
my $im = new GD::Image(800,500);

# Give the image's colors symbolic names
my $white = $im->colorAllocate(255,255,255);
my $black = $im->colorAllocate(0,0,0);
my $red = $im->colorAllocate(255,0,0);
my $green = $im->colorAllocate(0,255,0);
my $blue = $im->colorAllocate(0,0,255);

# Make the background transparent and interlaced
$im->transparent($white);
$im->interlaced('true');

# Frame the picture
$im->rectangle(0,0,1000,1000,$black);

# Read state colors
my %c;
if ($opt_c) {
    my $fh = new FileHandle $opt_c
        or die "Can't read $opt_c: $!";
    while (<$fh>) {
        # next if /\s*\#?.*/; # skip comment lines
        # Color file has format
        # "state_name candidate color"
        my($state, $c);
        ($state, undef, $c) = split;
        $c{$state} = $c;
    }
    close($fh);
}

# Get a list of the states
my @states;
$opt_d ||= "."; # the directory of state outlines
unless (@ARGV) { # individually named states
    # get all the states from the named directory
    my $dh = new DirHandle $opt_d
        or die "Can't read directory $opt_d: $!";
    @states = grep /^[A-Z][A-Z]$/, $dh->read;
    $dh->close;
}
@states = map {"$opt_d/$_"} @states;

# Draw each of them
foreach (@states) {
    my $state = $_;
    s|$opt_d/||; # strip directory and suffixes
    my $cname = $c{$_};
    draw_state $state, $cname;
}

# Convert the image to GIF and print
print $im->gif;

# Draw a state
sub draw_state {
    my($state, $cname) = @_;

    # Most states are single files.
    # If the state needs to be drawn in chunks
    # we make the state a subdirectory,
    # and the chunks individual files

    # draw the whole state at once
    unless (-d $state) {
        draw_chunk(@_);
        return;
    }

    my $dh = new DirHandle $state
        or die "Can't read directory $state: $!";
    my @chunks = grep /\w/, $dh->read;
    $dh->close;
    foreach (@chunks) { # draw it in chunks
        draw_chunk("$state/$_", $cname);
    }
}

# Draw a chunk (and maybe color it)
sub draw_chunk {
    my($chunk, $cname) = @_;
    my(@x, @y);
    my $i = 0;

    my %color = ( # for convenience
        'white' => $white,
        'black' => $black,
        'red' => $red,
        'green' => $green,
        'blue' => $blue,
    );

    # A "chunk" contains X,Y coordinates of the
    # vertices. It can also contain comment lines,
    # which have a '#' as the first non-whitespace
    # character. We like to allow comments.

    # Read coordinates of vertices
    my $fh = new FileHandle $chunk
        or die "Can't read $chunk: $!";
    while (<$fh>) {
        next if /\s*\#/#; # skip comment lines
        ($x[$i], $y[$i]) = split;
        $i++;
    }
    close $fh;

    # Now draw the polygon
    my $poly = new GD::Polygon;
    for ($i = 0; $i < @x; $i++) {
        $poly->addPt($x[$i], $y[$i]);
    }
    if ($cname) {
        $im->filledPolygon($poly, $color{$cname});
    } else {
        $im->polygon($poly, $black);
    }
}

```

```
my $im = new GD::Image(800,500);
```

for an image 800 pixels wide by 500 high. We can allocate colors and add items to the image with lines like the following:

```
my $red = $im->colorAllocate(255,0,0);  
$im->rectangle(150,150,250,250,$red);
```

which draws a 100-pixel red square outline with its lower left corner at (150,150). We finish up and render the picture to standard output with the line

```
print $im->gif;
```

Caveat emptor: There's a bug in the Perl version of GD that leaves blank stripes in flood fills of complicated polygons like the state of California. We don't know what the fix is yet, but if we find it, we'll pass it on.

One final thing to notice is that we've used Perl's `FileHandle` and `DirHandle` packages. The former is used to safely read the map components, and the latter is employed to open the directories for states consisting of multiple polygons. Note that the `Handle` package, which obsoletes both `FileHandle` and `DirHandle`, has been announced, but is not yet available—though it may be by the time you read this.

In Summary

Here's where we've done: Earlier, we showed you a CGI script to allow the input of candidate/state pairs for the electoral college, and now we've just finished another CGI Perl program to turn the data we generated into a colorful map. We'll leave you with one last exercise: Combine the two programs into a single CGI script that allows you to click on the candidate and state, and then redraws the whole map, which, in turn, you can click on.

Next month, we'll return to a topic of long ago, building things, with implications for Web page development.

Until then, happy trails. →



SunExpert Magazine BONUS DISTRIBUTION

MAY

NetWorld+Interop
Las Vegas, NV

Database and Client/Server World
Boston, MA

COMDEX/Spring
Atlanta, GA

Sun User Group East
Boston, MA

AUGUST

Internet Expo, WebWorld, Electronic Mail
Boston, MA

SEPTEMBER

IT Forum (Formerly UNIX Expo)
New York, NY

Software Development
Washington, DC

To ADVERTISE in SunExpert Magazine call
(617) 739-7001 for your area sales representative

VISIT OUR WEB SITE

<http://www.cpg.com>

ALPHANUMERIC PAGING FOR UNIX

RELIABLE, EASY DELIVERY OF
MESSAGES ANYTIME ANYWHERE

- Email forwarded to pager automatically
- Pages can be generated from scripts, and network monitoring programs
- GUI and command line interface
- Works with any paging service
- Automatic email confirmation, history logs and error reporting
- Client-server technology
- Works with digital and alphanumeric pagers

Personal Productivity Tools for the Unix Desktop

14141 Miranda Rd
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

Email: sales@ppt.com

Tel: (415) 917-7000

Fax: (415) 917-7010

<http://www.ppt.com>

DCE Begins to Deliver on Promise

by George Lawton

Whether you're looking for a complete distributed computing infrastructure or merely secure data distribution via the Web, DCE can be the solution.

When organizations begin to look at moving legacy applications to high-end servers, they realize they need an infrastructure that provides the same functionality as the mainframe computers they use. Although vendors do have some offerings in areas such as security, distributed file systems and naming services, they are not well integrated and do not work across all platforms.

Enter the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). Born when the major high-end systems vendors came together—including heavyweights



such as IBM Corp., Sun Microsystems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Digital Equipment Corp.—DCE is an attempt to integrate the best of their technologies to provide a single environment that would work across all of their platforms and provide the same level of security and reliability customers have been used to with mainframes. Initially, the organization that coordinated this effort was called the Open Software Foundation, but it merged with X/Open to form The Open Group last year.

Today, DCE comes bundled on all major server platforms, including the RS/6000. It is available for the major client operating systems such as Windows and Macintosh, as an external product that must be bought separately. There are also a number of options for

using DCE to securely distribute information via the Web. This has helped to win acceptance in a number of organizations for real-world deployments.

However, the deployment of DCE has been slowed down by weak support from the software industry for development tools and applications that run on top of DCE. John Millburn, brand manager for DCE products at IBM in Austin, TX, who has been working on DCE since the beginning, says, "If I had the last five years to do over, we would have focused much more on application



Distributed Computing

development tools and key [independent software vendors]. Many felt that those would come automatically, but I don't think we did a good enough job back then encouraging those applications to move."

Expanding the File System

For companies that want to build a complete distributed computing infrastructure, the DCE environment is an ideal solution. But others that only need to solve a problem in security or a distributed file system are also finding that DCE meets their needs. The Distributed File System (DFS), perfected by Transarc Corp. (a subsidiary of IBM), is a key element of DCE for the IBM server environment. It allows a network administrator to serve files from a collection of servers in the same room, or even across the country.

For example, the U.S. Forest Service was looking for a way to create a distributed file system that would work across several different geographical locations in each management area. It put out a technology-neutral bid for such a system, and IBM responded with a solution based on DFS, which was accepted.

Jim Reid, director of information systems of the Northern Region for the Forest Service, says the other solution people bid

For companies that want to build a complete distributed computing infrastructure, the DCE environment is an ideal solution. But others that only need to solve a problem in security are also finding that DCE meets their needs.

on used the Network File System (NFS) as a way to share files between systems. "I had used NFS to do that in environments a lot less complex than this, and it was more difficult to manage. Now with DCE integrated into AIX on the RS/6000, you can just log in. With AIX 3, you had to log into it and then log into DCE. IBM integrated DCE and AIX logins so now things like FTP and Telnet work within the DCE environment."

Reid manages the computer systems for 83 of the Forest Service's 800 or so offices. The country is broken into regions that are managed by two to six separate offices within a hundred

miles of one another. Reid has deployed 14 DCE cells for 85 offices so far. The cells allow people in separate offices to share and manage information together.

Reid explains, "I can sit down at one desktop or another, but I always have access to the whole data set. Our users don't know that there is more than one server; they just see it as one big machine."

IBM has been using DCE internally to scale the size of its

file servers at its Austin, TX, site for its AIX programming and chip design operations. The site has about 2 TB of data in Transarc's Andrew File System (AFS) and 400 GB in DFS. Eventually, all of the data will be moved to DFS. John Nials, the systems analyst involved in the Austin DCE deployment, says the site has around 70 servers at the moment, about 15 of which support DCE.

"The biggest selling point from the end user's point of view is that DFS gives much better performance and has a more robust access control list model," Nials says. "We can give secure access to just the files an end user needs. It is also more tightly integrated with AIX, so a lot of the UNIX things like changing file permissions and copying files around work better."

Another benefit is that DFS is more scaleable and reliable than AFS. For example, if one developer had saved something to a shared directory, it could take up to half an hour for AFS to move that file from the user's individual cache to the network directory. There were many cases of people working on the wrong file because the new one did not make it to the server in time to replace the old one.

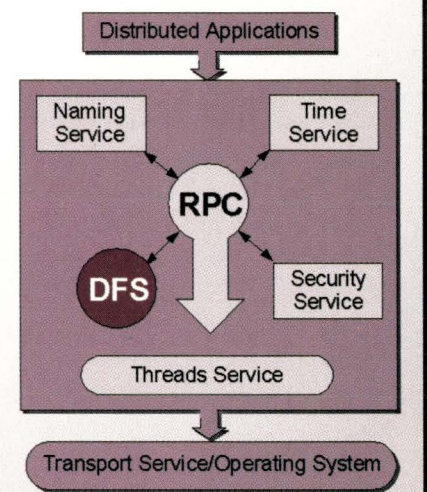
Nials says, "In AFS, if you write a file on the client, it will stay in the client's cache until it feels like writing to the server. In DFS, when you close a file it does not return anything other than an error message until it has been transferred to the server. We had to do a lot of work on our utilities with AFS to make sure we did not lose any data. With a positive file system like DFS, data will not be lost silently. You will get an error message if it fails. Just about every user ran into a problem with AFS at least once or twice."

Securing the Internet

Last August, The Open Group Research Institute announced the availability of the OSF DCE Web technology. This was intended to provide the core technology for companies to implement secure Web policies and manage users, documents and system access across an enterprise. The technology is being incorporated into commercial Web server products from companies such as IBM and Gradient Technologies Inc.

Fundamental DCE services such as RPC (remote procedure call), naming, security and time, provide the tools for writing distributed applications. DFS extends these services to support file sharing and data management activities. Together, DCE services and DFS are said to deliver a highly portable computing solution across the enterprise and beyond.

Source: Transarc Corp.



We put the **inexpensive** back in

3-year
Controller Warranty

R.A.I.D.

(Redundant Array of *Inexpensive* Disks
according to original Berkeley acronym)



Patent #371,768

LynxStak™ - Maximum performance at a minimum price.

Inexpensive Cost Per Megabyte.

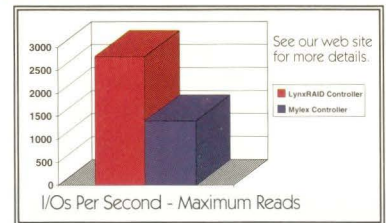
If you need the protection RAID has to offer, but the expense has been holding you back, then Artecon's new desktop LynxStak is your solution. For about the same price as many standard 3.5" drive subsystems, LynxStak gives you all the benefits of RAID. By purchasing the RAID system to fit your needs, you can expand incrementally without the limitations or cost of a pre-configured box. And LynxStak is the only desktop RAID solution that offers the high availability and redundancy once available at the more expensive enterprise level.

Removable, Redundant and Reliable.

LynxStak gives you the utmost in reliability with features like true hot plug removable disk drives. Independent front-removable power supplies and rear removable cooling fans provide both high availability and easy serviceability. Optional hot plug removable LynxRAID controllers can be configured for dual failover providing you with the extra redundancy needed for mission critical applications. LynxStak supports RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 3 or 5 for complete flexibility and optimal performance in your environment.

Superior Price-Performance.

Don't let the low price of the LynxStak fool you. Exceptional performance and excellent transfer rates are packed into our compact 3.5" form factor. LynxStak outruns the other RAID systems on the market with a 486-DX2 processor resulting in extremely fast transfer rates at all RAID levels. Fast-wide end-to-end interfaces, multiple drive channels and custom ASICs contribute to maximum performance at a minimum price.



Investment Protection.

With LynxStak, you can incrementally upgrade into the RAID system of your choice as your needs grow. From a single desktop unit to a powerful server configuration, you never sacrifice your original Lynx investment. Desktop RAID systems start at 4GB and can be expanded easily and incrementally to over 100GB. And, LynxStak is compatible with virtually any platform including Sun, HP, SGI, Macintosh and PCs running Windows NT/Windows 95.

1-800-USA-ARTE
<http://www.artecon.com>
E-mail: stakad@artecon.com

So call Artecon today and see how we stack up!

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Nihon Artecon 81-03-5458-8260 ▲ Artecon S.A. France 33-1-6918-1850 ▲ Artecon B.V. 31-53-4832208 ▲ Artecon U.K. 01344 636390
Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Distributed Computing

Gradient has already released WebCrusader, which is based on this technology.

Brian Bretton, vice president of marketing at Gradient in Marlborough, MA, says, "One of the things the Internet lacks is an infrastructure. You can provide a server, but what else can you do? Netscape Secure Sockets provide some security but do not give you a complete range. We are providing a common infrastructure so you are not managing Web stuff in one room and client/server in another."

Penn State University, State College, PA, began looking for an open computing architecture that would scale across its numerous campuses throughout Pennsylvania about five years ago. Ken Blythe, director of the Office of Administrative Systems at Penn State, says, "We looked at all of the solutions at the time, and there was only one that seemed to fulfill all of our needs, with openness being one of the most important of those needs."

In the university environment, security is key. Not because we are guarding top-secret information, says Blythe, but because every want-to-be hacker at the university would probably try to crack the security at least once to see if there

are any holes. "Because we are a university, we were looking for a bulletproof mechanism for security. It is a hostile environment. We have every kind of intellectual that wants to prove their ability to hack," he says.

Blythe was looking for something that would work well across all the different university computing environments.

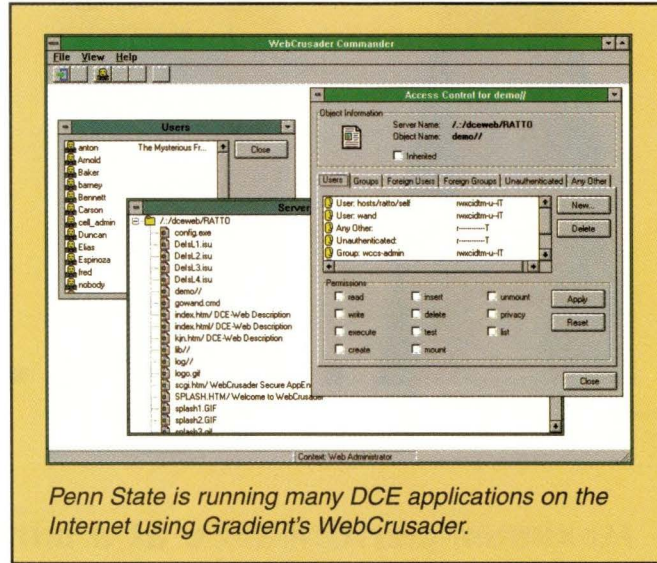
"DCE's directory services, distributed file system and remote procedure call fit into our university environment. DCE works well with academic, administrative and research computing," Blythe explains.

Altogether, Penn State has 70,000 students linked across several campuses. There are about 30,000 computers on the network, including 500 RS/6000 servers and workstations. Since the university began building its DCE environment, it has had a TCP/IP backbone network, which, Blythe says, "was an

excellent solution because the Internet is IP-based."

Penn State is starting to run many of its DCE applications on the Internet using Gradient's WebCrusader. This makes it easy to distribute information via the Web and maintain the high level of security possible with DCE.

The university is also running a lot of Telnet applications



Penn State is running many DCE applications on the Internet using Gradient's WebCrusader.

SECURE SINGLE SIGN-ON

One of the original visions of DCE was to enable single sign-on, so that users would only have to log in once to do all of their work. Over time, it became apparent that was not going to be difficult to do over a pure DCE environment, but companies ran into problems when trying to implement single sign-on for database and LAN access that was not tied to DCE.

In the second quarter of 1997, IBM plans to release a single sign-on product that will extend DCE security into other enterprise systems. John Millburn, brand manager for DCE at IBM, says, "Capturing keystrokes in the field is not hard to do, but it is not very secure. We have accomplished the same look and feel, but by using DCE secure authentication environment for enhanced security."

The three target areas of this capability will be to support RACF (Resource Access Control Facility) mainframe connections, network operating systems like Novell Inc.'s NetWare and IBM's LAN Server, and database applications. Eventually, password man-

agement will be incorporated into IBM's Tivoli Management Environment, which will make it easier for network administrators to manage passwords across the enterprise.

Millburn says, "I don't know if it was too much hype and overoptimism, but single sign-on and a common system and directory infrastructure were doable, assuming all of the applications being written were using DCE services, when we had our vision five years ago. The challenge was overoptimism on the level of investment in private systems like Novell that was not going to be replaced by DCE."

"The database companies were our early supporters, but they found that going to DCE's standards would slow down their performance. Basically, the application world did not move to DCE. We did not see any secure interface that was portable to other platforms, so we built some code on the back end so you could log into NetWare or RACF after you made it past the secure gatekeeper," Millburn says.—g/

DCE OVER ACTIVE X

Although Microsoft Corp. has no plans to implement DCE directly atop its operating systems, an effort is under way to make DCE compatible with the ActiveX component technology that runs on Windows desktops. This should make it easier to develop Windows applications with widely available tools, such as Visual Basic, that can take advantage of DCE features like security.

Last October, The Active Group was formed under The Open Group umbrella. It will provide a forum for discussions on the future of ActiveX.



Microsoft will provide the source code, reference implementations and validation tests for ActiveX for use by Active Group members.

The key goals of the group are to promote ActiveX for use on different systems and architectures, enhance ActiveX interoperability with DCE, and accelerate the evolution of ActiveX through collaborative development. However, it will probably be at least a year before commercial products that take advantage of ActiveX and DCE emerge from this group.—g/

across the network, but because its version of AIX lacks DCE support for Telnet, these applications are run without DCE security. However, AIX Version 4.3 for the RS/6000 platform, targeted for fourth-quarter 1997 availability, will come bundled with a number of standard UNIX applications, such as Telnet, that can take advantage of DCE.

Blythe says the biggest limitation the university has found with DCE has been the scalability of its security. DCE uses "cells" to break down a distributed file system into different areas based on security needs. Blythe had wanted to create a single cell for the entire university that could handle the 140,000 users that log in. However, by the time it was scaled to just 80,000 users, the login time slowed to three minutes. Consequently, Penn State has limited its implementation of security to putting only 1,000 to 2,000 users in each cell.

Roger Lawson, associate director of computing and information technology at the University of Vermont, based in Burlington, says the university had some serious performance problems when it first installed DCE. He says, "Performance was the biggest problem, and it was caused by memory leaks. It took a while to shake that out."

With the help of IBM consultants, the University of Vermont was able to solve the problem. "We did have some pretty disappointing performance in the beginning, but we have had pretty good performance since March [1996]."

Lawson says the university decided to implement DCE so it could scale its file system to accommodate more space efficiently and cheaply. "We looked at the RS/6000 SP2, but it was more than we could afford to grow. Last fall, we implemented DCE on an R24 and two J30s."

The university finished the conversion at the beginning of this year, so now all 17,000 host accounts are accessed via DCE. Lawson says that one of the things he misses from the old file system is quotas for limiting how much each user stores on the system. "There are things that work better in a non-DCE environment, like quotas, but our end users like not having them," he says.

One of the things DCE opens up is secure business communications with numerous separate organizations over the

Internet, often referred to as "extranets." For example, a number of leading universities, including Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio State, Penn State and Purdue, are deploying a large-scale DCE environment that will allow them to share their electronic resources.

Bob Riddle, assistant director at the Center for Information Technology Integration at the University of Michigan, says the university began deploying distributed computing technologies several years ago, but the problem was that they were sepa-



- ✓ TN3270 for Unix
- ✓ TN3270 for Windows NT & Windows 95
- ✓ SDLC and COAX gateways
- ✓ Multi-Host COAX gateways
- ✓ Easy host connections through scripts
- ✓ WebSession: 3270 on the Web

Find out more at
<http://www.ioconcepts.com>

Free CD-ROM • Free software • Free whitepaper



I/O Concepts

2125 112th Ave NE, Suite 303
Bellevue, Washington 98004-2948
206-450-0650, fax 206-622-0058
sales@ioconcepts.com

Circle No. 24

rate technologies and there was no clear place of intersection. "When the Open Software Foundation came out, many of the components they picked for integration into DCE were technologies we had a warm feeling for," Riddle says.

Riddle's current project is to help build an interauthentication and authorization service over the Internet using DCE. An example of its use might be to allow people from other universities to access materials that have been licensed to one university without giving access to everyone on the Internet. Riddle explains, "We are thinking about creating interinstitutional gateways so that you could map your DCE credentials to the Web server environment. This is a solution that does not imply that all of the schools use DCE for local authentication."

Riddle says one of the greatest roadblocks to deploying DCE in his environment has been the cost. As an educational institution, it does not have a large enough budget to put DCE on every desktop. The Open Group has made the source code freely available to universities but not the actual software. Riddle says, "If The Open Group is successful in distributing a freely distributed client free of license, we would deploy a lot more DCE. That has been a real inhibitor for us. We are talking about tens of thousands of licenses. We have a site license with Gradient, but the university extends beyond that."

Riddle has been working with WebCrusader from Gradient to experiment with distributing Web content using DCE security. At the moment, WebCrusader requires a plug-in on the client side that enables it to access DCE. Riddle's team is working on an extension to the server that will allow Netscape Communications Corp. browsers to access DCE services without requiring a DCE client.

The Future of DCE

Not everyone is convinced of DCE's inevitability. Roy Schulte, vice president of systems software technology at consulting firm Gartner Group, Stamford, CT, says, "Most enterprises are doing distributed computing without DCE today, so if DCE is really essential, no one could be doing distributed computing today. The way they do it is using a patchwork combination of various technologies. It is true there is not one in widespread use, but the fact is you do not need a single common infrastructure for applications, and that is proved by enterprises today."

Gradient's Bretton counters, "The Gartner Group has been claiming that DCE is dead for the life of DCE, yet anytime I ask them what else is out there that can provide the infrastruc-

ture needed for corporate environments, they say there is nothing else. But DCE is growing. As the desktop provider of the industry, we have seen sales [for 1996] surge over 1,000% over the last year [1995]. We attribute this to the fact that people are ready to deploy mission-critical applications on a large scale. If DCE was dead, our business would be shrinking."

Despite the growth of DCE desktop sales, Schulte does not see a bright future for DCE. "DCE has a lot of latent good will in the industry, but when push comes to shove, actual

project leaders building applications do not find it a good choice for most situations. They are picking development tools like Visual Basic, Power Builder or Texas Instrument's Composer. Those products don't use DCE in most cases, so it ends up being irrelevant most of the time. If there had been a consensus, if all of the vendors of development tools and middleware applications had agreed, then the lives of all of us would have been simpler. But they did not, so DCE cannot fulfill its promise by itself."

Schulte sees a future in which the best parts of DCE are picked off for use in different products targeted at specific enterprise applications. "What will really come out of DCE is that IBM's future, or some fairly large proportion of it, will be based on middleware technology that is a derivative of DCE. DCE itself came about as gluing technology from different companies. It is now going back to its origins. It is not being adopted as a package, it is ending as pieces."

Mitchell Kramer, an analyst with the Patricia Seybold Group based in Boston, is a bit more optimistic about the future of DCE, although he sees room for better integration with other technologies. "I find that I am among the few people that are fans of DCE. I understand where Gartner is coming from, but I cannot find a good alternative technology. If you want to do big-time security and directories, what else do you do? I would be more than willing to change my attitude if I saw something that

could provide an alternative. What DCE needs is updating, integration with Java, object orientation and good administrative tools," Kramer says. ➤

COMPANIES MENTIONED IN THIS ARTICLE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
Circle 162

GRADIENT TECHNOLOGIES INC.

2 Mount Royal Ave.
Marlborough, MA 01752
Circle 163

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Circle 164

IBM CORP.

Contact local sales office

MICROSOFT CORP.

One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
Circle 165

THE OPEN GROUP

11 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
Circle 166

SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.

2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Circle 167

TRANSARC CORP.

707 Grant St.
Gulf Tower, 20th Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Circle 168

George Lawton is a freelance writer based in Brisbane, CA, who has been covering the computer and telecommunications industries for the past five years. He is currently working on a book, *Anatomy of a Network Computer*, that is scheduled to be published this spring.

NEW PRODUCTS

The product descriptions are compiled from data supplied by the vendors. To contact them for more detailed information, circle the appropriate reader service number on the card located elsewhere in this issue.

Low-Cost MICR Printers

Two new magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) printers have been introduced by Source Technologies. The ExpressPrint 6 is positioned as a low-cost MICR printer for users with low volume needs, while the ExpressPrint 8 is designed for higher work demands, the company says.

Priced at \$1,495, the ExpressPrint 6 features multiple paper handling capacity, 600-dpi print quality, and can produce first page printout in just 14 sec-



onds, Source Technologies says. The ExpressPrint 8 is priced at \$1,995 and comes with a larger paper capacity than the ExpressPrint 6 as well as a print speed of 8 ppm.

According to the company, both models are capable of supporting parallel and serial interfaces and optional twinax and coaxial cable connections when used with Source Technologies' proprietary interface. In addition, both printers support Ethernet and token-ring networks.

Source Technologies Inc.

628 Griffith Road
Charlotte, NC 28217
Circle 101

Tool to Duplicate CDs

Companies that need to produce exact copies of CDs now have a new duplicator to consider. Microboards Technology's CD Blaster II replaces Version I and offers a tool that meets the needs of both the occasional and the heavy-duty industrial user, the company says.

CD Blaster II provides the option of recording with either track-at-once or disk-at-once modes. The latter produces

recorded copies equivalent to glass master-ready CD-Recorders, the company says.

To eliminate degradation of quality, CD Blaster II uses a SCSI pipeline architecture to establish the high-speed CD-ROM-to-CD-R data transfer. The duplicator also features a SCSI-MUX II controller, which enables recording on the fly, parallel data confirmation and bit-by-bit track validation with the data coming from an outside CD-ROM drive or an internal SCSI hard drive, the company says.

Also included is a SCAN-CD program. This feature is used to scan every track on the CD and automatically strip all undesired post gaps while preserving the length of the track, the company says. This information can be used to build a track list that controls subsequent CD recording. The system architecture is said to be able to support recording speeds of up to 32X for sustained device-to-device transfer rates.

A single 4X drive version costs \$2,995. This version complies with the Red, Yellow, Green, Blue and White book specifications and can drive up to

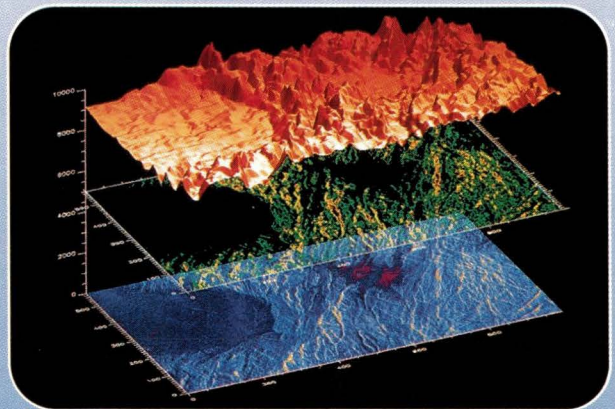
IDL with Prebuilt GUI

Research Systems has announced the availability of IDL Version 5.0. IDL (Interactive Data Language) is a programming language used to create data analysis and visualization applications.

IDL offers a suite of mathematics, statistics, graphics, image processing, mapping and data manipulation features in a single integrated package. This latest version of IDL includes a prebuilt GUI, called IDL Insight, that provides access to more commonly used IDL functions. Other enhancements include support for OpenGL, interactive graphics capabilities and a new object-oriented graphics architecture.

Version 5.0 also includes the IDL Object System, an object-oriented implementation of IDL that supports encapsulation, polymorphism, multiple inheritance and persistence.

IDL 5.0 is available on a variety of UNIX platforms, including those from Sun, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Silicon Graphics and Digital Equipment. Pricing starts at \$3,495. Windows 3.1, 95 and NT, Power Macintosh



and Linux versions are also available at a starting price of \$1,500.

Research Systems Inc.
2995 Wilderness Place
Boulder, CO 80301
Circle 100

four 4X CD-Rs simultaneously. A four-drive version with SCSI-MUX II is available for \$7,995. An optional 1-GB SCSI hard drive is also available.

Microboards Technology Inc.

1480 Park Road, Ste. B
P.O. Box 846
Chanhassen, MN 55317
Circle 102

UltraSPARC Offered in Rack-Mount Chassis

Integrax is now offering a 167-MHz UltraSPARC-compatible server in a 19-inch, rack-mount chassis. Unlike traditional SPARC "pizza boxes," the RS1-170 fits into standard server banks and offers front-panel accessibility for easy upgrade and service, the company says.



The RS1-170 comes with the DM100 diagnostic LCD monitor, which displays the status of motherboard, cooling fans, power supply and system temperature. If a failure is detected, the DM100's LCD displays the system's status and issues an audible alarm.

The RS1-170 can accommodate two front-accessible 1.6- by 5.25-inch (CD-ROM or DAT) drives, as well as two internal 1.6- by 3.5-inch hard drives. In this case, two additional fans are also supplied, with a cooling capacity of 70 cubic feet per minute, for increased thermal dissipation.

The RS1-170 comes with two 32-MB SIMM modules, a 1.05-MB hard disk and an 180W power supply; Solaris is preinstalled. Options for the RS1-170 include tape, floppy and CD-ROM drives. Pricing starts at \$10,500.

Integrax Inc.

2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, CA 91320
Circle 103

RAID Storage Series Out

A new series of space-efficient desktop RAID storage products has been introduced by Procom Technology. Called the DTR2300 series, it includes four units that provide storage capacity ranging from 6 to 27 GB, Procom says.

According to Procom, the four RAID 5 units use four half-height hard drives housed in a 15- by 6.75- by 9-inch enclosure. The units use a single Fast/Wide SCSI host channel, which enables them to sustain throughput of 18 MB/s.

Also, these RAID subsystems can support RAID levels 0, 0+1 and 4. Data-access speed is enhanced by 8 MB of cache memory (16- and 32-MB cache are optionally available). The DTR2300 series contains redundant power supplies and hot-swappable hard disk drives to further ensure fault-tolerant operation, Procom says.

Each unit is sold separately. The DTR2300-6 costs \$7,295. It provides 6 GB of storage capacity and uses 2-GB drives. The DTR2300-8T costs \$9,450 and features 8 GB of storage. This RAID box uses three 4-GB drives and one 8-GB DAT drive to provide data storage and tape backup in a single desktop enclosure.

Also being offered is the DTR2300-12, which offers 12 GB of storage and uses 4-GB drives. It costs \$9,795. The DTR2300-27 costs \$16,295 and provides up to 27 GB of storage using 9-GB drives.

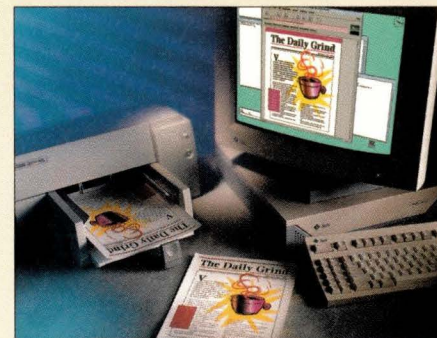
Procom Technology Inc.

2181 Dupont Drive
Irvine, CA 92715
Circle 104

Software Prints PostScript to any Color Printer

PostShop, new printing software from Vividata, is said to allow UNIX workstation users to print PostScript 1 and 2 to inexpensive ink-jet and laser printers from vendors such as Hewlett-Packard Co., Epson America Inc. and Canon Computer Systems Inc.

PostShop works by integrating itself with the standard UNIX print utilities, `lpd` and `lpq`, allowing for network printing. The software also allows users



to send file formats such as JPEG and GIF directly to the PostScript printer, a feature that most PostScript printers do not support, the company says. In addition, PostShop includes features for controlling brightness, contrast, positioning, scaling and orientation.

PostShop supports TIFF, CCITT Group 3 & 4, LZW, PBM, GIF, JPEG, EPSI, PostScript 1 and 2, Sun Raster and X11 Bitmaps. It runs on SunOS, Solaris, HP-UX, Digital UNIX, SGI IRIX and IBM AIX. PostShop costs \$495.

Vividata Inc.

1250 Addison St., Ste. 213A
Berkeley, CA 94702
Circle 105

Navigation Tools Unveiled

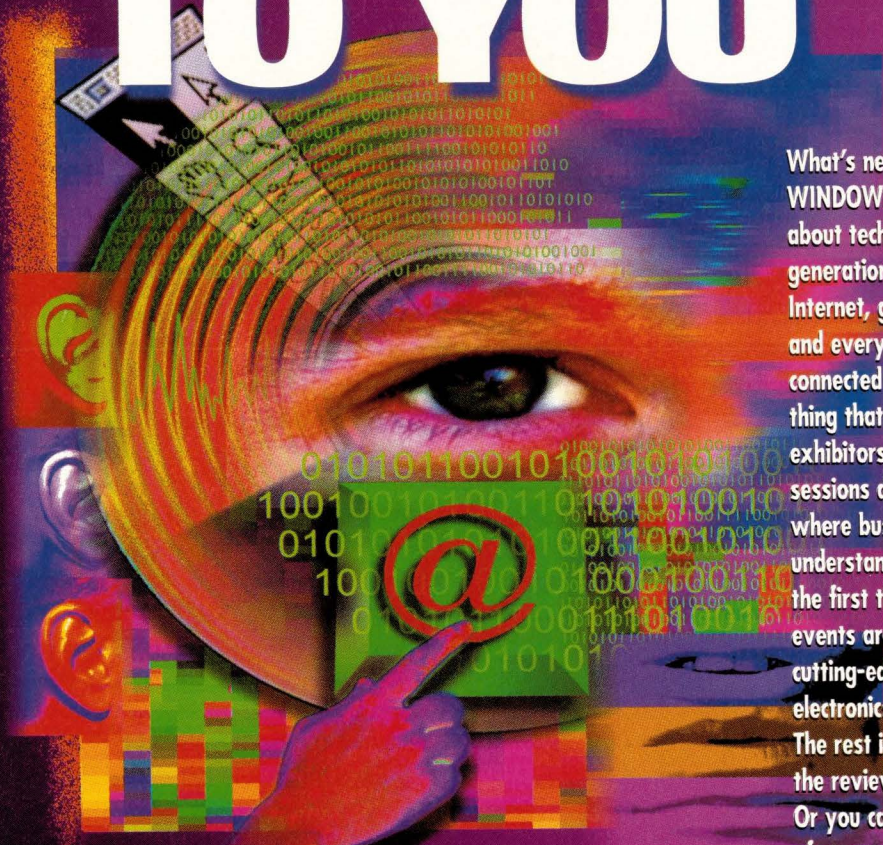
Prism Solutions has introduced two new products, one for navigating and accessing data warehouse information, and one for organizing and displaying information in a relational database.

The Web Access module reportedly helps users locate desired metadata stored in a Prism Warehouse Directory, sends a request for that data and then downloads it to a desktop. The company says the software works with the Prism Warehouse Directory's MetaLink capability to create Java or HTML interpretations of the metadata. This allows the user to view data with a Web browser and download it to a desktop application for analysis.

The Prism Personal Mart Toolkit is said to build a navigation model that uses a point-and-click interface to identify data for analysis, without the user needing to know the structure of the database. The navigation model can be stored on a server for future viewing and provides a means for centrally updating requirements for information change. Also, ses-

 **CONFERENCE
HOTLINE
617-433-1650**

MORE POWER TO YOU




What's new about COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD is what's new about technology. It's the next generation of network computing, Internet, groupware, Windows NT[®], and every other technology for connected computing. It's everything that's new from over 1,000 exhibitors, and over 100 conference sessions designed to show you where business, technology and understanding converge. And for the first time, the world's #1 IT events are being held alongside cutting-edge shows in consumer electronics and telecommunications. The rest is up to you. You can read the reviews after it's all over. Or you can turn on the power of convergence right now.

THE #1 CONVERGENCE EVENT

Where IT, telecommunications and consumer electronics come together.

 **COMDEX**
Spring '97

NOW HELD ALONGSIDE

 **WINDOWS
WORLD** '97

 **SPRING
CES**

 **EXPO
COMM
USA 97**

JUNE 2 - 5, 1997 • GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER • ATLANTA, GEORGIA

GO ONLINE TO REGISTER www.comdex.com and for complete, updated information.

Or call 617-449-5554 and enter code 70. Have your fax number ready — we'll fax your registration form within 24 hours!

COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD Conference and Exposition are properties of SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc.; Spring CES is produced by CEMA, the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association; and EXPO COMM USA is the property of SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc. and E. J. Krause & Associates, Inc. WINDOWS WORLD is a trademark and Windows, the Windows logo, and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WINDOWS WORLD and the Windows logo are used by SOFTBANK COMDEX or certain of its coproducers under license from Microsoft Corporation.
©1997 SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc. • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA • (617) 433-1500 SP4867 2/97

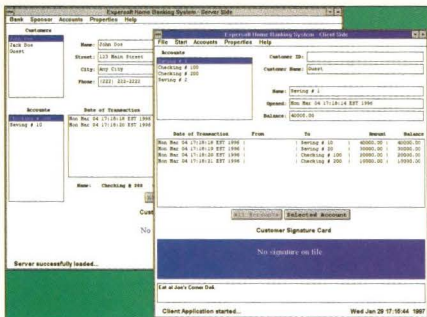
sion history will be recorded for later use to quickly select previously viewed forms and queries.

The Web Access module comes with a license for five concurrent seats and costs \$2,500. It runs with Prism Warehouse Directory Version 3.1, the Prism Web Access Java applet on the client workstation and the Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Version 4.0 Intel-based Web Navigation Server. The Prism Personal Mart Toolkit can be licensed for \$2,995 with five concurrent users.

Prism Solutions Inc.
1000 Hamlin Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Circle 106

CORBAplus Supports Java ORB

Expersoft has announced an addition to its PowerBroker CORBAplus ORB, the Java Edition. Thus Java becomes a first-class language in Expersoft's CORBA 2.0 object request broker (ORB) environment, like C++ or Smalltalk, according to the company.



By extending CORBAplus to support Java-based ORBs, Expersoft says developers can create large-scale distributed applications over the Internet. CORBA supplies a standard interface, the Interface Definition Language (IDL) to distributed components, using the Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP) as the underlying network protocol. Several key Internet vendors have adopted the CORBA standard for precisely this purpose, Expersoft says, including SunSoft Inc. with JOE, Netscape Communications Corp. with NetscapeOne and Oracle Corp. with NCA.

This first release of CORBAplus, Java Edition, provides core CORBA-

compliant services. Future versions will include a messaging infrastructure, object transaction processing services, networked security and adoption of the Publish/Subscribe paradigm, the company says.

CORBAplus, Java Edition, runs on Sun Solaris and Windows NT/95 platforms. Pricing is set at \$2,995.

Expersoft Corp.
5825 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Circle 107

HAL Offers Supercomputer Performance

Powered by the SPARC64-II processor, the new HALstations 375 and 385 are said to bring true supercomputer-class performance to the engineering and scientific research desktop. According to HAL Computer Systems, a Fujitsu company, the HALstation 300 series offers large memory, high throughput and 64-bit address space.

The HALstations are designed with the mechanical computer-aided engineering (MCAE) user in mind, the company says. The new series is said to offer faster job turnaround and improved floating-point performance and memory throughput. The HALstation 385 is said to achieve 13.6 SPECfp95 and 8.40 SPECint95 performance. In addition, the company boasts of a competitive price/performance ratio on both linear and nonlinear finite-element analysis using large models.

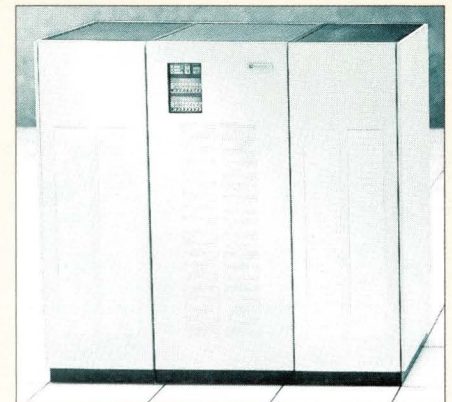
The 300 series also includes a complement of RAS features supported by a diagnostic service processor. The service processor monitors the condition of the entire system in order to prevent the corruption of data, the company says.

The HALstation 300 series comes with the base unit, 64 MB of RAM, 2-GB hard drive, Fujitsu AG-10E graphics option, keyboard and 20-inch color monitor. The HALstation 375 performs at 141 MHz and costs \$15,995. Priced at \$19,495, the HALstation 385 performs at 161 MHz.

HAL Computer Systems
1315 Dell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Circle 108

Hitachi Enters Shared Storage Market

Hitachi Data Systems has entered the shared storage market with the introduction of its HDS 7700 Scalable Array for heterogeneous environments. Previously, HDS 7700 was only available for mainframe environments.



HDS 7700 reportedly offers the industry's largest usable capacity in a single subsystem of 1.63 TB. In addition, it can be configured to intermix RAID 1 and RAID 5 in the same subsystem.

In order to store data for both open system and mainframe environments, the HDS 7700 relies on the Hitachi Multiplatform Resource Sharing (HMRS) architecture. Features of this architecture include the Hitachi Multiplatform Data Exchange (HMDE) function, which allows the 7700 to quickly transfer data from MVS-based OLTP systems to UNIX-based data warehousing systems; a Backup and Restore function (the HMBR), for backing up 7700 UNIX data onto the mainframe using standard MVS software; Extended Remote Copy (HXRC), which provides asynchronous remote copy; Online Data Migration (HODM), for outboard data migration between other DASD subsystems and the 7700; and HDS Graph-Track Version 2.0, for reporting at the logical device level.

HDS 7700 is built upon HDS' high-density packing high-performance 3.5-inch, 9.2-GB disk drive. The drive incorporates magnetoresistive head technology, the company says.

HDS 7700 now supports Sun Solaris, IBM AIX and HP-UX systems, as well as

New Products

MVS environments. A low-end configuration (181 GB) starts at \$500,000.

Hitachi Data Systems Corp.
750 Central Expressway
P.O. Box 54996
Santa Clara, CA 95056
Circle 109

RAID Storage with ESP

The GigaRAID line of intelligent RAID and non-RAID storage systems has been introduced by Andataco. It features Enterprise Storage Packaging (ESP) to help minimize unplanned system downtime, the company says.

ESP is said to use an intelligent on-board microprocessor to monitor a system's weakest components, such as fans, power supplies and drives. Systems administrators are notified of any abnormalities in the system via visual and audible alarms. Alerts can also be sent via their alphanumeric pagers and email with the addition of Andataco's Web Storage Manager software. According to the company, these early warnings enable a problem to be fixed before it causes system downtime or data loss.

The GigaRAID line supports a variety of standard disks (2, 4 and 9 GB) and tape drives (4mm, 8mm and DLT). These drives are housed in removable storage elements, which can be placed in single-, three- or eight-bay enclosures. The eight-bay units can also be daisy-chained in a GigaRAID data center cabinet, providing up to 1 TB of storage capacity.

The new line also features hot-swappable drives, power supplies and fans; a cableless chassis for increased SCSI integrity; the ability to support Ultra-SCSI data transfer rates; and the capability to cool 10,000-RPM disk drives, the company says.

Pricing starts at \$3,000 and varies throughout the product line.

Andataco
10140 Mesa Rim Road
San Diego, CA 92121
Circle 110

Online Data Storage Tool

Operators of data networks can maintain an online version of critical data right on the network for access and recovery

thanks to the latest software package from Hiarc, called the Hiarc Gemini.

With the tool, systems administrators can ensure that all stipulated partitions, directories and files have duplicates maintained on a local server, the company says.

By working from their client on a NFS network, systems administrators can select which data and operational information is to be automatically maintained by Hiarc Gemini. Data is held in a designated repository and is said to remain as current as the software's last access of the client's disk.

According to Hiarc, backups can be made as frequently as every five minutes to minimize the amount of potential lost data. Also, it has its own built-in backup, so that even data held by Hiarc Gemini can be recovered in the event of a failure, the company says.

As an additional layer of protection, Hiarc Gemini writes all data and backups in a nonproprietary format so that the data can be accessed even if the package is not present.

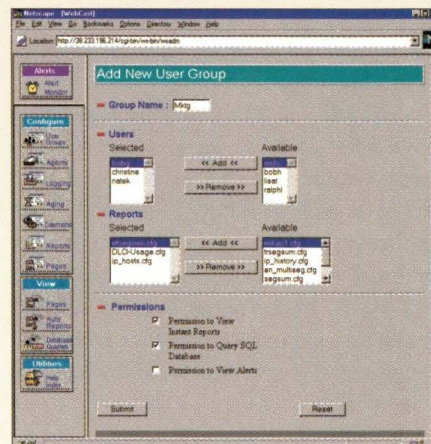
The product operates on Sun Microsystems Inc. servers and is available at a starting price of \$12,000.

Hiarc
305 Second St., SE
Ste. 500
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401
Circle 111

Window to your Network

Frontier Software Development, maker of NETscout Manager, recently announced WebCast, which provides a browser-based front end to the network monitoring, reporting and troubleshooting package. The program quickly converts NETscout data into Web-readable form, making the data available across the enterprise at a low cost, the company says.

WebCast rests upon EnterpriseRMON, a superset of RMON1 and RMON2. EnterpriseRMON reportedly extends remote monitoring by adding client/server traffic reports and improved enterprise traffic and system-level troubleshooting. It can monitor several network topologies, including Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, token ring, Switched LAN,



VLAN (virtual LAN), WAN, Frame Relay, FDDI and CDDI.

WebCast's components, Frontier says, include the embedded security framework; automatic polling at user-defined intervals and automatic report generation; customized SQL queries via a Web-based form; and the NETscout Server, supporting the end-to-end network monitoring of RMON-based probes and MIB2 devices.

One benefit of WebCast, Frontier says, is that network administrators are not tied to any particular location. Administrators can configure network agents and probes and four levels of security controls from anywhere on the Internet.

WebCast is available to users of Frontier's NETscout Manager console and NETscout Server and costs \$2,495.

Frontier Software Development Inc.
321 Billerica Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824
Circle 112

Communications Servers for LAN-to-WAN

Uconx has announced two highly scalable LAN-to-WAN communications servers, the MPS 300 and 600.

Both servers are based on a portable Streams-based, real-time operating system and support most communications protocols, including X.25, Frame Relay, HDLC/SDLC, asynchronous data transfer, financial market feeds and radar receivers. Client software accesses the communications server through an API. According to Uconx, other communications servers first encapsulate messages

New Products

going from one WAN port to another in a wrapper, which must then be stripped at the other end.

The MPS 300 and 600 are based on a MC68360 QUICC integrated communications controller and are equipped with up to 8 MB of RAM. The MPS 600 includes 2 MB of Flash EPROM for optional storage of runtime software and PCMCIA. Both servers include support for either one or two Ethernet ports, one to six serial ports and various electrical line interfaces.

If you wish to develop your own communications protocol, Uconx offers ProtoKit. ProtoKit provides the foundations for developing protocols based on async, bisync, HDLC or serial bit communications, Uconx says.

The MPS 300 with three serial ports is priced at \$4,295, and the MPS 600 with six serial ports is priced at \$4,995.

Uconx Corp.

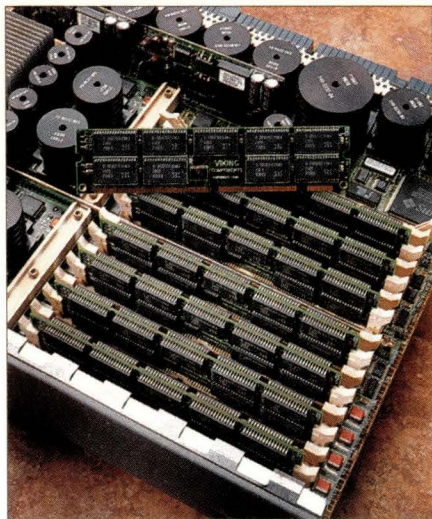
4669 Murphy Canyon Road
San Diego, CA 92123

Circle 113

Ultra Upgrade Kit

The Sun Ultra Enterprise Servers in the 3000, 4000, 5000 and 6000 series can now receive a 1-GB upgrade with Viking Components' upgrade kit. The kit comes with eight 128-MB dual-inline memory modules (DIMMs) designed to give 64-Mb/s data transfer capacity, Viking says.

According to Viking, the modules are buffered, enabling the memory and the



system to share the same address line and use less power. Also, the modules are reportedly small enough to fit in available motherboard space.

The upgrade kit, part number S7023A, is said to be 100% compatible with Sun hardware, software and diagnostics. In addition, the product carries a lifetime warranty from Viking. The 1-GB upgrade kit costs \$14,300.

Viking Components

11 Columbia
Laguna Hills, CA 92656

Circle 114

RAD Web Tool Unveiled

Blyth Software has introduced its Omnis Web RAD (Rapid Application Development) tool to help users create sophisticated Internet applications. Developers already working in the Omnis client/server environment can use the Omnis Web-Enabled SDK to achieve the same results, Blyth says.

Omnis Web RAD provides more than straight HTML and Java development support; it also provides support for building transaction-based applications incorporating messages and other system services, Blyth says.

Features include the Universal Scripting Language, for consistent access to Web services, client desktops and databases; socket-level network interfaces, for building applications that communicate directly with other socket-based programs on a TCP/IP network; Direct Database Access, enabling native connections to Oracle, Sybase, Informix and EDA/SQL middleware, for access to other databases; Multiple Client Architectures, for building either client/server, peer-to-peer or mobile architectures; and binary compatibility of Omnis applications across all Windows, Macintosh and OS/2 platforms.

Omnis Web RAD is available in two configurations. Omnis Workgroup Web RAD, which includes Omnis and Omnis Web Enabler SDK, is priced at \$990 per developer's license. Omnis Enterprise, which also incorporates version control and change management, is priced at \$3,490 per developer's license. Evaluation copies are available from the

company's Web site: <http://www.blyth.com/>.

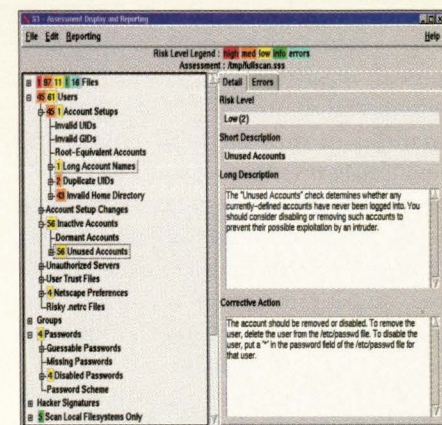
Blyth Software Inc.

989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404

Circle 115

Tool to Assess Security Practices

Internet Security Systems, maker of Internet security assessment tools, has released a product devoted to assessing the security of UNIX-based environments. Called the System Security Scanner (S3), the product enables administrators to seek out internal vulnerabilities, ISS says.



S3 systematically searches the UNIX environment for typical security holes such as file permissions and ownership, network service configuration, account setups, program authenticity and "guessable passwords." It also searches systems for signs of hacker intrusion.

The S3 program includes the configuration and scanning of multiple machines; an intuitive GUI; a comprehensive list of security holes, updated regularly and made available at the company's Web site; report generation; corrective action recommendations; and prioritization of vulnerabilities.

S3 is available in single- or 10-server license packages, priced at \$495 and \$3,500, respectively. S3 is available for most major UNIX systems, including SunOS, Solaris, Linux, IBM AIX and HP-UX.

Internet Security Systems Inc.

41 Perimeter Center East, Ste. 660
Atlanta, GA 30305

Circle 116

New Products

Data Management Engine Clusters Data

Search Software America has announced the availability of Data Clustering Engine Version 2.0. According to the company, names, addresses and other data can be processed despite spelling errors or variations in data.

The Data Clustering Engine groups diverse data records into clusters of related records. This is said to enable duplicate records to be eliminated or relationships between records to be identified.

In addition, the Data Clustering Engine can be used for data mining purposes, for customer information, marketing or fraud investigation systems. The software can also be used to combine multiple files into a data warehouse.

Groupings of data can be made based on user-defined rules. The Data Clustering Engine uses its own high-performance database, which can accept data from other databases, according to the company. The Data Clustering Engine is used in conjunction with

SSA-NAME, which is a name-search and matching tool.

A license for SSA-NAME and Data Clustering Engine 2.0 ranges from \$64,000 to \$152,500. The product is available on various UNIX platforms, including Sun, IBM and HP. It is also available for MVS, Windows NT and 95, PC-DOS and OS/2.

Search Software America
1445 E. Putnam Ave.
Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Circle 117

Upgrades, Enhancements, Additions...

◆ Invincible Technologies has announced that the Lifeline SFT (Symmetric Fault Tolerant) NFS server is now available with dual 366-MHz Digital Equipment Corp. Alpha CPUs. Invincible also announced built-in support for the Microsoft Corp. SMB file system protocol and the availability of 9-MB drives. A 366-MHz system equipped with approximately 200 GB of storage is priced at \$158,410.

Invincible Technologies Corp.

4 Marc Road
Medway, MA 02053

Circle 118

◆ Raima, maker of the Raima Database Manager++ (RDM++), has released a version of the product for the Solaris operating system. In particular, RDM++ 4.5 includes the Raima Object Manager, a class library that encapsulates object storage and database navigation into C++ class definitions, for an object-oriented interface to RDM++. Also, developers of UNIX-based applications will benefit from improved thread safety, a new RDM.ini file, and the UNIX Lock Manager program, for controlling access to the database in multiuser applications. RDM++ 4.5 also runs on Windows NT and 95, and on most major UNIX platforms. RDM++ 4.5 starts at \$6,195 for a multiuser, single developer's license.

Raima Corp.

1605 NW Sammamish Road, Ste. 200
Issaquah, WA 98027

Circle 119

◆ Red Hat Software has released Linux Version 4.1 for Intel Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. Alpha and Sun Microsystems Inc. SPARC architectures. The new version is said to be much easier to install and configure, making use of fill-in-the-blank forms. It also includes Sun's Java Developer's Kit (JDK) 1.0.2, Metro-X 3.2 X server and the Red Baron secure Web browser. Linux Version 4.1 can be downloaded for \$49.95 from the company's Web site at <http://www.redhat.com>.

Red Hat Software Inc.

3203 Yorktown Ave., Ste. 123
Durham, NC 27713

Circle 120

◆ PMDF e-Mail Interconnect, an SMTP/MIME messaging backbone from Innosoft International, is now available for Solaris on Intel. PMDF is a commercially supported messaging backbone that exclusively uses the Internet's Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) as its standard mail format. As such, PMDF is used to connect disparate (legacy and mainframe) email systems. PMDF is offered for Sun Solaris (SPARC and Intel), Digital UNIX and OpenVMS (VAX and Alpha AXP). Software licensing fees range from \$6,000 to \$15,000.

Innosoft International Inc.

1050 E. Garvey Ave. SW
Corvina, CA 91790

Circle 121

◆ NCD's PC-Xware X server software has been upgraded to Version 5.0. This latest release is said to be more tightly integrated with the Windows 95 and NT 4.0 environments. For example, PC-Xware 5.0 features a connection wizard for creating the initial network connection; PC-Xware is represented as an icon in Windows' Task Manager; and configuring options are done through Property Sheets, the company says. The latest release also includes NCD's WinCenter Acceleration extension, for improved performance. Pricing for PC-Xware starts at \$395.

Network Computing Devices Inc.

350 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043

Circle 122

◆ Integrix's SEC160 SBus expansion unit now supports both the UltraSPARC and SPARC desktop lines. The SEC160 provides six additional SBus slots to all Ultra 1- and 2-compatible systems, allowing administrators to add additional I/O capabilities to limited systems. The SEC160 for UltraSPARCs costs \$1,995. A free firmware upgrade is available to current users of Version 1.0.8.

Integrix Inc.

2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 123

Golden Gate Family Unveiled

A new family of tape backup and recovery systems has been introduced by Mosaic Technology. The system, called the Golden Gate family, offers a variety of tape technologies such as Quantum Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Exabyte 8mm, 4mm DAT and 3490 1/2-inch 36-track tape technology. The backup and recovery solution works with Sun Microsystems Inc., IBM RS/6000 and AS/400, Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp., Silicon Graphics Inc., Novell Inc. and Microsoft Corp. Windows NT environments.

The Golden Gate line reportedly offers a controller architecture with high-speed data matching cache buffer that allows for optimization of data transfer between a host system and tape transport. In addition, the Golden Gate line is designed to offer simultaneous dual host operation with its Autoswitch capability. Also, Golden Gate features multiple emulation support, the company says.

Pricing for Model MT-4000-D, with direct-attach single drive, starts at \$2,500 and ranges up to \$19,500. The single-port single-drive model MT-4000-11 costs from \$3,500 to \$18,500. The single-port dual-drive model MT-4000-12 has price range of \$4,850 to \$23,500. Model-4000-21, which is available with a dual-port single drive, has a starting price of \$4,500, ranging up to \$22,500. And the MT-4000-22 costs between \$6,500 and \$25,500 and comes with a dual-port dual drive. Pricing varies based on tape technology and attachment type.

Mosaic Technology Corp.

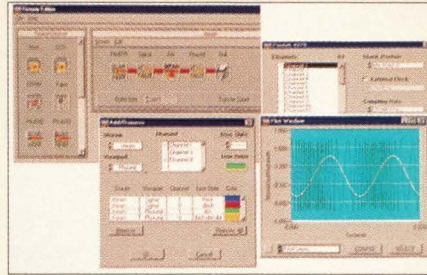
8A Industrial Way, Unit 3
Salem, NH 03079

Circle 124

View Real-Time Data Acquisition

Pentek's new File Transfer Language (FTL) lets users view data acquisition for VMEbus-based digital signal processing in real time.

Pentek says FTL includes a collection of software libraries for initializing, organizing, sorting and retrieving data, as well as support for single- or multichannel A/D and D/A converters, SCSI disk



and tape drives, local RAM disks, digital I/O, TMS320C40 communications ports, host workstation file systems and all VME devices. FTL runs on any Texas Instruments Inc.-based C40 DSP board that Pentek supports.

FTL also offers a GUI interface to a data streaming engine that automates the setup and control of the I/O interface. GUI interfaces are already available for National Instruments Corp.'s LAB-Windows/CVI, Entropic Research Laboratory Inc. Waves (for Sun and HP), The Math Works Inc.'s Matlab and DSP Development Corp.'s DaDisp.

The FTL interface can be programmed in either C or SPOX, a language that provides a compact, real-time, multitasking kernel with support for preemptive, event-driven scheduling, dynamically prioritized tasks, synchronization and communication facilities, and device interrupt handling, the company says.

FTL supports SunOS, HP-UX and Windows NT/95. UNIX versions of Pentek FTL (Model 4958) cost \$7,000.

Pentek Inc.

One Park Way
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458

Circle 125

Customer Service App Uses 'Push' Technology

ImpaQ from Quintus is a Web-based customer service application that provides information about clients in real time, through a push technology paradigm.

Current customer information gets pushed down to an ImpaQ client running in the browser. The information is then hypertexted, so that the user can access further information, if necessary. This way, Quintus says, organizational data can be consolidated and distributed appropriately across the enterprise.

ImpaQ is based on Java, Web and

publish and subscribe technologies. Types of data that can be retrieved include call center data, company news, specific details on customer accounts and product information, Quintus says.

ImpaQ integrates with Quintus' WebQ, which delivers search, review and updating capabilities for call center and customer data. ImpaQ can also drill down to legacy data and display it in the user's browser, the company says.

The product runs on Sun Solaris, Windows NT, HP-UX and IBM AIX server platforms. It supports access to Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase and Informix databases. Pricing for ImpaQ is set at \$25,000 per server, and \$250 per client.

Quintus Corp.

47212 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539

Circle 126

Distribute Java Objects Across the Net

Black & White Software has introduced Web/Enable, a product that uses standard Java and the CORBA Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP) to provide an infrastructure for building and migrating applications that function across the Internet and corporate intranets.

Web/Enable can be used to create and register servers with the CORBA Object Request Broker (ORB). These servers can then be accessed from within Web/Enable to create client applications or applets in Java or C++.

The product includes a graphical palette of Java components and tools for constructing clients and servers, and automatically integrates the GUI and three-tier distribution-based code. Web/Enable also includes IDL development and CORBA 2.0-conformant features, and facilitates the administration of deployed applications across a network, Black & White says.

Web/Enable fully supports development in Java and features CORBA for object distribution and IIOP for object communication. Web/Enable runs on Solaris and is priced at \$3,500.

Black & White Software Inc.

1901 S. Bascom Ave., Ste. 700
Campbell, CA 95008

Circle 127

RS/Magazine MARKETPLACE

To advertise your product/service in the next issue of the RS/Magazine MARKETPLACE section or for more information, please call Carol Flanagan at

Email: carolf@cpg.com

(508) 839-4016

ATTENTION READERS/BUYERS

For more information on the products/services advertised in this section, please circle the appropriate reader service number(s) on the reader inquiry card located elsewhere in this issue.

OR

You can E-mail your requests for more information using the reader inquiry card numbers.

Here's how:

E-mail address: BERKCOMP@AOL.COM

Include

1. Magazine name and issue date
2. Your name and address
3. Reader inquiry numbers, separated by commas, for which you need more information.

Why Pay More?

IBM RS/6000

From an IBM National complete Line distributor

IBM GUARANTEED

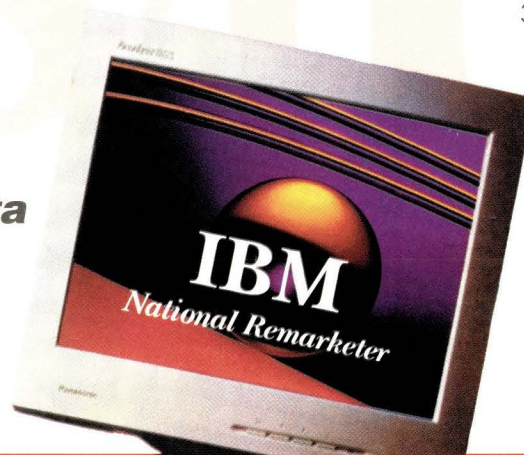
SAVE OVER GOING DIRECT TO IBM

8MM 5-10 GB 7208 \$2700
IBM 3151 Terminals \$395

FULL LINE SUPPLIER SYSTEMS IN STOCK

41T • 250 • 25T • 25W • C10 • C20
42T • 43P • C20 • 320H • 340 • 350
360 • 370 • 380 • 390 • 39H • 550 •
58H • 59H • 590 • R30 • J30 • J40
G30 • G40 • E30 • F30 • F40 • R40

 **National Data**
EMAIL: natdata@blarg.net



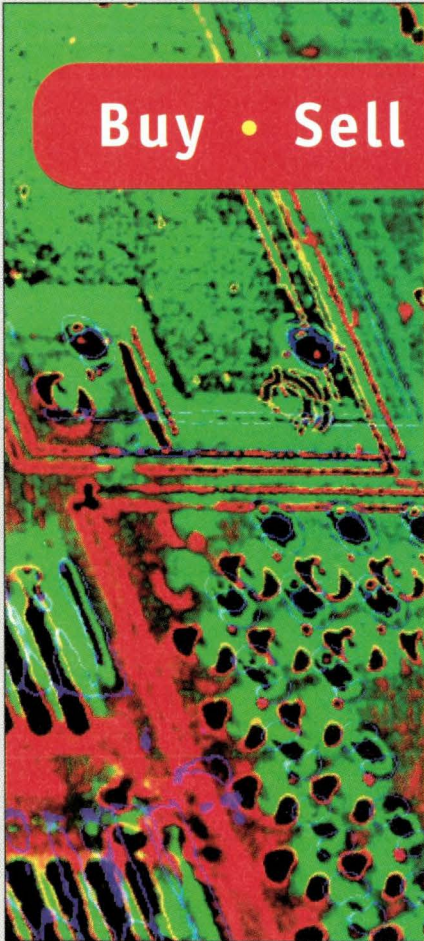
CALL : 800 - 406 1811

Circle No. 337

SunExpert Magazine ■ April 1997

109

Buy • Sell • Lease • Short Term Rental



- **RS/6000**
- **Sun SPARCstations**
- **Routers**

One of the Largest RS/6000 Inventories Available.

Machines • Printers • Peripherals

Disk Tape Memory

Original Manufacturers and Third Party Product

Call Sales Department Toll Free: 1-888-222-0929

847-788-0208 or Fax 847-788-0209

Newcourt Technologies, 5100 Newport Drive, Suite 6
Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008



Circle No. 338

Give your RS/6000 a break!
Go native...

**with BluVista
3151/3164 Emulation**

- Windows 3.x, NT & Windows95
- 16/32 bit versions
- Pass-through Printing
- Winsock & Comm connections
- X/Y/Z/FTP transfers
- Discounts for E3151PC owners
- DOS version E3151PC still available
- Plus more

Call
Blue Emulations, Inc.
407-831-6118

Circle No. 335



**NETWORK FAX
FOR AIX**



WINDOWS 3.1, 95, AND NT CLIENTS AVAILABLE

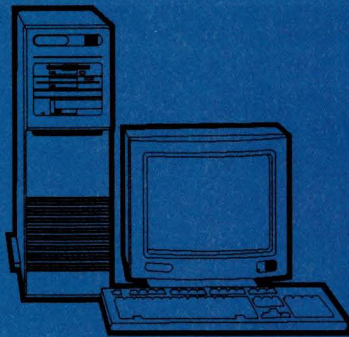
**CALL: 800-556-4874
714-489-8778**
FAX: 714-489-2486
EMAIL: info@vsi.com

- Save Time
- Save Money
- Integrate Directly into UNIX Applications!
- Fax Directly From Any Windows Application
- Easy Installation
- Automatic Inbound Routing
- Available on Over 15 UNIX Platforms

Special Reseller Programs Available

<http://www.VSIFAX.com>

FREE VIDEO!
Call to Save Time and Money with Network Fax



RS/6000

BUY-SELL-LEASE-RENT

FO Frank Orlando Jr.
& Co., Inc.

- Systems, Memory, Disk & More
 - Various Brands
 - 30-day Warranty and Original Manufacturers Maintenance Agreements
 - FREE In-House Technical Support
- 847-364-9220 Fax: 847-228-0551

CDLA
The Computer Leasing &
Remarketing Association

800-323-9751 / marketing@foj-gti.com

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



ascd
INTERNATIONAL
ASSOCIATION OF
SERVICE AND
COMPUTER
DEALERS
INTERNATIONAL

Circle No. 350

To Find Out More About
Computer Publishing Group Visit Our Web Site.
<http://www.cpg.com>

RS/6000

NEW • REFURBISHED
BUY • SELL • LEASE
SYSTEMS • PARTS
PERIPHERALS

Worldwide Trade Corporation
5253 Edina Industrial Blvd.
Edina, MN 55439
Call (612) 831-8094
Fax (612) 831-7018

Circle No. 334

**THE RS/6000
SPECIALISTS**


Overnight Availability
Flexible Terms
Total Reliability
Large Inventory
Complete Technical Support
Satisfaction Guaranteed
Super Competitive Prices
The Best Brand Names

ENCORE
TECHNOLOGY GROUP


Upgrades • Memory • Peripherals • Tape • Disk
Buy • Sell • Lease • New and Recertified Systems

Call: 1-800-880-0202, Fax: 1-210-308-0255
E-Mail: encore@connecti.com
or our website: www.encoretech.com

Circle No. 334



YOUR AUTHORIZED FULL PRODUCT LINE RS/6000 SUPPLIER



ULTRA SCSI/SCSI-2 DISK DRIVES

CAPACITY	IBM FAST	IBM FAST/WIDE	SEAGATE FAST	SEAGATE FAST/WIDE
1.0-1.1GB	CALL	CALL	\$ 440	\$ 515
2.0-2.2GB	\$ 470	\$ 490	560	630
4.3-4.5GB	770	800	1,075	1,140
9.0GB	N/A	1,895	2,000	2,055

NEW!
IBM 9GB
FAST/WIDE
DISK DRIVES
IN STOCK
\$1,895!

POWER PC/RISC MEMORY

	KINGSTON		IBM	
	POWER PC	RS/6000	POWER PC	RS/6000
4MB	\$ 39	N/A	\$ 128	N/A
8MB	67	N/A	256	\$ 150*
16MB	111	N/A	512	350*
32MB	211	\$ 439	1,024	895*
64MB	878**	856	1,536**	1,750*
128MB	1,733**	1,017	2,560**	6,656
256MB	N/A	1,967	N/A	2,480

All items are new unless an asterisk "*" is shown.
**DRAM DIMM for 7043 Series. Call for other DIMM applications.

SMP MEMORY (G30-40, J30-40, R30-40)

	KINGSTON*	IBM**
128MB	\$ 922	\$ 4,608
256MB	1,844	8,192
512MB	3,688	18,432

*Memory Modules Only **Includes IBM Carrier Card

NORDISK EXTRAS

- Direct Talk
- Financial Applications
- Networking Products
- Office Automation
- System Integration

• **LARGE RS/6000 SYSTEM INVENTORY** •
SYSTEM INTEGRATION CENTER • **FAST DELIVERY**

SALES: 800-676-2777 • 503-244-2777 • FAX 503-244-0125 • E-Mail: rs6000@nordisk.com

Memory prices quoted are as of 3-1-97. Prices are subject to change without notice.

To find out more about

COMPUTER PUBLISHING GROUP

publisher of
SunExpert
and
WebServer
Magazine OnLine
check out our
World Wide Web
site.

<http://www.cpg.com>

Circle No. 342

Buy - Sell - Lease

RS/6000

Systems • Terminals • Printers
• Memory • Disks

NEW AND USED

ABBA TRADING COMPANY

call David Hintze

1-800-235-2980

Tel. 1-770-452-0556
Fax 1-770-452-0658
3065 McCall Drive, Suite 13
Atlanta, GA 30340

Circle No. 343

UNIX BarCoding

BarCode 2000-Professional Barcoding
Label Designer - Easy to Use
Print On-Demand or Batch Labels
Save time & money integrating barcodes

BarCode Filter Add barcodes to current documents in 10 minutes!

Most platforms & popular printers
Solaris, AIX, HP, DG, SCO,
Datamax, Zebra, Lasers, Genicom,
VAR, ISV, Reseller Programs

800 731-6044 FAX 810 299-5052

E-mail: unibar@unibar.com www.unibar.com



Circle No. 344

Career Opportunities




JOIN A LEADER IN THE UNIX MARKETPLACE

COME GROW WITH US...

Due to our continued and impressive growth, Dickens Data Systems, Inc., headquartered in Atlanta, has several local and nationwide career opportunities available.

Professional Services (nationwide)

Systems Engineer - provides planning services, configurations, installation and administration services and support for the IBM® RS/6000™ SP™ (Scalable POWERparallel®).

Technical Support (Atlanta)

Systems Administrator - provides hot-line support, troubleshooting and installation support for the IBM RS/6000.

Dickens offers highly competitive salaries, benefits and Employee Stock Option Plan. For consideration, fax your resume to: (770) 442-7975 or send to: Dickens Data Systems, Inc., 1175 Northmeadow Pkwy., Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076, attention: Rick Bawsel. See us on the Web at www.dickens.com. Dickens is proud to be an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

The IBM logo is a registered trademark and the IBM Business Partner emblem is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and are used together under license. IBM and Scalable POWERparallel are registered trademarks and RS/6000 and SP are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Send Resume To The Above Listed Address

BIG SAVINGS ON RS/6000 MEMORY

RS/6000 MEMORY PRICES HAVE NEVER BEEN LOWER

Memory for All RS/6000 Models • Immediate Availability
On-Site IBM Service Option • Lifetime Warranty

Complete Technical Support • Flexible Terms
Satisfaction Guaranteed



Look us up on
the internet at:
<http://www.encoretech.com>



ENCORE
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

We also sell
memory for
HP, SUN & SGI

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

CALL: 1-800-880-0202 • FAX: 1-210-308-0255 • E-MAIL: encore@connecti.com

Circle No. 345

RS/6000

New & Used

MSI

Minnesota Systems International, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Systems * Features * Peripherals * Memory * Parts * RAID

All Hardware Guaranteed • Visa & MasterCard Accepted

CALL TODAY 800-947-0811

Former IBM RS/6000 sales staff available for *immediate* answers to all your hardware questions.

1701 East 79th Street • Suite 11 • Minneapolis, MN 55425

Phone: (612) 883-0808 FAX: (612) 883-0893

Circle No. 341

To Find Out More About *Computer Publishing Group* Visit Our Web Site.

<http://www.cpg.com>

RS/6000 BUY ~ SELL ~ LEASE

- ✓ NEW & RECERTIFIED RS/6000 PRODUCT
- ✓ IN-HOUSE TECHNICAL SERVICES
- ✓ SAME DAY SHIPPING (UNTIL 7:00 PM CST)
- ✓ UPGRADES - PARTS - FEATURES
- ✓ KINGSTON PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR
- ✓ SHORT-TERM RENTAL/LEASE

EVOLVING SOLUTIONS INC.

1.800.294.4362

E-MAIL: EVOLVING@EVOLVINGSOL.COM
 WEB [HTTP://WWW.BUSINESS.NET/EVOLVINGSOL](http://WWW.BUSINESS.NET/EVOLVINGSOL)

6525 CECILIA CIRCLE ▼ BLOOMINGTON, MN 55439 ▼ 612.944.9200 ▼ FAX: 612.944.9292

Circle No. 347

ATTENTION ADVERTISERS OF WEB SITE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

You can advertise to web site technical managers on-line. **WebServer Magazine OnLine** offers advertisers a qualified, controlled circulation on-line!

To read **WebServer Magazine OnLine**, subscribers have to fill out a qualification form on our web site and obtain a password.

Are you satisfied with just "news" and/or "click-throughs?"

WebServer Magazine OnLine offers much more - advertising exposure to qualified technical personnel who specify the hardware/software necessary to implement web site technology.

<http://www.cpg.com>

UNIX STUFF!

IBM, SUN, HP	LIST	OURS
WordPerfect 7.0 1st user	495	425
Netscape Communications Server	995	925
FrameMaker 1-user (floating license)	2500	2225
Informix-4GL Development 5-user	4500	3870
Informix-SE Development 5-user	2500	2125
Term Communications Software	695	595
LP Plus Print Manager/Spooler 4-printer	695	575
SoftWindows MS-Windows Emulator	549	475
Spatch alphanumeric paging 4-user	350	310
DoubleVision Remote Support S/W	695	575
Uniplex II+ (20-user)	5500	4395
Disk_Pak Disk Optimizer/Defragger	1495	1230
Cheyenne Arcserve/Open Backup S/W	1995	1575
Legato Networker Backup S/W	2500	2195
Digiboard 16 port I/O card/concentrator	2395	1995
WangDAT 8GB 4mm DAT Tape Ext.	1495	1095
Exabyte 14GB 8mm Tape Backup ext.	3275	2395
DDS Ethernet Card 16bit MC (10Mbps)	595	495
PC Enterprise WIN 95 NFS, emulation	645	545
FTP OnNet TCP/IP & NFS DOS/WIN	450	350
Hummingbird PC X-Server Win, NT, '95	545	425

FAX from UNIX!

Put VSI*FAX, the **PREMIER UNIX** fax solution on your UNIX server. Then send/receive faxes from your terminal or Windows PC's!

VSI*FAX 2.1 Fax Software (Postscript, PCL, GUI, CUI Support)	1995	1795
VSI*FAX Windows Client 5-user	495	425
Multitech 19.2 FAX/DATA Modem	269	145

Open Systems EXPRESS!™

Your direct source for the best UNIX & networking products

45 Whitney Road, Suite B8, Mahwah, NJ 07430

100's of other UNIX products available!

Free Shipping! **1-800-445-9292** Fast Delivery!
<http://www.osexpress.com>

Ask for our free product list!

Fax: 201-847-8899 MC/VISA/AMEX, C.O.D. & Net Terms
 E-mail: wiz@osexpress.com

Circle No. 348

BUY - SELL - LEASE RS/6000 NEW - USED

- SYSTEMS • MEMORY • DISK • TAPE • UPGRADES • COMPATIBLES
- PRINTERS • TERMINALS • RAID
- **GUARANTEED EQUIPMENT**



8665 Station Street, Mentor, Ohio 44060

1-800-829-5518
 FAX (216) 974-8353

Circle No. 349

SunExpert MARKETPLACE

To advertise your product/service in the next issue of the SunExpert MARKETPLACE section or for more information, please call Carol Flanagan at

Email: carolf@cpg.com

(508) 839-4016

ATTENTION READERS/BUYERS

For more information on the products/services advertised in this section, please circle the appropriate reader service number(s) on the reader inquiry card located elsewhere in this issue.

OR

You can E-mail your requests for more information using the reader inquiry card numbers.

Here's how:

E-mail address: BERKCOMP@AOL.COM

Include

1. Magazine name and issue date
2. Your name and address
3. Reader inquiry numbers, separated by commas, for which you need more information.

Why Pay More?

IBM RS/6000

From an IBM National complete Line distributor

IBM GUARANTEED

SAVE OVER GOING DIRECT TO IBM



National Data

EMAIL: RS6000@natdata.com

<http://www.natdata.com>



8MM 5-10 GB 7208 \$2400
IBM 3151 Terminals \$345

FULL LINE SUPPLIER / SYSTEMS IN STOCK

41T • 250 • 25T • 25W • C10 • C20
42T • 43P • C20 • 320H • 340 • 350
360 • 370 • 380 • 390 • 39H • 550 •
58H • 59H • 590 • R30 • J30 • J40
G30 • G40 • E30 • F30 • F40 • R40
J50

•MEMORY•
CPU upgrades
Storage
SSA•RAID

CALL : 800 - 406 1811

Circle No. 330



INNOVATIVE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

"YOUR ONE STOP SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR UNIX SOLUTIONS"

- SUN and SUN compatible SPARC 2 through Ultra *In Stock
- Specializing in 100% fault tolerant RAID Storage Solutions
- Ross Technologies Master VAR *Lowest Prices Guaranteed
- Huge SUN spare part inventory *CPU's, Graphics Boards, RAM, Disk Drives, etc.
- Cycle Computer Corporation Master Reseller *Upgrade SPARC 5, 10, and 20 to UltraSPARC (board swap only save thousands in upgrades)
- Oracle Premier Business Partner
- Cisco Pro Certified Business Partner
- Master Reseller ASG/TFS Firewall Distributor *Complete Network Security Solutions
- Pac Bell Value Solution Partner *INTRANET Provider

"MONTHLY SPECIAL"
SPARC 20 and UltraSPARC Memory,
64 MB Simm only \$1175.00 ea.
*Lifetime Warranty

800-838-2850

FAX: 408-685-8800

E-MAIL: tod@earthlink.net

Circle No. 302

Reach Over
93,000

Buyers In the
UNIX
Client/Server Market.

Advertise your product/service in the
SunExpert Marketplace Section.

Call Carol Flanagan
(508) 839-4016

Call the above listed number

SYSTEMS & CPU'S

S20TX1N-50-32-P46	\$ 5,600.00
S20TX1N-81-32-P46	\$ 7,900.00
S20TX1N-151-32-P46	\$ 8,200.00
S5TX1N-85-32-P46	\$ 3,450.00
S10GXN-41-32-P46	\$ 3,200.00
S10GXN-81-32-P46	\$ 5,200.00
4/40FC-16-P43	\$ 850.00

GRAPHICS & MONITORS

TX1	\$ 675.00
TX4	\$ 1,375.00
ZX	\$ 2,200.00
GX	\$ 425.00
365-1167 20"	\$ 900.00
365-1330 20"	\$ 1,475.00
365-1324 20"	\$ 1,400.00
365-1160 19"	\$ 875.00
365-1343 17"	\$ 750.00

MEMORY & DISKS

X164PC 64mb SS20	\$ 675.00
X132PC 32mb SS20	\$ 325.00
X164PC 64mb SS10	\$ 675.00
1GB SS205	\$ 325.00
2GB SS20/5/Ultra	\$ 725.00
14GB-8MM Exabyte	\$ 1,475.00

Ross HyperSparc 150mhz for SS10/SS20
\$ 2,575.00

Large inventory of unused, refurbished, and previously owned Sun and Dec, workstations, servers, peripherals, memory, and spare parts.

12 month warranty with same day shipping on all in stock items.

Check our web page for weekly specials

Email: sales@gshis.com
techinfo@gshis.com
www.gshis.com



* Call for full product line and availability
* We buy excess Sun and Dec inventory



GSH

Intelligent Integrated Systems, Inc.
95 Fairmount Street Fitchburg, MA 01420
Tel: (603) 529-7880 Fax: (603) 529-7884

Circle No. 334

MICHAURA SYSTEMS CORPORATION

...the upgrade specialists

Buy... Sell... Trade

Sun Microsystems
and more...

call now!

(617) 937-0010

fax: (617) 937-0808

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle No. 327

LARGE SAVINGS ON REFURBISHED SUN/SGI

Sell • Buy • Rent • Exchange

- Sun Workstation/Servers
- System Configuration
- Monitors Repair (Functional & Cosmetic)
- Sun Parts & Peripherals (Depot Repair)
- Weitek & Ross Tech Authorized Dealer

QUALITY • SERVICE • RESPONSE

101 First Street
Utica, New York 13501
Phone: (315) 724-2209
Fax: (315) 724-0794
Email: fsstv@aol.com
ccny@netacc.net



800-566-4SUN⁽⁴⁷⁸⁶⁾

**COMPUTER CONNECTION
OF CNY, INC.**

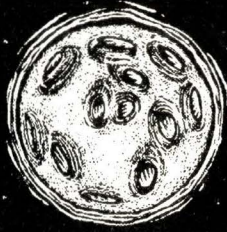
<http://www.ccny.com/>



180 DAY SYSTEM WARRANTY • LARGE INVENTORY • FAST DELIVERY • INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS



Circle No. 400



TO USERS OF SUN, WE OFFER THE MOON.

Of course Virtual Technology offers, remanufactured Sun Microsystems products. But look how much more we offer:

- Sun Workstations and Servers
- Performance and Capacity Upgrades
- Parts and Subsystems
- Leasing and Rentals
- Same Day Shipping
- ROSS hyperSPARC™ Processors
- Purchase of Used Equipment
- Telephone Technical Support
- Disk and Tape Products
- Exporting



<http://www.virtualgrp.com>

Computer Products and Services

VIRTUAL TECHNOLOGY, INC. • VIRTUAL SERVICES, INC. • VIRTUAL LEASING, INC. • VIRTUAL SOFT, INC.

2950 WATERVIEW DRIVE, ROCHESTER HILLS, MI 48309 • (810) 853-6000

Circle No. 313

ATTENTION READERS RS/Magazine Merges With SunExpert

The merger of *RS/Magazine* into *SunExpert Magazine* is a logical move since most UNIX server/workstation networks are heterogeneous and subscriber base of both publications has increasingly overlapped.

Beginning with the **APRIL** issue, we will offer the largest UNIX IS circulation and the leading server/workstation publication.

Watch for *RS/Magazine* editorial in the **APRIL** issue of *SunExpert Magazine*.

Intranet Fax

Fax software from the people who developed SunFax for Sun.



FREE by FTP!

- Email/Fax gateway (send & receive faxes by email)
- Web/Fax gateway (send & receive faxes using a Web browser)
- easy integration with apps
- MS Windows clients (3.x, 95, NT)
- prices from \$495

Faximum

(604) 925-3600

<http://www.faximum.com>

fax: (604) 926-8182 - Email: info@Faximum.com

Product names may be trademarks. 30-day evaluation free by FTP

Circle No. 346

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY EXCHANGE

■ Sun Microsystems

■ HP ■ Silicon Graphics

- Workstations/Servers/Peripherals
- Lowest Prices/Extended Warranties
- Will purchase all excess hardware

3198 Cains Hill Place
Suite 230

Atlanta, Georgia 30305

Tel. 404-816-9998 Fax: 404-816-9986

wte@ix.netcom.com

Circle No. 350

SUN SGI HP INTERGRAPH

BUY SELL TRADE UPGRADE
SYSTEMS, MEMORY, DISKS, GRAPHICS,
MONITORS, CPU, PARTS

SPECIAL!

SUN 16" PREMIUM TRINITRON....240.00
SUN 16" TRINITRON....140.00

Upgrade Sparc 1, 2, to Sparc 5
Upgrade Sparc 5 to Ultra


INMARTECH

TEL: (408) 733-1480

FAX: (408) 733-1481

EMAIL info@inmartech.com

Circle No. 305



M.C.I.I.
The Memory People TM

WORKSTATION MEMORIES at AFFORDABLE PRICES
LIFETIME WARRANTY

<p>SILICON GRAPHICS</p> <p>IRIS INDIGO IRIS INDY CHALLENGE SERIES IRIS CRIMSON INDIGO 2 EXTREME IRIS POWER 4D SERIES PERSONAL WORKSTATION PROFESSIONAL WORKSTATION ONYX</p>	<p>HP/APOLLO</p> <p>9000 SERIES 700/800 SERIES NETSERVER SERIES ENVIZEX ENTRIA Also Printer & NoteBook Memory for Most Systems</p>	<p>SUN WORKSTATION</p> <p>STATIONS /SERVERS 1/2/5/10/20 & 630/670/690 330/370/390 CLASSIC/CLASSIC X ELC/IPC/IPX/LX VOYAGER</p>
--	--	---

Call **1-800-247-MCII (6244)**

MEMORY CARD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2101 W. CRESCENT #F
ANAHEIM, CA 92801

714-502-9085 714-502-9361 fax

Circle No. 401

RENT to OWN

SUN YEAR-END SALE

Sparc 20 TX-1-71-64-P46\$7,900*
Sparc 5 TX1-110-64-P175,600*
Sparc 10S-41-32-P46\$2,900
Sparc ELC 4/25 FM32495*
Sparc SLC 4/20 FM8295*

SPECIAL OFFER
X792

Sparc Storage Array Model 112
30X 2.1 Gb 7200 RPM F.W. SCSI
SUN List \$46,800
Off Lease \$28,895

DATALEASE

(800) 456-6233
FAX (714) 632-9248

Circle No. 405

BUY - SELL

SUN

& DATA GENERAL

PARTS - DISKS
MEMORY - SERVERS
WORKSTATIONS

AMES SCIENCES, INC
501 SOUTH STREET, EASTON, MD 21601-3846
410-820-8100
FAX 410-820-8179

Circle No. 404

The Preferred Choice For

Disks & Tapes



Disk Subsystems	
1.0 Gb Seagate Hawk	\$ 485
2.1 Gb Seagate Hawk	\$ 658
2.1 Gb Seagate Barracuda	\$ 888
4.3 Gb Seagate Hawk	\$ 1,088
4.3 Gb Seagate Barracuda	\$ 1,185
9.0 Gb Seagate Elite	\$ 2,049
Tape Subsystems	
40 Gb DLT	\$ 4,804
8.0 Gb HP 4 MM DDS-2	\$ 1,096
48 Gb HP 4 MM DDS-2 w/Autoloader	\$ 2,520
7.0 Gb Exabyte 8 MM	\$ 1,416
14. Gb Exabyte 8 MM	\$ 2,120
280 Gb DLT 4700 Autoloader	\$ 9,966
Memory	
Dataram & Kingston Memory Upgrades	
Call for current low prices	
A complete family of mass storage products for RS/6000, SUN, HP, SGI, DEC & NOVELL	
"Sales Representatives Needed"	
	<p><i>Dynamic Computer Products... not just price, but over 25 years of technical expertise, service and support.</i></p>
<p>233 Greenwood Avenue, Bethel, Connecticut 06801 Tel: 203 / 791-9511 • 1-800-714-SCSI • Fax: 203 / 778-4535</p>	

Circle No. 402

BASE 2 TECHNOLOGIES
Solutions for the Future

Service, sales and support for
Sun Microsystems

- Buy/Sell Hardware
- Depot Repair
- Emergency Swaps/Exchanges
- Complete Technical Support
- Training

Call us at 1-800-756-4766 for your solutions!

BASE 2 TECHNOLOGIES



236 S.W. 43rd Street
Renton, WA 98055
In WA: 206.251.9724
FAX: 206.251.9725

Circle No. 403

Discover Solar Systems with hundreds of Suns.

Refurbished **Sun Microsystems** equipment at great prices. Fully-tested inventory on hand, same-day shipping, satisfaction guaranteed.



- Workstations & Servers
- Upgrades & Parts
- Storage Options
- Rental & Leasing Available
- Cycle 5 Master Reseller
- SunSoft Authorized Reseller

To buy or sell,

1-800-253-5764

Ext. 220



Outside the U.S. call (206) 222-7588 Fax (206) 222-7388
<http://www.solarsys.com>



Circle No. 317



"Great systems at down-to-earth prices!"

Customer Blown Away By Low Prices

Work Stations • Servers • Peripherals • Parts
 Sales • Rentals • Leases • Exchanges • Repairs
 Maintenance • 120 Day Warranty

Call today to buy, sell or trade SUN and Silicon Graphics equipment with Security!



G22 Rossmor Building • 500 North Robert Street • St. Paul, MN 55101
 612/227-5683 • FAX: 612/223-5524 • seccomp@seccomp.com

Circle No. 318



NETWORK FAX FOR SUN



WINDOWS 3.1, 95, AND NT CLIENTS AVAILABLE

CALL: 800-556-4874
714-489-8778
FAX: 714-489-2486
EMAIL: info@vsi.com



Special Reseller Programs Available

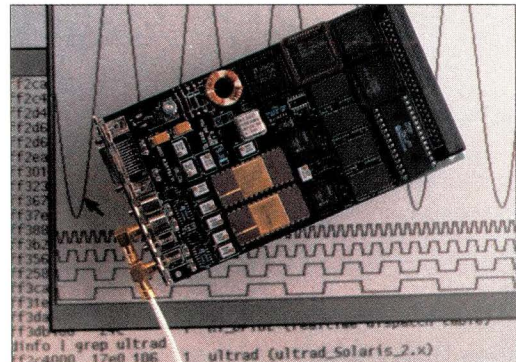
<http://www.VSIFAX.com>

- Save Time
- Save Money
- Integrate Directly into UNIX Applications!
- Fax Directly From Any Windows Application
- Easy Installation
- Automatic Inbound Routing
- Available on Over 15 UNIX Platforms

FREE VIDEO!
 Call to Save Time and Money with Network Fax

Circle No. 319

ULTRAFast SBus A/D



10 MHz DATA ACQUISITION

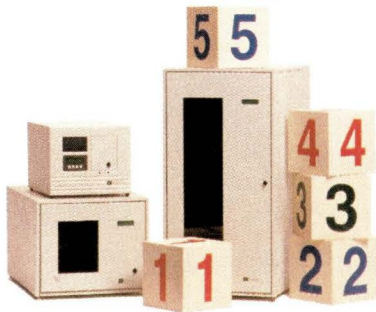
The ultimate 12-bit data acquisition board can acquire 8 Million A/D samples while *simultaneously* outputting 8 Million D/A samples and TTL vectors, all without CPU intervention.

Four analog inputs, twin 5 MHz 12-Bit A/D and D/A converters, 5 MHz TTL input/output vectors, and **huge 16 MB RAM** allow use in the most demanding scientific and industrial applications.

ULTRAVIEW CORPORATION email: ultrav@netcom.com
 34 Canyon View, Orinda, CA 94563
 Telephone: (510) 253-2960 Fax (510) 253-4894

Circle No. 329

Unattended Backup!



Our 4mm and 8mm tape libraries have been designed around Exabyte's Mammoth, Sony's SDX-300 (AIT), and DDS-2 drives (DDS-3 when available).

- 1 to 4 drives—8mm or 4mm
- 12MB/sec data transfer rate
- 10 to 150 tapes
- 96GB to 3.75TB (native)
- Easy access tape drawers
- Compatible with Legato, Arcada, Fbackup, and more

For more information call:
800.458.1273
www.igm.com



Circle No. 406

Sun Microsystems & Silicon Graphics

BUY SELL TRADE

SPARCstations SPARCservers
Boards Monitors Disks Tapes

DEPOT REPAIR CENTER

- ◆ 30% To 50% Cost Savings
- ◆ 2 - 5 Day Turnaround
- ◆ Overnight "Swap" Service
- ◆ 1 Year Warranty
- ◆ Monthly Maintenance Contracts



ADVANTEC COMPUTER COMPANY

43272 Christy Street Fremont, CA 94538
 Phone: (510) 440-9700
 Fax: (510) 440-9709
 E-mail: sale@advanteco.com
<http://www.advanteco.com>

Circle No. 407

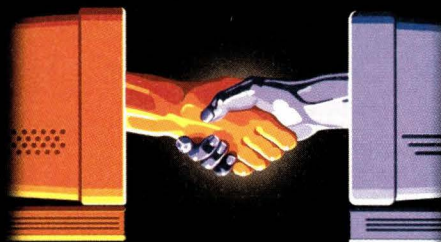
SmartSockets is an industrial strength message-oriented middleware product that enables programs to communicate quickly, reliably and securely across LANs, WANs and the Internet. SmartSockets is used by the world's largest companies to build and deploy the most demanding distributed applications.

<http://www.talarian.com>

download it today!

info@talarian.com (800) 883-8050

SMARTSOCKETS® INTERPROCESS MESSAGING



Guaranteed Message Delivery

Publish/Subscribe
 Extremely Scalable
 LAN/WAN/Internet
 Graphical Development

Real-Time IPC
 Platform/Protocol Independent

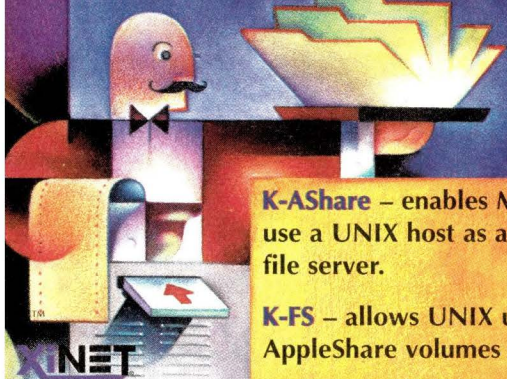
Authentication/Encryption

UNIX,
 WINDOWS NT,
 VMS,
 OS/2



Circle No. 331

Integrate Your Macs with Your Sun...
using Xinet networking software



2560 Ninth Street, #312
Berkeley, CA 94710
tel: 510.845.0555
fax: 510.644.2680
email: expert@xinet.com
http://www.xinet.com

K-AShare – enables Macintoshes to use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.

K-FS – allows UNIX users to access AppleShare volumes on a Mac.

K-Spool – allows Mac and UNIX users to share PostScript printers anywhere on the network.

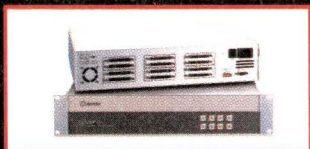
FullPress – a fully integrated OPI server with file sharing, print spooling and queue management.

Server to the
Macs...™

Ideal for client/server web authoring!
Contact us for details today.

Circle No. 333

SCSI Solutions



SCSI SWITCHES

- 4x4, 4x2, 2x2 SCSI Port Switching
- Single-Ended/Differential SCSI
- Narrow/Wide SCSI
- Rack Mount/Desktop Versions
- Switching Software Included



SCSI FIBER OPTIC EXTENDERS

- Extends SCSI Bus to 6000 feet
- Single-Ended/Differential SCSI
- Internal Board Versions
- UL, CSA, TUV Approved



SCSI DIFFERENTIAL CONVERTERS

- Extends SCSI Bus to 120 feet
- Single-Ended/Differential SCSI
- Fast SCSI Compatible
- Internal Board Versions



SCSI BOOSTERS

- Extends SCSI Bus to 40 feet
- Narrow/Wide Versions
- Improves Computer Performance
- Internal Board Versions

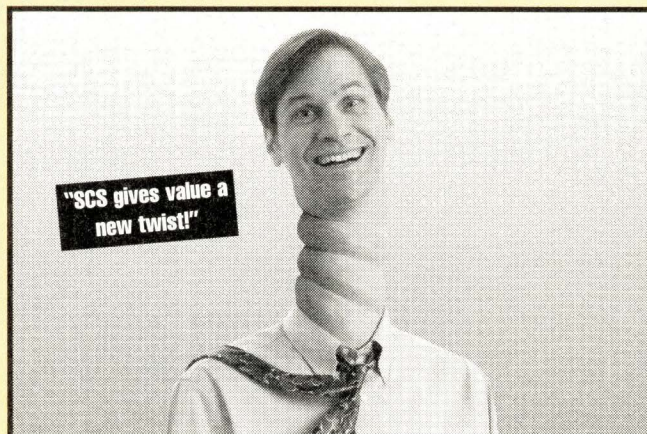


APCON, Inc. 17938 SW Boones Ferry Road, Portland, OR 97224 USA
Phone (503) 639-6700 — Fax (503) 639-6740

800-624-6808 Ext. 203

e-mail: sales@apcon.com
URL: http://www.apcon.com

Circle No. 325



Customer's Head Spins Over Great Deals

Call today to buy, sell or trade SUN and Silicon Graphics equipment with Security! Unbeatable value, unparalleled service -- no wonder so many heads are spinning!



622 Rossmor Building • 500 North Robert Street • St. Paul, MN 55101
612/227-5683 • FAX: 612/223-5524 • seccomp@seccomp.com

Circle No. 408



NEED MORE MEMORY?

SUN MEMORY

SparcServer & Netra 4 & 5		SparcServer 20; SparcStation 711/712; Netra 120E	
8MB MODULE.....	\$ 79	16MB MODULE.....	\$143
32MB MODULE.....	\$231	32MB MODULE.....	\$242
		64MB MODULE.....	\$462
SparcServer 10; Mod 30-54		Ultra Enterprise 2; UltraSparc 1 Models 150,170,170E & 2200	
16MB MODULE.....	\$143	32MB KIT.....	\$292
64MB MODULE.....	\$451	64MB KIT.....	\$479
		128MB KIT.....	\$919
		256MB KIT.....	\$3,449

Memory prices quoted are as of 3-1-97. Prices are subject to change without notice.
NORDISK offers memory for every SUN system at excellent pricing – please call for more information!

SUN HARD DISKS

CAPACITY	IBM FAST	IBM FAST/WIDE	SEAGATE FAST	SEAGATE FAST/WIDE
1.0-1.11GB	Call	Call	\$ 440	\$ 515
2.0-2.22GB	\$ 470	\$ 490	560	630
4.3-4.5GB	770	800	1,075	1,140
9.0GB	N/A	1,895	2,000	2,055

NORDISK stocks other manufacturers' disk drives from 1GB. Please call for details.

SALES: 800-676-2777 or 503-244-2777



FAX: 503-244-0125

E-mail: rs6000@nordisk.com



Business Partner

Circle No. 409

CLEARPOINT MEMORY

SUN – HEWLETT PACKARD – DEC

AVAILABLE NOW [®]

Memory for your SUN

Ultra SPARC

128MB Module

\$1,215.00

for more info call

(800) 253-2778 or Email clearpt@world.std.com

<http://www.ultranet.com/~memory>

Circle No. 410

ATLANTIC

PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS

"SUPER" SPARC VALUES!

MEMORY

8MB SPARC 5	-----	\$295
32MB SPARC 5	-----	\$495
32MB SPARC 20/Ultra	-----	\$525
64MB SPARC 20/Ultra	-----	\$995

STORAGE

1.0GB SGT Internal/SCSI	-----	\$475
2.1GB SGT Internal/SCSI	-----	\$795
4.3GB SGT Internal/SCSI	-----	\$1,125
9.0GB SGT Internal/SCSI	-----	\$2,195
7-14GB Ext. 8mm Tape/SCSI	-----	\$2,295
4-8GB Ext. 4mm DAT/SCSI	-----	\$1,395

SPARC WORKSTATIONS

SPARC 5, 20, Ultra-----CALL

CALL NOW FOR QUOTE ON

ALL OF YOUR SPARC/UNIX NEEDS!

703-471-0047 FAX 703-471-6621

E-Mail: atlanticps@mindspring.com

Circle No. 411

THE RIGHT COMBINATION

To Keep



Your Systems

SAFE AND SECURE

Only the right combination of systems and services will protect you from Internet hackers.

The experts at Computer PS can provide total security with firewall and services.

<http://www.computerps.com>



Firewalls, Encryption and More.

Computer PS inc.
protection & security



800-578-3952

compps@computerps.com

Circle No. 412

WANTED TO BUY

SUN

Cash Paid Now For
ULTRA 1 & 2 • SPARC 20s • SPARC 5s

Also wanted SUN 1000; 2000; Series Servers
SPARC 10, 1+; 2; CLASSICS; IPX & LX;
SUN Monitors; Memory; Disks; Tapes; Options.

SAVE on OFF LEASE
and REFURBISHED SYSTEMS

CALL NOW FOR QUOTE



(714) 632-6986
FAX (714) 632-9248

Circle No. 413

Don't Pay More For SPARC Solutions!

We provide customized high-performance SPARC™-compatible solutions to fit your budget. As a leading manufacturer and supplier of reliable, standards-based SPARC and Intel®/Solaris™ workstations, servers, and peripherals—we're your single source for cost-effective SPARC solutions.

Products

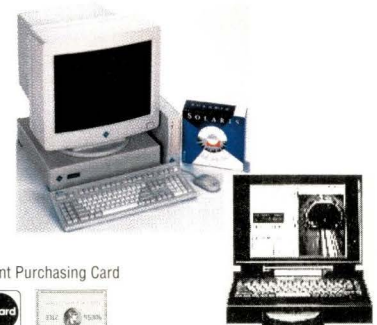
- Ultra SPARC workstation (series 1/140, 1/170, 1/170E, 1/200E, 2/167, 2/200)
- Solaris x86 Pentium® 200 MHz notebook
- RAID storage
- WatchDog failover management software

Upgrades

- System upgrades to SPARC 5, 20, Ultra SPARC™
- Memory upgrades with lifetime warranty

Services

- Comprehensive technical support
- Quick turnaround
- Repairs



Call Toll Free For Details
1.888.222.5255

We accept
Corporate/Government Purchasing Card



International Systems Group
Customizing SPARC Solutions for Less
47913 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Fax: 510.661.2385
Web: <http://www.intlsys.com>
Email: sales@intlsys.com

Circle No. 414



For quick response & competitive pricing get into
THE MATRIX

Call for fulfillment all of your SUN® requirements

*Workstations
CPU's
Memory
Disk & Tape Drives
Upgrades*

Authorized Distributor of **KINGSTON®** Memory
with a Lifetime Warranty

Call 603/433-7500...Extension 223 or 227
Fax 603-433-1613

Circle No. 415



Customer Goes Ape Over Great Service

Call today to buy, sell or trade SUN and Silicon Graphics equipment with Security. Unparalleled service, unbeatable value – No wonder so many people are going ape.



622 Rossmor Building • 500 North Robert Street • St. Paul, MN 55101
612/227-5683 • FAX: 612/223-5524 • seccomp@seccomp.com

Circle No. 416

Ported to Higher Ground.



Back in the days of UNIVAC and Commodore-64, interconnectivity wasn't a big deal. Then the era of enterprise systems and data transfer arrived. So did we.

As the pioneers of open systems compression, we've ported the world's most popular algorithm to 11 new platforms to revolutionize the way you do business.

You get the information -- we'll keep you up to speed.

Features

- 100% cross-compatible
- Built-in data encryption
- 32-bit CRC error checking
- One step multiple file archiving and compression (no \$ tar)
- Directory recursion
- Achieve disk storage savings of 50-90%
- Cut data transmission costs and time up to 10x



CALL (937) 847-2374
TODAY!


Download
www.ASzip.com

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Circle No. 417



Multiple Monitors With Multiple Benefits



QuadSplit™ for 13w3

- Connects multiple monitors to a single Sun®, SGI or any 13W3-based workstation
- 2 or 4 outputs
- Supports distances up to 150 ft.
- 300 MHz bandwidth supporting resolutions up to 1600 x 1280
- 3-year warranty/30-day guarantee
- Extension cables available
- Designed and manufactured in the USA
- Compact size
- Quality construction
- Starting at \$595

Fax NOW™
Call 1.888.4.FAX.NOW
or 1.516.273.1710
To Retrieve Information

 **Communications**
 **Specialties, Inc.**
...For high-performance computer video interfaces.
For More Information, Call: 516.273.0404
or Fax To: 516.273.1638
Email: info@commspecial.com
Internet: <http://www.commspecial.com>

Circle No. 418

<http://www.hds.com>

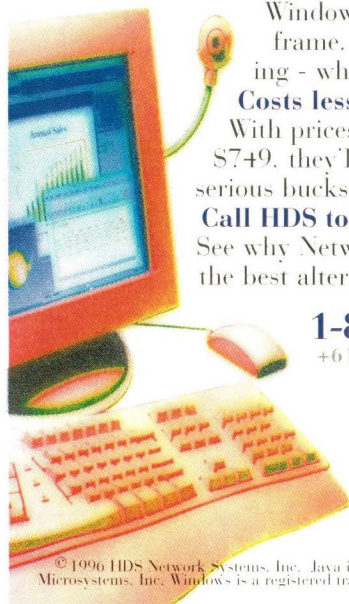
Easy

Tired of hassling with PCs?
Try a Network Computer - the @workStation from HDS. It's much easier than a PC.

Runs everything
Windows™, UNIX, main-frame, Java™, Web browsing - whatever.

Costs less
With prices starting at only \$749, they'll save you some serious bucks.

Call HDS today
See why Network Computers are the best alternative to PCs.



1-800-HDS-1551
+610-277-8300



© 1996 HDS Network Systems, Inc. Java is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle No. 419

FREE DELIVERY World Wide

Memory Upgrades SUN*AXIL*SGI*IBM

Workstation / Servers

for ALL models & sizes
- In Stock -

32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 1GB
SS10, 20, Ultra 1, 2, Enterprise 3000 - 6000
02, Onyx, Challenge, Indigo, RS/6000 series

- Life Time Warranty - 100% Guaranteed
- Kingston & Dataram Authorized Distributor
- Free Delivery on orders ≥ 5k
- Competitive prices - Always!

MCA Computer Corp.

<http://www.MCAC.com>

email: sales@mca.com

Tel 714-491.7765 Fax 714-491-7715

Circle No. 420

Reach Over 93,000

Buyers In the UNIX Client/Server Market.

Advertise your product/service in the
*SunExpert or RS
Marketplace Section.*

Call Carol Flanagan
(508) 839-4016



E.L.I. SYSTEMS, inc.

139 Hampshire Street
Cambridge MA 02139

CDLA
Member
The Computer Leasing &
Remarking Association

800-447-1156

617-547-1113

Fax: 617-354-1417

Email: eli@world.std.com

IN STOCK

REFURBISHED SUN EQUIPMENT AND PERIPHERALS

SPARC 10S, SPARC CLASSICS, IPXs, LXs, SPARC 1, 1+, 2S, EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES, FRAME BUFFERS, 16", 19" SONY COLOR MONITORS, 1, 4, 16, AND 64MB SIMMS LARGE INVENTORY OF SPARC AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

ELI SYSTEMS PROVIDES:

- CONSISTENTLY COMPETITIVE PRICES
- SYSTEMS CUSTOM CONFIGURED
- KNOWLEDGEABLE TECHNICAL AND SALES STAFF

This is only a partial list of our extensive inventory
90 DAY UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY

EXPORT SPECIALIST

WE ARE ALSO STOCKING DEALERS IN DEC EQUIPMENT

AUTHORIZED LANTRONIX DEALER.
WE BUY SURPLUS HARDWARE.

Circle No. 421



**SUN MICROSYSTEMS
WORKSTATIONS
PRINTERS SERVERS MEMORY
OPTIONS DISK TAPE**

1-800-444-7003

BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE •
UPGRADE • EXCHANGE

**InterContinental
Computers, Inc.**

4824 W.96th St., Minneapolis, MN 55437
VOICE (612) 835-4555 FAX (612) 835-3936
EMAIL: 1grif@worldnet.att.net

Circle No. 422

**SAVE BIG \$\$\$\$
X-TERMINAL
SALE**



SALE PRICE \$ 995.

NCD17CR X-Terminals

Includes: 10MB memory, **Sony Trinitron 17"**

NCD WINCENTER PRO Software

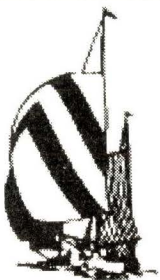
Bring Windows Apps. to every desktop!

Windows Applications on your X-term

Call Open Concepts Inc.

(800) 394-5114

E-mail at oci@seacoast.com



Open Concepts Inc. is an authorized DEC & NCD Reseller

Circle No. 429

**UNIX Diagramming
& Flowcharting**

**visual
thought.**

Use Visual Thought for:

- Network diagrams with network component clip art
- Clickable Web diagrams with GIF/JPEG and server/client-side imagemap export
- Framemaker documentation graphics with MIF, EPS) export
- Software design diagrams (Booch, Rumbaugh, Objectory, Fusion, custom notations)
- Flowcharts for ISO 9000, TQM, BPR
- Dataflow diagrams, org charts
- Presentation & business graphics

FREE CD-ROM, FTP & 30-day trial

VISIT (use code AE131)
<http://www.confluent.com/>
800-780-2838 ext.153
info@confluent.com

Additional benefits

- Intelligent, rubberbanding lines
- Macintosh-like ease-of-use ... on UNIX!
- Editable, WYSIWYG drag-and-drop palettes
- Hyperlinked, hierarchical documents
- Arbitrary object rotation
- Complete text handling: subscripts, arbitrary fonts, sizes, colors, styles and justification
- Dozens of export formats: GIF89, JPEG, MIF, TIFF, EPSI, XWD, SunRaster, others
- Available on SunOS, Solaris, HP-UX, and soon, Windows 95/NT

Confluent.

Confluent, Inc.
132 Emeline Court
San Francisco, California 94127
415-586-8700 Voice
415-586-8838 Fax

©1996 Confluent, Inc. All rights reserved. Visual Thought, the Visual Thought logo, Confluent and the Confluent logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Confluent, Inc. All other names are the property of their respective holders.

See why Visual Thought has thousands of users worldwide! Clients include:

ABB • AT&T • Alcatel • BMR • Bellcore • Boeing • CS First Boston • Credit Suisse
E-Systems • EDI • Eriksen • Ford • HP • IONA • Lucent • McDonnell Douglas
Motorola • Nokia • Nomura • Nortel • Persistence • Pacification
pure Software • SAIC • Smith Barney • Sprint • Toshiba
U.S. Air Force • U.S. Navy • U.S. West • UBS
Wells Fargo Nikko

Circle No. 430

XRT Widgets

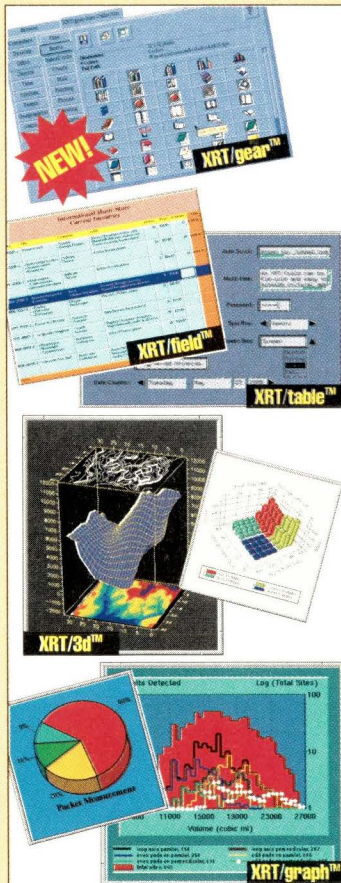
With the XRT family of widgets you can build professional applications faster, easier and more cost-effectively than ever before. For example, the new XRT/gear gives you a Tab Manager, Widget Tips pop-up spot help, a Toolbar, an Aligner, enhanced Motif widgets, a collection of icons and much more. And like all XRT products, XRT/gear can be integrated with any popular GUI-builder tool or C++ environment.

Discover why over 20,000 developers worldwide choose award-winning XRT widgets for their Motif applications. Call your local reseller or KL Group today to start your free 30-day evaluation. Don't forget to ask about special pricing for XRT/gear.

FREE 30-DAY EVALUATION
(800) 663-4723 www.klg.com

KL GROUP
(416) 594-1026 Fax (416) 594-1919
info@klg.com www.klg.com

XRT
GUI COMPONENTS



XRT is a registered trademark of KL Group Inc.

Circle No. 432

**Are you still buying boxes ?
Sorry. We solve problems.**



Call 1-800-858-1144 today !

COMPUTER
MARKETPLACE

A PUBLICLY TRADED COMPANY • NASDAQ: MKPL

We make things work. ✓

1490 Railroad Street, Corona, CA 91720, phone: 909-735-2102, fax: 909-735-5717

Circle No. 431

Don't get EXA-"Bitten"!!

Save Money, Extend your EXABYTE Warranty

- EXB-820x, 24 hr Repair (6 mo war): \$ 250*
- "Hot Swap" Repair (6 mo Warr.): \$ 325*
- One Year Maintenance Agreement: \$ 275*
- "Hot Swap" Maintenance Agreement: \$ 325*
- * Add \$100. for EXABYTE EXB-850x

SUN Microsystems
Servers & W/S
Repairs, Buys, Sells, Spares



West Coast Computer Exchange, Inc.
11167-A Trade Center Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
Call: 916-635-9340,
FAX: 916-635-9485

Circle No. 436

CONTROL 128 SPARCS WITH ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR & MOUSE

Keyboard, Monitor & Mouse Switches:



- Cascade 4, 8, and 16 port units up to 128 ports.
- Keyboard, front panel or remote control.
- Automatic SCAN and keyboard BROADCAST.



- Keyboard and mouse are hot-pluggable.
- Unit can be powered down without causing host failures.
- Connect PC and Mac to the same switch.
- "Caps, Num, Scroll-Lock, and Compose" lights updated for each SPARC.
- Simulates keyboard & mouse 100% of the time.
- Available in rack mount.

Visit Our Web Site:
www.networktechinc.com

CALL
800-742-8324
FREE CATALOG



NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES INC
1275 Danner Dr • Aurora, OH 44202
216-562-7070 • FAX: 216-562-1999
E-Mail: se@networktechinc.com

Circle No. 437

America's Largest Independent Reseller of Refurbished Sun SPARCstations, Servers, Clones, Parts, Disk & Tape Subsystems

1•800•333•2SUN

Tel: 617•491•0400

Fax: 617•491•7710

SunSoft OEM
Valid
Right-to-Use
Licenses



Sun Trained Technicians
Visit Our Website At
<http://www.concorde.com>
The Concorde Group, Ltd.

Trade-in Programs Available

Circle No. 438

ULTRA-SCSI

INTERNAL & EXTERNAL CABLE & TERMINATOR EXPERTS

TECHNICAL CABLE CONCEPTS IS YOUR SOURCE FOR FAST 20 / ULTRA-SCSI CABLES

TCC OFFERS GREAT PRICES ON HIGH QUALITY CABLES, ADAPTERS & TERMINATORS ALL IN STOCK FOR FAST DELIVERY

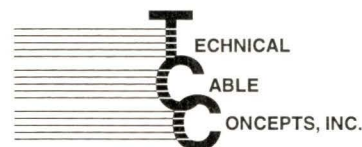
✓ ISO 9002 / UL / CSA CERTIFIED

CALL TCC -- WHERE PRICE & QUALITY CONNECT!

TEL: 714-835-1081 FAX: 714-835-1595

CHECK-OUT OUR NEW WEB SITE!

<http://www.techcable.com>

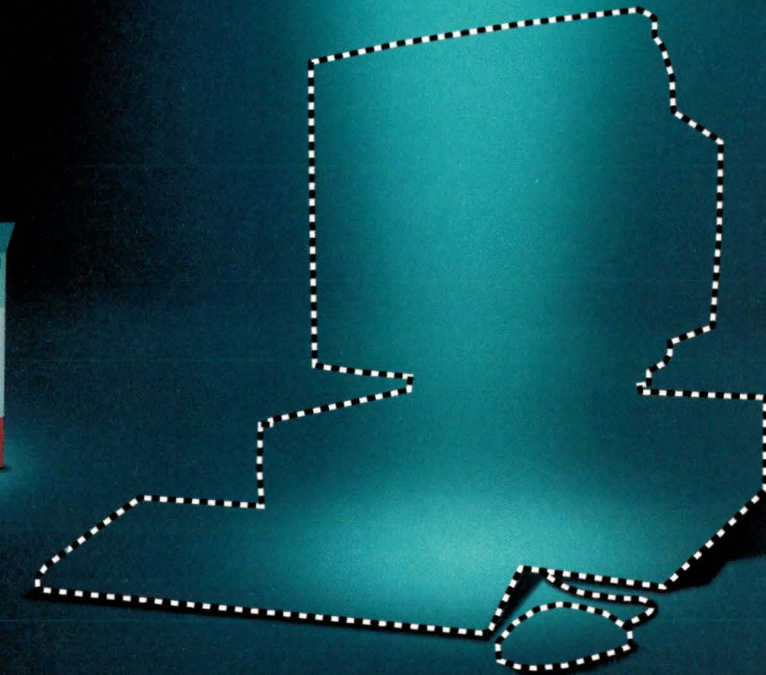


CUSTOM ENGINEERED INTERNAL & EXTERNAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES
1790 E. McFADDEN, UNITS 103-106, SANTA ANA, CA 92705

Circle No. 439



**In the time
it takes to master
your new software,**



your workstation could become obsolete.



It doesn't take long for today's technology to become outdated.

No sooner have you paid off your latest workstation purchase when it's time for an upgrade.

At Comdisco, we realize there are significant technological and financial risks that come from owning your equipment. That's why we offer strategic asset management solutions—such as leasing—to help you make the most of your equipment inventory. Leasing affords you access to the latest technology, allowing you to upgrade as your needs change. You enjoy substantial cost savings. Greater asset control. And increased flexibility to meet changing technology needs.

- Flexible configurations and the option to purchase or lease
- Quality names you trust, including Sun, IBM, Silicon Graphics, Hewlett-Packard and DEC
- Quality reconditioned equipment located in our own inventory
- Worldwide disaster recovery services
- Strategic asset management services

COMDISCO®

A TECHNOLOGY SERVICES COMPANY

**CALL JIM DISKIN, TOLL FREE:
1.800.525.8000, ext. 5951
<http://www.comdisco.com>**

Circle No. 440

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

The Ad Index is published as a service to our readers.
The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Reader Inquiry Number	Page	Reader Inquiry Number	Page	Reader Inquiry Number	Page
343...Abba Trading Company.....	112	345...Encore Technologies.....	113	409...Nordisk Systems.....	121
1.....ADIC.....	40	347...Evolving Solutions.....	114	429...Open Concepts.....	125
407...Advantec.....	120	17...Exabyte.....	14, 15	348...Open Systems Express.....	114
404...Ames Sciences.....	118	346...Faximum Software.....	117	350...Frank Orlando Jr. & Co.....	111
2.....Ancor.....	55	18...Fujitsu.....	79	34...PDC.....	33
325...ApCon.....	121	53...GE Capital.....	93	35...Perfomance Technologies.....	5
3.....Applied Digital Systems.....	78	19...Graph On.....	20	36...Personal Productivity Tools.....	93
4.....Apunix.....	11	334...GSH Systems.....	116	37...Polaris.....	32
5.....Artecon.....	97	20...Human Designed Systems.....	C3	38...Radiant Resources.....	77
417...Ascent Solutions Inc. (ASI).....	123	419...Human Designed Systems.....	124	39...Rose Electronics.....	42
6.....Aspen Consulting.....	9	21...Hummingbird.....	61	318...Security Computer Sales.....	119
7.....ATL Products.....	85	.....IBM Technological Interchange.....	80	408...Security Computer Sales.....	121
411...Atlantic Peripheral Systems.....	122	422...ICCI.....	124	416...Security Computer Sales.....	123
8.....Aurora.....	86	22...ICS.....	78	.....Seybold NY.....	64
403...Base 2 Technologies.....	118	305...Inmartech.....	117	317...Solar Systems.....	119
335...Blue Emulations.....	110	302...Innovative Computer Solutions.....	116	40...SPARC International.....	36
9.....Box Hill Systems.....	C4	23...Integrix.....	83	406...Straightline.....	120
10...Breece-Hill.....	23	414...International Systems Group.....	122	51...Storage Tek.....	53
11...Camintonn.....	91	.....Internet Expo.....	49	41...SunSoft.....	22
12...Centon.....	89	24...I/O Concepts.....	99	42...SunSoft.....	39
410...Clearpoint Enterprises.....	122	25...Itac.....	76	52...Syntax.....	25
13...CMD.....	73	26...Kingston.....	C2	331...Talarian.....	120
.....Comdex/Spring '97.....	103	432...KL Group.....	125	43...Tatung Science & Technology.....	19
440...Comdisco.....	127	27...KOMI.....	22	439...Technical Cable Concepts.....	126
418...Communications Specialties.....	123	349...Lakeshore Computer.....	114	44...Transitional Technology.....	69
400...Computer Connection of CNY.....	116	28...Lightwave.....	13	329...Ultraview.....	119
431...Computer Marketplace.....	125	415...Matrix Marketing.....	123	344...Unibar.....	112
412...Computer PS.....	122	420...MCA Computer.....	124	45...UniSolution.....	70
438...Concorde Group.....	126	401...MCII.....	118	339...V-Systems.....	110
430...Confluent.....	125	327...Michaura Systems.....	116	319...V-Systems.....	119
14...Cranel.....	1	29...Minicomputer Exchange.....	56	313...Virtual Group.....	117
55...Cycle Computer.....	51	341...Minnesota Systems Inertnat'l.....	113	436...West Coast Computer Exchange.....	126
.....Database-Client/Server World.....	57	30...Mountain Gate.....	45	46...Western Scientific.....	7
15...Datadisc.....	17	31...Mylex.....	27	47...World Data Products.....	63
405...Datalease.....	118	32...Mylex.....	29	48...World Data Products.....	74
413...Datalease.....	122	337...National Data.....	109	350...Worldwide Technology Exchange.....	117
.....Dickens Data.....	112	330...National Data.....	115	334...Worldwide Trade.....	111
402...Dynamic Computer.....	118	338...Newcourt Technologies.....	110	49...Wrightline.....	59
421...ELI Systems.....	124	437...Network Technologies.....	126	333...Xinet.....	125
16...EMASS.....	30	.....Network+Interop.....	66		
334...Encore Technologies.....	111	342...Nordisk Systems.....	112		

LINDA LIEBICH, National Sales Manager

New England/Upstate New York/ Eastern Canada

CAROL A. FLANAGAN
212 Worcester Street
North Grafton, MA 01536
Phone (508) 839-4016
Fax (508) 839-4226
email: carolf@cpg.com

New York/Mid-Atlantic/Southeast

ROBERT WENTZ
110 Pig Pen Point Court
Queenstown, MD 21658
Phone: (410) 827-5695
Fax: (410) 827-5789

Mid-West/Southwest/Central Canada

LINDA LIEBICH
9600 Great Hills Trail, Suite 150 W
Austin, TX 78759
Phone: (512) 502-3035
Fax: (512) 502-9988
email: lindal@concentric.net

Southern California/Arizona/ Nevada/Hawaii

TARA DUDAS
684 Avenida Montalvo #4
San Clemente, CA 92672
Phone: (714) 361-4908
Fax: (714) 361-1564
email: tara@cpg.com

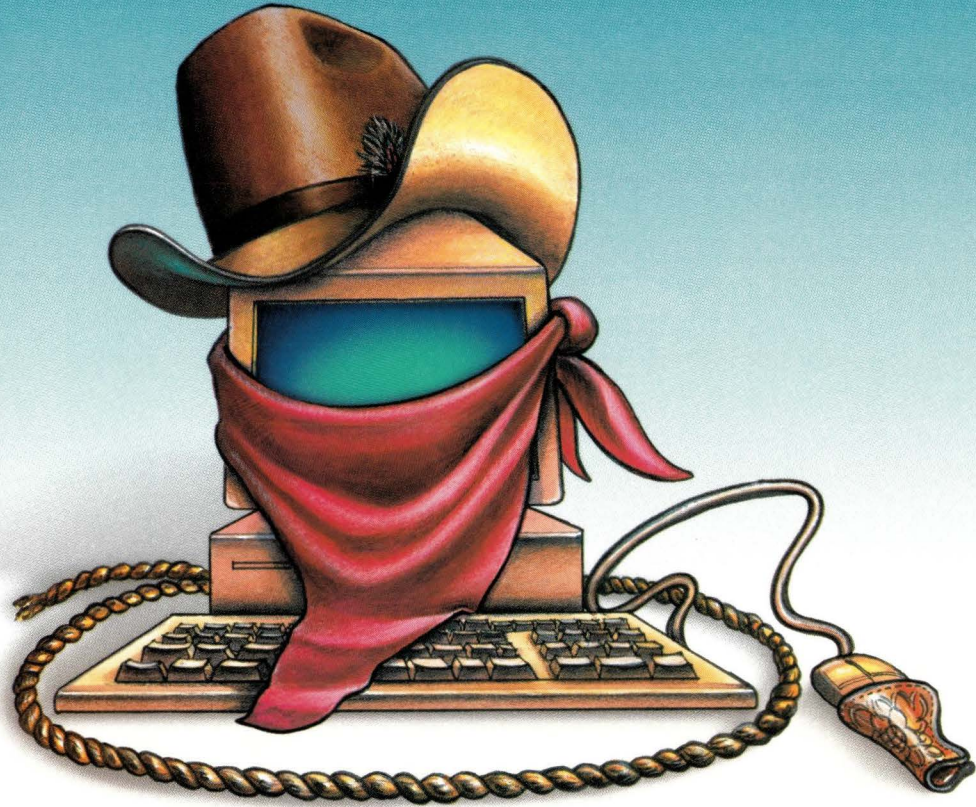
Northern California/Oregon/ Washington/Western Canada

JUDY COURTNEY
640 Forest Lake Drive
Pacifica, CA 9404
Phone: (415) 738-2132
Fax: (415) 738-2432
email: jcourtney@cpg.com

Product Showcase/ Classifieds/ Postcards

CAROL FLANAGAN Mgr, Telemarketing Sales
212 Worcester Street
North Grafton, MA 01536
Phone: (508) 839-4016
Fax: (508) 839-4226
email: carolf@cpg.com

Stop the Great PC Holdup!



The HDS @workStation™ Network Computer. . .

Rescues Your Company From PC Highway Robbery

Comes Armed with Leading-Edge Technology

Think of the @workStation Network Computer as your silver bullet — taking care of your costly PC problems. And ready to meet all your desktop needs, whatever system you use.

Capabilities are as powerful as anything you'll find on a PC. For instance, you can use the @workStation to run Windows® programs, with an NTRIGUE™ multi-user Windows application server, over a local area network, a wide area network, or the Internet. Use its onboard Netscape Navigator™ to access the Internet or your intranet for enhanced business performance. Or use it to access UNIX™ and legacy systems with 32 onboard terminal emulators and the X-protocol.

More uses? Run embedded or stand-alone Java™ applications with the Java virtual machine. Or use our system's multimedia capabilities to give your applications more impact and take advantage of video conferencing.

Saves Financial Managers from Notorious PC Costs

Every networked PC is a desktop bandit, generating a cost of ownership that can reach an exorbitant \$8,000 a year. But our @workStation reins in that high number by delivering a cost of ownership as low as \$2,000. That could save your company up to \$600,000 a year for just 100 desktops. Apprehending this bandit rewards you with increased profitability.

Defends Users from Infamous PC Complexity and Obsolescence

Talk about holdups. How about the ways PCs steal your productivity? Start with the precious time that users lose because of underpowered or outdated PCs. Then add excruciating delays associated with PC configuration files, drivers, adapters, memory, and disk maintenance. Eliminate these problems and increase your productivity with the @workStation.

Protects System Administrators from Ornerly PC Maintenance

The @workStation makes out-of-control PC maintenance bite the dust — ending all your networked PC showdowns. Now you can stop upgrading hundreds or thousands of PC desktops for each new operating system release or every latest office productivity suite. And do away with memory and disk space headaches and those varmint viruses.



Want to tame your PC robbers? Call us toll-free today or visit our Web site. And let our new @workStation Network Computer come to your rescue.

HDS Network Systems

1-800-HDS-1551
<http://www.hds.com>

**FASTEN YOUR
SEATBELTS!**

DATA STORAGE JUST GOT 10 TIMES FASTER

Experience FIBRE CHANNEL STORAGE @ <http://www.boxhill.com/fibrebox>

FIBR3OX™
TEN TIMES FASTER THAN SCSI



BoxHill
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013 Tel: 212•989-4455 Fax: 212•989-6817 Email: info@boxhill.com 800•727-3863

Circle No. 9